

THE GRAND CANON

A Worldwide Bibliography

of the

Grand Canyon *and* Lower Colorado River
Regions in the United States and Mexico

16th to 21st Centuries

Volume 1, Part B: Bibliography

FIFTH EDITION

111,000 CATEGORIZED AND AUGMENTED CITATIONS FOR
PUBLICATIONS FROM AROUND THE WORLD IN 115 LANGUAGES

Earle E. Spamer



A Raven's Perch Digital Production



RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL RESOURCES ON THE
GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS OF THE
UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

THE GRAND CANON : A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER
COLORADO RIVER REGIONS IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO, 16th TO 21st CENTURIES

Volume 1, Part B: Bibliography

Fifth Edition

CATALOGERS NOTE
canon: *a standard or
essential list of works*

The Grand Canon
not The Grand Canyon

© 2025 Earle E. Spamer

**HYPERLINKS IN THIS EXTRACTED FILE ARE FUNCTIONAL ONLY FOR URLS THAT MAY DIRECT TO EXTERNAL
SOURCES ON THE WEB, AND TO ANY LINKED LOCATIONS THAT MAY BE WITHIN THIS EXTRACT.
HYPERLINKS TO LOCATIONS THAT MAY BE IN OTHER PARTS OF THE GRAND CANON ARE NOT FUNCTIONAL.**

THIS EXTRACT IS FOR NON-COMMERCIAL, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND SCHOLARLY USES

REPRODUCTION AND FAIR USE • No commercial or for-profit use of this work, in whole or in part, is allowed without the author's permission. Not-for-profit organizations, educational institutions, government agencies, and Indigenous communities may with credit extract from this work for purposes of resource management and interpretation, education, and public outreach; they also may download the entire document for cataloging and inclusion in their digital products collections, and they may freely allow users to copy this document for their use if it does not violate either the conditions given here or specific limits of copyright law that may not be waived by this fair-use statement. Reuse of this work, in whole or in part, for any purpose, must cite author, title, publisher, and notice of copyright. Academic or other individual researchers may copy selections for personal reference and may quote from this work following best practices of acknowledgment in scholastic research.

Replication of the entire document is permitted in order to ensure preservation or to migrate to different software, or medium not now in existence, when the technology to use the original digital copy is unsupported, inadequate, or obsolete. Documentary copies of this work in a non-digital medium are permitted for reference use or to preempt the loss of the work due to technological change that may no longer permit this work to be accessed by the means for which it was originally designed.

This statement does not supersede copyrights held by the original sources of items cited or quoted in this work.

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

16

ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

**Archaeological history and research in the Grand Canyon region,
including now-historical cultural activities of the 16th to 20th centuries**

With an [APPENDIX](#): General Guide to Documentation for Pertinent Places Listed in the NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES and in the NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM Administered by the U.S. National Park Service

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

OVERVIEW. This part includes items that relate to archaeological surveys and studies of human remains, artifacts, and cultures during the period from early human inhabitation of the Grand Canyon region to recent historical activities of the 16th to 20th centuries, including historical-structures reports.

RELATED MATERIAL

[PART 3](#). *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography

[PART 11, SECTION 3](#). LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION—ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES for selected material relating to the lower Colorado River region more generally. *Note that citations regarding the archaeology and cultural resources of the Lake Mead region are included in Part 11, Section 3.*

NOTES FOR PART 16

SOME ARCHAEOLOGICAL items dated during and after the later-20th century may be available to the public only in redacted versions, wherein culturally sensitive or specific geographical data are removed or [REDACTED] obliterated. Unredacted versions will be in files accessible to qualified researchers and administrators. If no note regarding redacted parts appears with the document, or if there is no such note with its citation here, it does not necessarily mean that the document as seen or as available does not have data redacted. One may assume that modern publications in scholarly serials already have been written in such a fashion that sensitive or restricted geographical or cultural information is left out. Pagination for some such reports as listed herein may omit additional pages or sections that did not appear in the redacted version that was cited for the bibliography. Material in earlier publications that may be deemed to be sensitive or that would be redacted today is now a matter of the published, public record.

Documents or citations that may have been seen by the compilers that pertain to wholly restricted documents, not available publicly, are not cited in this bibliography. While thus not properly compiling the body of work of individuals, organizations or agencies within the scope of this bibliography, the general unavailability of a document awards no merit for inclusion within a work such as this one, which identifies publicly available materials. As with documents that had been denoted as “classified”, “restricted” or “secret” for purposes of national security, but which later were reclassified for public release, only then are these and comparably unsecured documents included in this bibliography.

The spellings “archaeology” and “archeology” are as used in document titles or quotations.

Included in this section are pertinent U.S. National Park Service summary records for historic sites, which include the Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS), Historic American Engineering Record (HAER), and Historic American Landscapes Survey (HALS) series. Most of these are accessible online through the Library of Congress website; and there, many of them are supplemented by large numbers of photographs and other graphical material.

Further included in Part 16 are items that might usually be considered works of fiction or cryptoarchaeology; for example, those that relate to the putative “Egyptian” cave of the Grand Canyon, “discovered” and reported by one G. E. Kinkaid in 1909, which continue to appear in alternative literature; and similar references to sequestered sites. Inasmuch as such items are *topically* about archaeological and (liberally speaking) cultural resources, they are included here.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

[GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART](#)

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

- NO DATE 16.493 [Photo with legend, "Site of Ancient Khiva [*sic*], Grand Canyon National Park".] *Eugenics Pamphlets* (Eugenics Society of Northern California, Sacramento), (62): 23. [1949, as determined from a date calculated from information on p. 1.] [Author is probably C. M. Goethe.] [Note of ruins in Grand Canyon, which may remain from Native American populations that died off. Promotes an idea of "extinction" with modern day examples of population.]
- NO DATE 16.1 [Brochure, self-guided tour of Tusayan ruin, South Rim, based on preliminary work of Douglas W. Schwartz.] [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 4 pp. [Ca. 1974.]
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7]
- NO DATE 16.2 *Visiting archaeological sites at Grand Canyon National Park.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], [2] pp. [Copy received from Grand Canyon, 1995.]
- NO DATE 16.1488 *Cave in Grand Canyon : mysterious ancient lost civilization of giants.* [No imprint], [25] pp. [Alternative literature.] [An on-demand publication.] [Copy acquired as new, 2022.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

- 1891 16.740 Prehistoric architecture. *Engineering News*, 25(6) (February 7): 122. ["In our own country we have yet much to learn of the real history of the cliff dwellers and architectural works in New Mexico and Colorado. In his late exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Mr. [Robert Brewster] Stanton made new and most interesting discoveries of remains of this character that are not yet made public; but many articles found, including perfect mummies, have practically convinced Mr. Stanton that the original inhabitants and builders of these almost inaccessible homes belonged to a period much more remote than any yet fixed for them, and that the immediate predecessors of the 'red man' of a century or two ago had themselves, cuckoo-like, simply occupied the works of an earlier race." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1894 16.654 Prehistoric remains in the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*]. *British and American Archaeological Society of Rome, Journal*, 2(4): 177-180. [Abstract of a presentation by Rev. Dr. Nevin at the meeting of February 27, 1893. Title from wrapper of the *Journal* for this number.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Anonymous (continued)

1897	16.3	The home of Arizona's prehistoric people. <i>Arizona Educator</i> , 3 (September): 12. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [From the <i>Williams News</i> .] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 45
1900	16.864	[Notes on the contents of a copy of <i>American Anthropologist</i> , date not stated.] <i>Science of Man and Journal of the Royal Anthropological Society of Australasia</i> , New Series, 3(11) (December 22): 186. [See reference to "Ruins of Pueblo in Arizona": "These were built of lava and limestone, and cave-like rooms dug in volcanic breccia with vertical and lateral entrances, the Havasupai, who lived in these at the time of the Spanish Conquest, and then retreated to cataract canon." (ENTIRE NOTE, sic)]
1901	16.1059	[Notes on the contents of a copy of <i>American Anthropologist</i> , date not stated.] <i>Science of Man and Journal of the Royal Anthropological Society of Australasia</i> , New Series, 3(4) (April 22): 39-40. [See p. 39: "G. W. James describes the Havasupai tribe which makes it home in the depths of Cataract Canon of the Colorado River, and the cliff dwellings in ruin in the Walnut Canon and a prehistoric irrigation canal, and some circular food stores near Shinumo Creek are described." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1902	16.744	Talks on cliff dwellers. Col. Ben R. Hite of Colorado River makes some interesting discoveries—Claims mysterious people existed on continent 12,000,000 years ago. <i>Deseret News</i> , (March 21): 1 [issue pagination].
1903	16.683	On the rim of the Grand Canyon. <i>New Century Path</i> , 6(30) (June 7): 1, 2.
1903	16.681	Cliff-dwellings in the Grand Canyon [sic]. <i>In</i> : Brief Glimpses of the Prehistoric World [SECTION]. <i>New Century Path</i> , 7(7) (December 27): 8. ["The mummy of a cliff-dweller has been found in the Grand Cañon [sic] of Arizona, during some excavations on the site of a buried village." Item signed "Student".]
1905	16.761	Sun-god discovered in Arizona. <i>In</i> : Archeology, Paleontology, Ethnology [SECTION]. <i>New Century Path</i> , 9(1) (November 12): 5. [W. L. Bachtell discovery of a "statue of a deity", found "on the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in the Buckskin Mountains" [Kaibab Plateau].] [Item signed "Student"; credited to "an Eastern paper".] <i>NOTE</i> : The newspaper item thus credited could be this item: "War God Idol of Stone. How It Was Found In a Colorado Canyon. First Seen By a Prospector. Archaeological Relic Discovered In Cavern In Buckskin Mountains Is Supposed to Have Been left by an Unknown Race—Chiseling on Image So Fine That Even the Hair Is Thus Marked on the Idol." <i>Oswego Daily Palladium</i> (Oswego, New York), September 21, 1905, p. 7.] [See also Carolus (1915, ITEM NO. 16.997).]
1909	16.1018	Preservation of archaeological sites. <i>Nature</i> (London), 80 (March 25): 115-116. [Notes U.S. presidential proclamations establishing national monuments, including: ". . . the Grand Canyon National Monument, which includes a large number of cliff-dwellings, pueblos, dwelling sites, and burial places in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Anonymous (continued)

1909	16.1061	Explorations in Grand Canyon. Mysteries of immense rich cavern being brought to light. Jordan is enthused. Remarkable finds indicate ancient people migrated for Orient. <i>Arizona Gazette</i> [Phoenix newspaper], (April 5): 1, 7. [Regarding Egyptian artifacts supposed to have been found in a Grand Canyon cave by G. E. Kinkaid. Although most general newspaper items are not cited in this bibliography, this article is cited because it has a long citational following in numerous venues to the present day, usually without citation other than <i>Arizona Gazette</i> for 1909. "Jordan" is alleged to be Prof. S. A. Jordan of the Smithsonian Institution, who ostensibly was conducting further explorations.]
1909	16.1060	Remarkable finds in Grand Canyon. <i>Deseret News</i> , (May 1): 5 [issue pagination]. [Supposed discovery of Egyptian artifacts in Grand Canyon cave by G. E. Kinkaid, as reported in the <i>Arizona Gazette</i> .]
1912	16.863	Meeting of January 16, 1912. <i>In</i> : Proceedings of the Anthropological Society of Washington [SECTION]. <i>American Anthropologist</i> , New Series, 14(3) (July/September): 564-566. [See pp. 565-566, note of Hualapai and Havasupai traditions "that their ancestors constructed some of the buildings described"; and note (p. 566), "Dr. Aleš Hrdlička showed a series of views of Havasupai and Walapai huts".]
1913	16.945	Yale geologists' western work this summer. <i>Yale Alumni Weekly</i> (Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut), 22(35) (May 16): 891. ["The work of [Herbert E. Gregory] this season will be, in general, confined to a district in the vicinity of San Francisco Mountain between the Grand Canon and the Little Colorado." The focus will be on an examination of archaeological ruins, with "recommendations made to the Government for the preservation of the most interesting as national monuments."]
1918	16.627	[Brief note on Neil M. Judd's archaeological "explorations of the House Rock valley and the Pahreah and Wahalla plateaus, on the north rim of the Grand Canyon in northern Arizona."] <i>In</i> : Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. <i>Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal</i> (Washington, D.C.), 8(13) (July 19): 463.
1920	16.860	[Squaw Creek mesa burials.] <i>The Indian's Friend</i> , 32(5) (May): 3. ["That the Squaw Creek mesa, fifteen miles east of Grand Canyon, was the burial ground of an ancient tribe of dwarfs, is the opinion of H. L. Loomis, prospector, who says he recently uncovered portions of nineteen skeletons there. All the bones were those of a diminutive race. [¶] In the old graves the prospector found a cupful of turquoise and small pieces of ancient pottery, some of which have been sent to the University of Arizona and the remainder to the Smithsonian Institution." (ENTIRE ITEM) Credited to <i>The Indian News</i> .] [Locale misidentified? Cited here for its reference to Grand Canyon.]
1920	16.940	[Neil M. Judd fieldwork.] <i>In</i> : Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. <i>Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal</i> (Washington, D.C.), 10(11) (June 4): 339-340. ["Mr. Neil M. Judd, Curator of American Archeology, U. S. National Museum, left Washington on May 1 for the purpose of continuing his archeological investigations of the region north and west from the Rio Colorado. The present reconnaissance will be conducted chiefly in northwestern Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 16.748 | Discovery of Mesa Verde. <i>The Granite Cutters' Journal</i> (Quincy, Massachusetts), 44(11) (February): 27. ["Such a valley, for example, is the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, but the Grand Canyon was not frequented by Cliff Dwellers." (ENTIRE NOTE) No further note of Grand Canyon.] [From Bradford, Mary C. C. (1918, ITEM NO. 16.747), without credit.] |
| 1925 | 16.1455 | Antiquity of man. Stories in stones. <i>Theosophy</i> (The Theosophy Company, Los Angeles), 13(8) (June): 358-361. [See p. 360, nearly the full page regarding the rock art in Havasu Canyon, published by the Doheny Scientific Expedition (Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217).] ["Antiquity of Man" is an ongoing feature in <i>Theosophy</i> . See also in this series notes of "Mr. Hubbard's discovery—which nevertheless bides its time in the depths of the Grand Canyon to bring confusion to theory" (13(2) (December 1924): 81), and "There are pictures of dinosaurs and extinct forms of animal life, though perhaps not as unmistakable as those found by the Hubbard Expedition in Grand Canyon . . ." (13(6) (April 1925): 259). For each of these earlier notes, there is no further mention of the Grand Canyon rock art.] |
| 1925 | 16.1448 | Podivuhodný nález kresby jaštera dinosaura v Amerike. <i>Slovenský Svet</i> (Bratislava), 5(26) (July 23): 417-418. [Regarding the rock art in Havasu Canyon, published by the Doheny Scientific Expedition (Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217).] [In Slovak.] |
| 1925 | 16.1122 | The "dinosaur" pictograph discovery. Did man inhabit Arizona ten million years ago? <i>The Theosophical Path</i> , 29(4) (October): 322-336. [Item signed "Student".] [Regarding the rock art in Havasu Canyon, published by the Doheny Scientific Expedition (Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217).] |
| 1928 | 16.4 | Cliff ruins in Grand Canyon Park. <i>El Palacio</i> (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 25: 78-79.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7 |
| 1931 | 16.5 | [Skull of "Pueblo Indian child" found in "small canyon" north of Rowe's Well.] <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 5(3) (January): 33.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96 CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7 |
| 1931 | 16.1148 | [Tusayan Ruin occupancy dated.] <i>In</i> : Notelets [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 5(6) (April): 61. |
| 1934 | 16.1176 | [Note on the Doheny Expedition to Havasu Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Czy wiecie, że . . . [SECTION]. <i>Nowa Gazeta Podlaska</i> (Biała Podlaska, Poland), 4(6) (113) (February): 5. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] ["Wyprawa etnologiczna, wysłana przez finansistę amerykańskiego Edwarda L. Doheny, dla zbadania doliny Supai w Arizonie, znalazła na ścianie świątyni rysunek dinosaura, jaszczura z epoki niezmiernie odległej. Dowodzi to, że wtenczas już żyli tam ludzie i że prawdopodobnie Arizona jest najdawniej zamieszkaną częścią Ameryki." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Includes brief note of the putative rock art dinosaur.] [In Polish.] |
| 1939 | 16.955 | Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(10) (August): 30. ["One of the boats used by Maj. John Wesley Powell on his second expedition down the Colorado river in 1871-72, found near the Paria on the Weaver |

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Anonymous (continued)

ranch, has been placed in the museum here. Identity of the craft as the 'Nellie Powell' has been established, says Edwin D. McKee, park naturalist. Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, recorder for the Powell expedition, wrote: 'We had to leave one boat, the Nellie Powell, behind and Powell gave it to John D. Lee, who had been helpful to us. With this he started the ferry known by his name.' The old hull was unearthed near Lee's Ferry by Leo Weaver." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]

1947	16.956	Canyon museum reopens. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(11) (September): 33. ["Grand Canyon—The Wayside Museum of Archaeology, located at Tusayan Ruin, 18 miles east of Grand Canyon village is open to the public daily except Sunday and Monday, national park officials have announced lectures on archeology will be given at 11:15 a. m. and 3:15 p. m. The museum had been closed since 1942. The park service also reported reinstallation of campfire programs, nightly except Sunday, at the South Rim campground." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
------	--------	---

1954	16.774	[House Rock Valley-Vermilion Cliffs survey.] <i>In</i> : Notes and News [SECTION]. <i>American Antiquity</i> , 20(2) (October): 204. [Intensive archaeological survey started in "the Houserock Valley-Vermillion Cliffs [sic] region north of the Colorado River" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
------	--------	--

1962	16.564	Society for American Archaeology. <i>American Antiquity</i> , 28(2) (October): 268-276. [See p. 269, notice of session on "Archaeology of the Southwestern United States: I", including presentations by Robert C. Euler and by Douglas W. Schwartz.]
------	--------	---

1966	16.6	Split-twig figurines found by the CAG. <i>Cave Crawler's Gazette</i> , 7(4):. [Stanton's Cave.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7]
------	------	--

1970	16.1046	SAR returns to Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Grants and Support [SECTION]. <i>American Anthropological Association, Newsletter</i> , 11(6) (June): 8. [School of American Research, Santa Fe, New Mexico, awarded grants from National Geographic Society and Grand Canyon Natural History Association for the 1970 field season on the North Rim.]
------	---------	---

1975	16.1175	The Hava Supai Canyon "dinosaur". <i>In</i> : Chaos and Confusion [section]. <i>Pursuit</i> (Society for the Investigation of the Unexplained, Journal), 8(1) (January): 6. [Pertains to the rock art noted by the Doheny Scientific Expedition to Havasu Canyon (see Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.746); in this case, specifically to a putative "Stegosaurus". Disclaims the interpretation and states that it "was not found by the Doheny expedition".]
------	---------	--

1987	16.948	Women of WACC. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 32(4) (April): 37-39. [Western Archeological and Conservation Center. Includes Anne Trinkle Jones of Grand Canyon National Park (see p. 38).]
------	--------	---

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|-------|---------|--|
| 1990 | 16.8 | On the Boucher Trail. <i>Regarding</i> : (newsletter of Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (April): [2-3].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7 |
| 1990 | 16.1057 | [Archaeological survey on Grandview Trail, Horseshoe Mesa, Cottonwood Creek, Grapevine Creek.] <i>Regarding</i> : (newsletter of Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (April): [3].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8 |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1991 | 16.9 | Pot shots. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 4. |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1993 | 16.10 | Wanted: Pot snatcher \$1000 reward. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 19. |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1994 | 16.11 | New discoveries in Grand Canyon. <i>Regarding</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (Spring): 10-11. |
| 1994 | 16.12 | Advocacy on archaeology; Trust releases cultural resource management report. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 3-4. |
| 1994 | 16.13 | Notelets. <i>In</i> : Lamb, Susan (ed.), <i>The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 147-148. [Reprinted from <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , December, 1931; April, 1931; ruins on Great Thumb Point, Tusayan ruin.] |
| 1994 | 16.15 | <i>Kaibab Plateau rock art</i> . U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, 1 folded sheet. (FS-R3.) |
| 1994 | 16.624 | Navajo National Historic Preservation Department (NNHPD)—Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. <i>Arizona Archaeological Council Newsletter</i> , 18(3): 7. |
| 1994 | 16.625 | Navajo National Historic Preservation Department (NNHPD)—Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. <i>In</i> : Current Research [SECTION]. <i>UPAC News</i> (Utah Professional Archaeological Council), (October):. [From <i>Arizona Archaeological Council Newsletter</i> , 18(3): 7.] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1995 | 16.16 | News from the Science Center. <i>Grand Canyon Field Notes</i> (Center of Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (4) (October 1): 2. [See "Older than dirt".] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1996 | 16.17 | Grand Canyon Anasazi. <i>Earthwatch</i> , (January/February): 17. [Participatory field-work announcement.] |
| 1996 | 16.18 | Ta.da! Our winner. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 3. [GCPS scholarship to Amy Jo Horn-Wilson, for study of the Cohonina.] |
| 1996 | 16.19 | Grand Canyon Anasazi. <i>Earthwatch</i> , 15(4) (Expeditions Issue): 23. |

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Anonymous (continued)

1996	16.20	Cultural resources; Partners in Preservation. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 4.
1996	16.1062	Memo on Monte Video. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 4. [Response to a query by Gene Wendt, 7(7): 7, rewritten from a letter from Robert C. Euler. Regarding the "Monte Video" inscription.]
2000	16.427	The Grand Canyon's hidden art galleries; NGS Expeditions Council grant. <i>In: Geographica</i> [SECTION]. <i>National Geographic</i> , 197(4) (April): [x].
2001	16.1487	Fredonia restores log cabin. <i>In: Focus on AHC Programs</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Insight</i> (Arizona Humanities Council, Phoenix), (September): 8. [Cabin originally built at V.T. Park, donated in 1990 to the Town of Fredonia, to be repurposed as a Fredonia visitor's center with an AHC grant to the Fredonia Historical Society. An exhibit will depict life on the Arizona Strip in the 1930s.]
2001	16.1063	Explorations in Grand Canyon. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 6-7. [Report of G. E. Kinkaid, reprinted from <i>Phoenix Gazette</i> , April 5, 1909; about Egyptian artifacts.]
2002	16.1027	<i>Fiscal Year 2002 : archaeological site monitoring and management activities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park</i> . [No imprint], 66 pp.
2003	16.1028	<i>Fiscal Year 2003 : archaeological site monitoring and management activities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park</i> . [No imprint], 89 pp.
2005	16.492	Tusayan Museum sparkles. <i>Nature Notes</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 21(1) (Spring): 12.
2005	16.573	Nampawep, Tuweep; Arizona Strip: September 8-11. <i>In: Upcoming Field Trips</i> [SECTION]. <i>Vestiges</i> (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 25(8) (August): 2.
2005	16.1064	Egyptian artifacts in the canyon? <i>In: Taking the Off-Ramp</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 81(8) (August): 5. [Regarding the putative Egyptian cave.]
2005	16.501	Lost in the canyon. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 47. [Two photographs, without legends, of miner's paraphernalia at an undisclosed location.]
2006	16.528	Excavating the Grand Canyon. <i>MNA Notes</i> (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Fall/Winter): 1, 5. [Colorado River corridor archaeology.]
2008	16.598	Archeologists excavate a kiva by river. <i>Canyon Sketches eMagazine</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 3 (May), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v03.htm

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Anonymous (continued)

2008	16.599	Archeologists stabilize Transept Ruin. <i>Canyon Sketches eMagazine</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 4 (June), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v04.htm
2009	16.621	Meet our new faculty: Jonathan Damp. <i>HSU Anthropology Newsletter</i> (Humboldt State University, Department of Anthropology), 1(2) (January): [2-3].
2009	16.1065	Fire trucks, Russians and Queen Elizabeth. <i>Liledoun Road Anchor</i> (Church of Christ, Taylorsville, North Carolina), (April 5): 1, 3. [Includes (p. 3), note, "Drawings of dinosaurs by man have been found in many places including Havasupai Canyon in Northern Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2009	16.617	Faculty disperses for the summer. <i>HSU Anthropology Newsletter</i> (Humboldt State University, Department of Anthropology), 1(3) (May): 1. [Includes, "Jonathan Damp will spend the first part of the summer deep in the Grand Canyon, continuing his survey of prehistoric occupation sites there." (ENTIRE ITEM).]
2010	16.926	Project Archaeology Conference. <i>Project Archaeology</i> (Montana State University, College of Letters and Science; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 4(4) (September): [1]. [Announcement of Project Archaeology Coordinator's Conference at Horace Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon.]
2010	16.1032	The Grand Canyon was grand! <i>Project Archaeology</i> (Montana State University, College of Letters and Science; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 5(1) (December): 1. [Project Archaeology Coordinator's Conference held at Grand Canyon.]
2011	16.1143	10th anniversary. <i>Trent Archaeologist</i> (Trent University, Archaeological Research Centre, Peterborough, Ontario), 4 (2010/1011 Academic Year), [unpaginated]. [See photo, "Marit Munson, Director from 2009-2012 & recipient of Tent University merit Award for Research. Shown . . . in Grand Canyon." Photo depicts Munson with group at pictograph rock in Marble Canyon, above Colorado River.]
2011	16.1118	St. George field trips, ARARA 2012; Friday, May 25, 2012. <i>La Pintura</i> (American Rock Art Research Association), 37(4) (December): 3-6. [Announcement. Trips include Nampaweap and Paiute Cave, Arizona Strip.]
2011	16.1119	St. George field trips, ARARA 2012; Monday, May 28, 2012. <i>La Pintura</i> (American Rock Art Research Association), 37(4) (December): 7-9. [Announcement. Trips include Virgin River Gorge, and Snake Gulch, Kaibab Plateau.]
2012	16.778	On the cover: This year, your SGS newsletter goes on a road trip around the Grand Canyon. For March, "Hunting the Antelope" by Kevin Hill. This photo was taken at 36°53'12.69"N 111°31'33.59"W, on the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lee's Ferry. <i>Shreveport Geological Society, Newsletter</i> (Shreveport, Louisiana), 51(8) (April): cover, 5. [Petroglyphs.] [No accompanying text.]
2012	16.1116	CSI Grand Canyon. <i>Interior Shelves</i> (U.S. Department of the Interior, Interior Museum Program), (1): [2]. ["Abstracted from Allyson Mathis, NPS"; see Mathis (2012, ITEM NO. 16.581).] [CSI: Crime Scene Investigation, a contemporary television program of this name.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Anonymous (continued)

2013	16.858	Digging for clues; a rare excavation reveals information about Grand Canyon’s ancient human history. <i>In</i> : 99 things to do [FEATURE]. <i>Grand Canyon Journal</i> , 2013: 58. [Colorado River corridor sites, not identified by location.]
<hr/>		
2015	16.1252	Photo quiz: How well do you know the MOJN parks? <i>The Oasis</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Fall): 5 [<i>sic</i> , 8]. [Includes, “Can you tell where Mark Lehman snapped this photo of these petroglyphs?” Answer (same page): “Nampaweap in Parashant NM” (Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument).]
<hr/>		
2017	16.1268	History along the trail; protecting Grand Canyon’s unique trailside resources. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 3-4.
2017	16.1394	The Peach Springs Trading Post gas station; highlights from the National Register nomination. <i>In</i> : <i>Tribal Preservation Program : 2017 annual report : celebrating 25 years</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Tribal Relations and American Cultures, Tribal Historic Preservation Program, pp. 6-7.
<hr/>		
2018	16.1363	Make a splash! Help preserve Grand Canyon’s river-running history. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 8.
<hr/>		
2020	16.1425	Lost civilization; <i>Arizona Gazette</i> , April 5, 1909; Explorations in Grand Canyon; remarkable finds indicate ancient people migrated from Orient. <i>From</i> : Almanac [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : Dundas, Zach (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon : “the ages at work”</i> . Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 55. [Excerpt from newspaper report. Actually pertains to the G. E. Kinkaid story that relates to the putative Egyptian cave.]
<hr/>		
2022	16.1485	Tour the Apex archaeology project June 11 and 21. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol’ Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 18. [20th-century logging camp site cultural resources. See also Dale and Hangan (2022).]
<hr/>		
2023	16.1505	Two 2023 research grants awarded to Alan Petersen, Caitlin Stewart and Edlin DeSantiago. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol’ Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): 19. [(Alan Petersen, Gunnar Widforss research.) Caitlin Stewart and Edlin DeSantiago, research on the South Canyon Ranger Station (originally a line shack for the Bar Z Ranch, later a WPA camp and a Tiffany Construction camp; also as a site for the Kaibab Deer Run).]

A

A&E Architects

2010 16.1289 *Grand Canyon Lodge : historic structures report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: A&E Architects, for U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Abbott, David R.

1978 16.21 *Cultural resource survey of the firelines around four prescribed burn projects, North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1978 16.22 *Addendum to a cultural resource study of the firelines around four prescribed burn projects, North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1978 16.23 *Cultural resource survey of the proposed Tater Ridge timber sale, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1978 16.24 *Cultural resource survey of the proposed Big Ridge and buffalo timber sales, north of Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(1).)

1978 16.25 *Cultural resource survey of the proposed Hal Aspen sale project, North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1978 16.26 *Cultural resource survey of the proposed Park timber sale project, North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State college. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1979 16.27 An introduction to the cultural resources of the Kaibab Plateau. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 126-140.

1979 16.632 A cultural resources survey of the firelines around four prescribed burn projects. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 157-161. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]

1979 16.633 A cultural resources survey of the proposed Tater Ridge timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 162-163. [North Kaibab Ranger District; no sites noted during survey.]

1979 16.634 A cultural resources survey of the proposed Park timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 169. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]

1979 16.635 A cultural resources survey of the proposed Big Ridge and Buffalo timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 164-166. [North Kaibab Ranger District; no sites noted during survey.]

1979 16.636 A cultural resources survey of the Hal Aspen sale project. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 167-168. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]

1979 16.637 A cultural resources survey of the proposed Park timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 169. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 1979 16.638 An addendum to a cultural resources survey of the firelines around four prescribed burn projects. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 175-177. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]

Adams, Karen R.

- 2015 16.1101 Quids with wild tobacco (*Nicotiana*) flowering stems inside [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 4. [Antelope Cave, Uinkaret Plateau.]

Adams, Karen R.; Johnson, Keith L.; AND Murphy, Terrence M.

- 2015 16.1236 Prehistoric Puebloan yucca (*Yucca*) quids with wild tobacco (*Nicotiana*) contents: Molecular and morphological evidence from Antelope Cave, northwestern Arizona. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 40(3): 310-324.

Adams, Kim

- 1990 16.437 *An archaeological assessment of a parcel for the expansion of the Grand Canyon Airport*. Archaeological Consulting Services, Ltd., 4 pp.

Agenbroad, Larry D.

- 1990 16.28 Before the Anasazi; early man on the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 61(2): 1-32 (entire issue).
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

Ahlstrom, Richard V. N.; Purcell, David E.; Zyniecki, M.; Gilpin, Dennis; AND Newton, Virginia L.

- 1993 16.30 *An archaeological overview of Grand Canyon National Park*. Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Archaeological Report 93-92, 288 pp. [SWCA, Inc.]

Albert, Antone

- 1931 16.31 Relics of the past. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(9) (July): 87-88. [Reflections on searching for archaeological artifacts. The author is the gardener at El Tovar Hotel.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|

Allen, Francis A.

- 1875 16.649 La très-ancienne Amérique ou origine de la civilisation primitive du Nouveau Monde. *In: Congrès International Américanistes : compte-rendu de la première session, Nancy—1875. Tome Second*. Nancy: G. Crépin-Lebond, and Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie, pp. 198-243. [See pp. 231-233.] [In French.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Allen, Mary K.

- 1991 16.456 Grand Canyon polychrome pictographs. *In*: Morris, Bonnie (ed.), Papers presented at the Eighth Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association, College of Eastern Utah, Price, Utah. *Utah Rock Art*, 8 (Section 1): 1-16 [separately paginated section].
- 1992 16.457 New frontiers in rock art: The Grand Canyon. *American Indian Rock Art*, 15: 49-70.
- 1994 16.29 Grand Canyon pictographs: Comments on the Grand Canyon polychrome style. *In*: 17th Annual Rock Art Symposium 1992, San Diego. *Rock Art Papers*, 11: 95-106. (San Diego Museum Papers, 31.)
- 2003 16.978 Mary Allen photo of Grand Canyon Polychrome, from a recent hike. *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 23(10) (October): 20. [See also erratum in November issue (D. Woodruff, 2003, *ITEM NO.* 16.979): not Grand Canyon Polychrome but in Grand Canyon.]
- 2003 16.977 Grand Canyon Polychrome vs. Esplanade style: Is a name change warranted? *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 23(11) (November): 4-5.
-

Allison, James R.

- 1996 16.754 Comments on the impacts of climatic variability and population growth on Virgin Anasazi cultural development. *American Antiquity*, 61(2) (April): 414-418.
- 2008 16.886 Shinarump Red Ware and other Red Ware pottery: North and west of the Colorado River. *Pottery Southwest*, 27(1): 21-34.
- 2010 16.713 Puebloan sites in the Hidden Hills [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 24. [Shivwits Plateau, Arizona Strip.]
-

Altschul, Jeffrey H.

- 1989 16.32 Introduction. *In*: Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 1-4.
- 1989 16.33 The database. *In*: Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 247-268.
- 1989 16.34 The structure and cultural resource management programs of the Arizona Strip. *In*: Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 269-272.

- 1989 16.35 Modeling as a management strategy. *In*: Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 273-310.
- 1989 16.36 Specific recommendations. *In*: Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 311-324.

Altschul, Jeffrey H., AND Fairley, Helen C.

- 1989 16.37 *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources*. [No place]: Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 410 pp. (Contract no. 53-8371-6-0054.) [Also separately authored chapters, cited separately in this bibliography.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7](#)

Ambler, J. Richard

- 1977 16.38 *The Anasazi : prehistoric people of the Four Corners region*. (Photography by Marc Gaede.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona Press, 52 pp.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7](#)

Anderson, Kirk C., AND Neff, Ted

- 2011 16.1047 The influence of paleofloods on archaeological settlement patterns during A.D. 1050-1170 along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Catena*, 85(2) (May): 168-186.
- 2011 16.722 "Out of site" formation processes, geoarchaeology, and the archaeological record of Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 33.

Anderson, Mike [Anderson Michael F.]

see also various reports under U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record

- 1991 16.1421 *North and South Bass Trails historical research study : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: final report*. U.S. National Park Service, 148 pp.
- 2004 16.471 Grand Canyon's historic trails: Identification and ongoing assessment. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 1-3.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Andrews, Nancy B.

- 1999 16.39 Archaeological monitoring; a stepping-stone to effective management. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(1) (Summer): 10-11.
-

Andrews and Anderson Architects, PC

- 2008 16.815 *Grand Canyon South Rim historic maintenance and warehouse complex : historic structure report for 11 buildings : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Golden, Colorado: Andrews and Anderson Architects, PC, for U.S. National Park Service, 758 pp.
-

Annerino, John

- 1985 16.40 Helicopter Sherlocks track Grand Canyon prehistory. *Arizona Highways*, 61(2) (February): 26-28, inside back cover.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7](#)
-

Araujo, Adauto, AND Reinhard, Karl

- 2015 16.1102 Parasites in Antelope Cave [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 33. [Sampled from human and animal coprolites.]
-

Architectural Resources Group [firm]

- 2000 16.817 *South Rim Ranger Operations Building : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, for U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [223 pp. total].
- 2001 16.811 *Grand Canyon Park Headquarters : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, for U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, and Grand Canyon National Park, 52 pp. + appendices [172 pp. total].
- 2001 16.812 *North Rim Entrance Station : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, for U.S. National Park Service, 56 pp. + appendices [121 pp. total]. (NPS D-555.)
- 2001 16.813 *Indian Garden trail caretaker's residence : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, for U.S. National Park Service, 33 pp. + appendices [103 pp. total]. (NPS D-554.)
- 2001 16.814 *Yavapai Observation Station : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, for U.S. National Park Service, 42 pp. + appendices [274 pp. total].
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Aronson, Jeffe

- 2011 16.693 The Ancient Ones of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 24-26. [Personal essay.]
-

Aurora Foods, Inc./Log Cabin Brand

- NO DATE 16.1474 *Log cabins in history*. [No imprint], folded pamphlet. [Copy obtained new in 1998.] [Includes "The Gatekeeper's Cabin at Grand Canyon" (North Rim), two of eight panels; regarding restoration of the cabin.]
-

Austin, Noah

- 2023 16.1509 Osterman Gas Station. In the heyday of Route 66, the Osterman Gas Station attracted busloads of visitors. But, like so many other landmarks along the Mother Road, it fell into disrepair after the interstate opened. There's hope, though. The National Trust for Historic Preservation recently named it one of 'America's 11 Most Endangered Historic Places,' which could help raise the funding needed for restoration. *In: The Journal [SECTION]. Arizona Highways*, 99(11) (November): 10-11. [At the intersection of Historic Route 66 and Diamond Creek Road, Peach Springs.]
-

Austin, Steven A.

- 1994 16.41 (ED.) *Grand Canyon : monument to catastrophe*. Santee, California: Institute for Creation Research, 284 pp. [Creationist perspective.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:25
-

Ayers, Tony

- 1993 16.42 Protection of information on cultural sites. *Scientific Information Management*, 1(2): 4.
-

B

Babbitt, James E., AND Aitchison, Stewart

- 2001 16.436 Yesteryear's thoroughfare; tracing the ancient Moqui Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 77(2) (February): 10-15.
-

Baird, Keith P.

- 2008 16.804 Appendix III. Reanalysis of the 1973 Museum of Northern Arizona artifact collection: The El Tovar dump site, AZ B:16:180. *In: Neff, Loy C., Rum, rubble, and rubbish: Data recovery at the historic sites in the Light-Rail Corridor Project. U.S. National*

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology, (106): 201-205.

Baldwin, Gordon C.

- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 1942 | 16.44 | <p><i>Archaeological survey of Whitmore Wash and Shivwits Plateau, northwestern Arizona.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area. [Reprinted 1978. <i>Western Anasazi Reports</i>, 1(1).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7 </p> |
| 1944 | 16.756 | <p>Mescal knives from southern Nevada. <i>American Antiquity</i>, 9(3) (January): 330-332, Plate 33. [Includes western Grand Canyon.]</p> |
| 1944 | 16.45 | <p>An occurrence of Jeddito Black-on-Yellow pottery in northwestern Arizona north of the Grand Canyon. <i>Plateau</i>, 17: 14-16.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96 CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7 </p> |
| 1946 | 16.46 | <p>Notes on Rampart Cave. <i>The Masterkey</i> (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 20(3): 94-96. [Originally a manuscript report.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7 </p> |
| 1948 | 16.47 | <p>Notes on Colorado River Basin archaeology. <i>American Antiquity</i>, 10(4): 389-390.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7 </p> |
| 1950 | 16.517 | <p>The pottery of the Southern Paiute. <i>American Antiquity</i>, 16(1) (July): 50-56.</p> |
| 1967 | 16.49 | <p>Archaeological survey of Whitmore Wash and Shivwits Plateau, northwestern Arizona. <i>Utah Archaeology Newsletter</i>, 13(1): 3-15.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7 </p> |
| 1978 | 16.50 | <p>Archaeological survey of Whitmore Wash and Shivwits Plateau, northwestern Arizona. <i>Western Anasazi Reports</i>, 1(1): 13-22.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7 </p> |

Balenquah, Lyle

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 16.1090 | <p>People of Long Ago: A Hopi perspective. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): 8-9.</p> |
|------|---------|---|

Balsom, Janet Ruth [Balsom, Jan]

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1984 | 16.51 | <p><i>Application of heavy mineral analysis to Grand Canyon ceramics.</i> Master's thesis, Arizona State University.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7 </p> |
| 1987 | 16.1523 | <p>Archeology: Adding to the information base over the edge. <i>In</i>: Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 11-12.</p> |

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 1998 2.1260 [Grand Canyon.] *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 118.
- 1986 16.52 Application of heavy mineral analysis to Grand Canyon ceramics. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 3(4): 343-404.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|
- 1989 16.53 *Unkar Delta guide*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|
- 1990 16.54 Grand Canyon archaeology. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 9.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|
- 1992 16.55 Monitoring of cultural resources along the Colorado River in Glen and Grand Canyons. *In*: *Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California*. [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 9 pp. [separately paginated].
- 1994 16.56 Jan Balsom [on behalf of Grand Canyon National Park]. *In*: *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 34.
- 1994 16.57 Will the real river manager please step forward: NPS perspectives on the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies and Environmental Impact Statement process. *In*: *Rivers without boundaries : proceedings of the Second Biannual ARMS Symposium on River Planning and Management : sponsored by the American River Management Society, April 18-22, 1994 in Grand Junction, Colorado*, pp. 261-265.
- 1994 16.58 Update on adaptive management. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 10.
- 1994 16.1265 Preface. *In*: Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R. *The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon*. [No imprint], pp. ix-x. (Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994.")
- 1995 16.59 *Walhalla Glades guide : Grand Canyon National Park*. (Illustrated by Liz McClelland.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.
- 1995 16.60 *Unkar Delta guide*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet. [Revised.]
- 1997 16.61 Mitigation and flood effects on cultural resources. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 92.
- 1999 16.1377 Roads and trails nominated to the National Register of Historic Places. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(1) (Summer): 8-9.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 1999 16.62 Staying upright; reflections on the Section 106 process and the Glen Canyon Dam Cultural Program. *CRM* (Cultural Resource Management) (U.S. National Park Service), 22(3): 23-26.
- 1999 16.419 Cultural resources and the Glen Canyon Dam—Colorado River experimental flow of 1996. *In*: Riper, Charles van, III, and Stuart, Maureen A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fourth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. Geological Survey, Report Series, USGSFRESC/COPL/1999/16, pp. 183-193. [U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, Colorado Plateau Field Station, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff.]
- 2000 16.432 The Grand View—a trail with character. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 6-7, 11.
- 2001 16.861 *Walhalla Glades*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.
- 2005 16.510 A little knowledge goes a long way: A history of archaeological research at the Grand Canyon. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 111-114.
- 2010 16.615 Conserving river history. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 44-45. [Historic boat collection.]
- 2015 16.1048 Cultural resources and the Glen Canyon Dam—Colorado River experimental flow of 1996 [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 44.

Balsom, Janet R., AND Bender, Brynn

- 2008 16.1150 From courtyard to conservation: the Grand Canyon Historic Boat Conservation Project. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 25-30. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Balsom, Janet R., AND Horn, Amy

- 2004 16.1161 Ruins preservation: More than stuffing mud. *In*: Harmon, David, Kilgore, Bruce M., and Vietzke, Gay E. (eds.), *Protecting our diverse heritage: The role of parks, protected areas, and cultural sites : proceedings of the 2003 George Wright Society/National Park Service Joint Conference*. Hancock, Michigan: The George Wright Society, pp. 165-168. [Examples primarily from Grand Canyon National Park.]

Balsom, Jan [Balsom, Janet R.]; Brennan, Ellen; Dierker, Jennifer; AND Hough, Ian

- 2017 16.1347 Life along the Colorado River. *In*: Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 201-239.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Balsom, Janet R.; Ellis, J. Grace; Horn, Amy; AND Leap, Lisa M.

- 2005 16.1050 Using cultural resources as part of the plan: Grand Canyon management and implications for resource preservation. *In*: Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)
- 2015 16.1051 Using cultural resources as part of the plan: Grand Canyon management and implications for resource preservation [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), *A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015*. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 102-103.

Balsom, Janet R.; Leap, Lisa; AND Dierker, Jennifer

- 2011 16.723 People, place and preservation in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 41.

Balsom, Janet R.; Leap, Lisa; Kunde, Jennifer; AND Horn, Amy

- 2001 16.444 River Corridor Monitoring Project [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts*. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 13. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Bancroft, Hubert Howe

- 1882 16.652 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. Volume IV. The native races. Vol. IV. Antiquities*. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 881 pp. [See p. 640: "The banks of the Colorado Cañon, for the river forms no valley proper, are for the most part unexplored, and no relics of antiquity are reported by reliable authorities; indeed, from the peculiar nature of this region, it is not likely that any ruins ever will be found in the immediate vicinity of the river." (ENTIRE NOTE; however see associated footnote 36, in which is reported: "A writer in the *N. Y. Tribune*,—see *Hist. mag.*, vol. x, suppl., p. 95—describes a pyramid on the Colorado River, without giving the locality."; with additional comments).]

Barnes, F. A.

- 1982 16.63 *Canyon Country prehistoric rock art*. Wasatch Publishing, Inc., 304 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:29

Barnes, F. A., AND Pendleton, Michaelene

- 1979 16.64 *Canyon Country prehistoric Indians : their cultures, ruins, artifacts and rock art*. Salt Lake City: Wasatch Publishers, Inc., 256 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Barrios, Frank M.

- 2013 16.949 Ghost Rock. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 101-106.

Barrios Beretta, Leonardo

- 2018 16.1275 *Historias proibidas : misteriosa cueva del Gran Cañón*. [No place]: Amazon Digital Services, 43 pp. [Pertains to the putative "Egyptian cave" of Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2018 16.1276 *Forbidden history : the mysterious cave of the Grand Canyon*. [No place]: Amazon Digital Services, 43 pp. [Pertains to the putative "Egyptian cave" of Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Bars Hering, Cássia

- 2015 16.1434 A construção intelectual da "Região Sudoeste" (EUA): uma reflexão sobre a utilização do conceito de "área cultural" como ferramenta ideológica. The intellectual construction of the "South West Region" (USA): a reflection on the use of the concept of "cultural area" as an ideological tool. *Museu de Arqueologia e Etnologia, Revista* (Universidade de São Paulo), 25: 169-190. *[NOTE: In the Portuguese and English abstracts, the author's name is misspelled and miscited as "Henring, C. B." (following traditional Portuguese use). The author's own usage of surname is Bars Hering.] [In Portuguese, with title and abstract also in English.]*

Bates, Bryan

- 2020 16.1423 Bryan Bates, cultural astronomer. *From*: Interviews [SECTION]. *In*: Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 106.

Baum, Henry Mason

- 1902 16.856 Records of the past and American antiquities. *Records of the Past*, 1(1) (January): frontispiece, 1-5.

Bayless, Jonathan

- 1995 16.1524 Designing critical habitat for collections use. *CRM* (Cultural Resource Management) (U.S. National Park Service), 18(10): 51-52. [Plans for new collections space for the Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection.]

Bayman, James M., AND Sullivan, Alan P., III

- 2006 16.700 Common-pool resources and macro-regional economy in the North American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 71st Annual Meeting, San*

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Juan, Puerto Rio, 2006, Abstracts, p. 58. [Regarding “two hinterland territories, i.e., the Papaguera and the Grand Canyon.” Abstract notes *in passing*.]

2008 16.933 Property, identity, and macroeconomy in the prehispanic Southwest. *American Anthropologist*, 110(1): 6-20.

Becker, Kenneth M., AND Huber, Edgar K.

NO DATE 16.878 (WITH Christopher Doolittle and Stephanie M. Whittlesey) *A cultural resource inventory of Transwestern Pipeline Compressor Station 1, East of Kingman, Arizona*. Tucson, Arizona, and Redlands, California: Statistical Research, Inc., for Transwestern Pipeline Co., Roswell, New Mexico, 37 pp. (*Statistical Research, Inc. Technical Report 01-19.*) [2001?]

Bednarik, Robert G.

2014 16.1178 Pleistocene palaeoart of the Americas. *Arts*, 3: 190-206. [See p. 195, note *in passing* of putative dinosaur art in Havasu Canyon.]

Begay, Richard M., AND Roberts, Alexa

1996 16.65 The early Navajo occupation of the Grand Canyon region. *In*: Towner, Ronald H. (ed.), *Changing perceptions of Navajo culture: the archaeology of the pre-Fort Sumner period: The archaeology of Navajo origins*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 197-212. (Society for American Archaeology, Symposium, St. Louis, 1993.)

Beloit College

1898 16.1464 *52nd annual catalogue of Beloit College : Beloit, Wisconsin*. [No imprint], 95 pp. [See “The Logan Museum” (pp. 61-62); specifically, p. 61, “American archæology is represented by the very complete Logan collections; additions are made constantly to these collections, the latest being a series of antiquities from the Grand Canon of the Colorado.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Bender, Brynn

2007 16.1364 Saving Grand Canyon river running history: One boat at a time [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Annual Meeting Presentations [SECTION]. *WAAC Newsletter* (Western Association for Art Conservation), 29(1) (January): 17. [2006 Annual Meeting, October 20-22, Tucson, Arizona.] [Historic boats in Grand Canyon National Park Museum collection.]

2008 16.1010 Saving Grand Canyon river running history. *In*: Wellman, Howard (program chair), Del Re, Christine, Griffin, Patricia, Hamilton, Emily, Kipper, Kari, and Riccardelli, Carolyn (compilers), *Objects Specialty Group Postprints, Volume Fifteen, 2008 : proceedings of the Objects Specialty Group Session, April 24, 2008, American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, 36th Annual Meeting, Denver, Colorado*. Washington, D.C.: American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, pp. 85-93. [Boats in Grand Canyon National Park Museum collections.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Bennett, Cynthia R.

- 1976 16.1125 Magic animals from prehistory. *Arts Education Policy Review*, 78(1): 22. [Split-twig figurines in Grand Canyon. Focuses on fashioning jewelry reproducing these figurines.]
-

Benton, Gregory M.

- 2008 16.545 Visitor meaning-making at Grand Canyon's Tusayan Museum and Ruin. *Curator*, 51(3) (July): 295-310.
-

Berge, Dale L.

- 1968 16.868 *Historical archaeology in the American Southwest*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 406 pp.
-

Berger, Todd R.

- 2005 16.491 A fragment of the truth. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 3. [Discovery of Clovis point.]
-

Berkebile, Jean N.

- 2014 16.1127 *Investigating subsistence diversity in the Upper Basin: A second look at archaeobotanical remains from MU 125, a Late Pueblo II settlement*. Master's thesis, University of Cincinnati, 155 pp.
-

Beuchat, H. [Beuchat, Henri]

- 1912 16.659 *Manuel d'archéologie : Américaine (Amérique préhistorique—Civilisations disparues)*. Paris: Librairie Alphonse Picard et Fils, 773 pp. [See p. 191, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In French.]
- 1918 16.677 *Manual de archeologia Americana*. (Introduction by M. Vignaud; Domingo Vaca, translator.) Madrid: Daniel Jorro, 755 pp. (Biblioteca de Historia y Arte.) [See p. 185, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]
-

Bevitt, Emogene A.

- 1994 16.1462 *Second lives: A survey of architectural artifact collections in the United States*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Preservation Assistance Division, 102 pp. [Focus is on architectural elements, particularly those removed during restoration work and retained in collections. See Grand Canyon National Park, p. 3.]
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Bingham, Allison

- 1988 16.843 Historic features and artifact analysis. *In*: Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 333-365.
-

Binstock, Stuart

- 2002 16.461 Archaeopolitics; lawsuit challenging constitutionality of Antiquities Act is dismissed. *The SAA Archaeological Record* (Society for American Archaeology), 2(1) (January): 6.
-

Bishop, James P., Jr., AND Mell, Ed

- 2002 16.592 Deep secret? *Phoenix Magazine*, (November): 75-80. [Includes putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon.]
-

Bloch, Todd

- 2004 16.1121 From San Francisco, CA. *In*: News from Around the Country [SECTION]. *The Ash Breeze* (Traditional Small Craft Association, Journal), 25(2) (Summer): 11. [Notes, "Personally, I recently completed documentation of 3 historic boats from the Grand Canyon. The boats are 'river-runners' of the cataract style, built between 1910 and 1920." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
-

Blodgett, James H.

- 1885 16.766 Discussion. *In*: Seventy-fifth Regular Meeting, December 19, 1883. *Anthropological Society of Washington, Transactions* (Washington, D.C.), 3: 14-20. [See p. 19: "In 1870 I discovered ruins on the Kanab Creek in Utah and some of its tributaries elsewhere in Utah and Arizona, away from the neighborhood of water, and, like many other travelers, it at first seemed to me that I had discovered evidence of change of climate. But my work in that region was that of the geologist rather than of the anthropologist, and I early discovered that such evidence is valueless." (ENTIRE NOTE) Discussion of a presentation by Cyrus Thomas, "The Houses of the Mound-Builders", noted as published in *Magazine of American History*, 1884, pp. 110-116, which otherwise is not pertinent to this bibliography.]
-

Bock, Frank G., AND Bock, Alice J.

- 1990 16.737 Rock art recording: The need for thorough research in order to provide sufficient retrieval data. *In*: Papers presented at the annual meetings of the Society for California Archaeology. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 3: 175-193. [Includes data from Paiute Cave, Arizona Strip.]
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Bohrer, Vorsila L.

- 1983 16.1129 New life from ashes: The tale of the burnt bush (*Rhus trilobata*). *Desert Plants*, 5(3) (Autumn): 122-124. [Includes split-twig figurines from Grand Canyon.]
-

Bond, Mark

- 1987 16.574 Analysis of ceramics from the Pinenut site. *In*: Westfall, Deborah A., The Pinenut site: Virgin Anasazi archaeology on the Kanab Plateau of northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Cultural Resource Series*, (4): 96-114.
-

Bonestead, Leah, AND Velasquez, Steph

- 2007 16.701 A study of habitation sites on the southern Shivwits Plateau, Mohave County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 75.
-

Borson, Nancy; Berdan, Frances; Strak, Edward; States, Jack; AND Wettstein, Peter J.

- 1998 16.751 Origins of an Anasazi scarlet macaw feather artifact. *American Antiquity*, 63(1) (January): 131-142. [Artifact from a cave in Lavender Canyon, San Juan County, Utah, collected in 1954; altered by the addition of a squirrel pelt similar to *Sciurus aberti*. Paper includes DNA analyses of the pelt, with data provided also for *S. kaibabensis*.]
-

Bradford, James E.

- 1987 16.855 [Charles H. Spencer starboard elevation.] *In*: Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, Figure 7.7 (in pocket). [Current condition depicted, *in situ*.]
-

Bradford, Mary C. C., AND cooperating educators

- 1918 16.747 *A war-modified course of study for the public schools of Colorado. Volume I.* Denver: Eames Bros., State Printers, 187 pp. [See in chapter, "Prehistoric Colorado", p. 14, "Such a valley, for example, is the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, but the Grand Canyon was not frequented by Cliff Dwellers." (ENTIRE NOTE) No further note of Grand Canyon in volume.]
-

Brennan, Ellen

- 2011 16.691 Preserving and conserving; cultural resources at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 1, 2, 13.
- 2012 16.765 The death of meaning. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 6.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 2012 16.785 Difficult decisions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 8-10. [Archaeological site stewardship. Includes list, dated March 2012, of Grand Canyon National Park archaeological sites that may be visited.]
- 2014 16.991 Whitmore panel preservation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 18.
- 2021 16.1499 Field-based decisions on the collection of archaeological materials: Monitoring and ethics. *Collections (A Journal for Museum and Archives Professionals)*, 17(1): 10-14. [Examples and perspectives focus on Grand Canyon National Park.]

Brennan, Ellen, AND Balsom, Jan

- 2012 16.1056 (WITH Jennifer Dierker) *Background information regarding the Deer Creek use restriction*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 13 pp. (Archeological Report 2012-09-GRCA.)

Brennan, Ellen; Hough, Ian; AND Webber, Charlie

- 2011 16.724 Investigating a new organic amender compound for use during stabilization activities on prehistoric structures at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 59.

Breunig, Robert

- 1992 16.66 *Native peoples of the Colorado Plateau*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, [20] pp. [Orientation wall text for exhibit. Also in 16.67 French, 16.68 German, and 16.69 Spanish editions, 1991.]

Brook, Richard A.

- 1979 16.70 The cultural resources of the Grand Canyon cross canyon corridor survey. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(1): 75-122. [Originally a 1974 manuscript in Museum of Northern Arizona.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7]

Brown, A. L.

- 1929 16.75 Additional Indian ruins of Clear Creek region. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(7) (January 15): 1.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7]

Brown, Anthony

- 2003 16.1290 *Verkamp's : historic structures report : Grand Canyon National Park*. Prescott, Arizona: Anthony Brown, Architect, for U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 127 pp.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Brown, Daniel C.

- 2009 16.1014 Mapping a legacy; advanced survey technology helps archaeologists preserve the past in Arizona's Canyon de Chelly. *P.O.B.—Point of Beginning*, (March): 36-38. [Features the mapping work of Mark Gonzales. See sidebar, "Reconstructing the Puzzle of the Past" (p. 37), which features Gonzales' work in the Colorado River corridor through Grand Canyon.]

Brown, Gary M.

- 1982 16.1145 *Archaeological investigations at Yankee Target, a prehistoric chert quarry on the Arizona Strip, northwest Mohave County, Arizona*. Bluff, Utah: Abajo Archaeology, for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, St. George, Utah, by request of Energy Fuels Nuclear, Inc., Fredonia, Arizona, 90 pp.
- 1988 16.829 Research orientation. *In*: Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 23-38.
- 1988 16.830 Methods. *In*: Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 39-49.
- 1988 16.831 Chronology and dating. *In*: Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 51-64.
- 1988 16.832 Crane Lake (AZ B:8:7). *In*: Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 65-113.
- 1988 16.833 AZ B:12:1. *In*: Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 115-123.
- 1988 16.834 VT Lake (AZ B:12:2). *In*: Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 125-156.
- 1988 16.835 AZ B:12:3. *In*: Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 157-190.
- 1988 16.836 AZ B:12:4. *In*: Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 191-198.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 1988 16.837 AZ B:12:5. *In*: Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 199-206.
- 1988 16.839 Chipped stone tools and implements. *In*: Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 213-275.
- 1988 16.840 Chipped stone debitage. *In*: Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 277-287.
- 1988 16.842 Raw materials analysis. *In*: Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 307-320.
- 1988 16.847 Appendix 3. Chipped stone raw material descriptions. *In*: Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 445-455.

Brown, Gary M., AND Schroedl, Alan R.

- 1988 16.828 Introduction. *In*: Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 1-9.

Brown, William E.

- 1966 16.77 *Historic structures report: Lee's Fort, Lees Ferry District, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Utah-Arizona (and addendum)*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region.

Bruggmann, Maximilien

- 1990 16.78 *Pueblos: Prehistoric Indian cultures of the Southwest*. (Photographs by Sylvio Acatos.) (Barbara Fritzscheier, translator.) New York: Facts on File, 240 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|

Brunner, Dixie

- 2013 16.931 Discover petroglyphs—old “graffiti”. *In*: *Southern Utah vacation guide*. Kanab, Utah: Southern Utah News, p. 33. [Shaman’s Gallery (Grand Canyon) is illustrated but not mentioned in text.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Buchheit, Mike

- 2006 16.516 An Ancestral Puebloan pot sparks a pilgrimage. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 4.
- 2009 16.603 Hidden Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 9.
-

Buck, Paul E.

- 2010 16.714 Are PII site densities near Mt. Trumbull higher than other areas of the Arizona Strip? [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 51. [Pueblo II.] [Mount Trumbull.]

Buck, Paul E., AND Sabol, Donald E.

- 2010 16.675 Prehistoric land use in the Mt Trumbull region, NW Arizona[,] USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 606.
- 2010 16.1242 Modeling optimal maize field location on the Uinkaret Plateau, NW Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts of the 32nd Great Basin Anthropological Conference, October 20-23, Layton, Utah*. [Mount Trumbull area.]
- 2011 16.738 Detecting prehistoric landscape use through remote sensing in NW Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 294.
- 2011 16.1241 Optimal prehistoric maize field location in Mt Trumbull AZ area [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, March 30-April 5, 2011, Sacramento, California*, p. 63. [Mount Trumbull.]
- 2012 16.1238 Remote sensing for detection of prehistoric landscape use in NW Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, April 18-22, 2012, Memphis, Tennessee*, p. 67. [Mount Trumbull region.]
- 2014 16.1237 Prehistoric settlement patterns and optimal maize field location in the Mt. Trumbull region[,] NW Arizona[,] USA. *In: Goman, Michelle (ed.), Human environmental interactions—Volume 2. Reconstructing the natural and anthropogenic landscape*. Berlin and Heidelberg: Springer, pp. 53-101. [Mount Trumbull.]

Buck, Paul E., AND Sakai, Sachiko

- 2005 16.1239 The Mt. Trumbull Prehistory Project [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3 [sic], 2005*, p. 59. [Mount Trumbull.]
- 2007 16.1243 The Ancestral Puebloan occupation of the Mt Trumbull area, Uinkaret Plateau, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts of the 2nd Annual Three Corners Conference, Las Vegas, NV, October 2007*. [Mount Trumbull.]
- 2008 16.1240 Prehistoric land use in the Mt. Trumbull area, NW Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 73rd Annual Meeting, March 26-30, 2008, Vancouver, BC, Canada*, p. 105. [Mount Trumbull.]
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Buecher, Robert H.

- 2005 16.498 A history of the discovery and exploration of the caves of Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 33.
-

Bulletts, Angelita

- 1995 16.79 Respecting the Bundy Jars. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 20.
-

Bulletts, Charley; Osife, Michael; Anderson, Shanan; Phillips, Arthur M., III; Cannon, Carrie; Bulletts, Kevin; Austin, Diane

- 2012 16.1000 *2012 Southern Paiute Consortium : Colorado River corridor resource evaluation program : annual report of activities*. Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium, and Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, 30 pp. ("Report of work carried out under Southern Paiute Consortium Cooperative Agreement with the Bureau of Reclamation, #R11AP40007-R10PC40021".)
-

Bungart, Peter

- 1994 16.80 Chipped stone artifacts. *In: Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R., The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon*. [No imprint], pp. 47-65. (Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994.")
- 1994 16.81 Rock art. *In: Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R., The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon*. [No imprint], pp. 91-94. (Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994.")
- 1994 16.82 (CONTRIBUTIONS BY Peter Bungart) Prehistoric archaeology. *In: Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R., The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon*. [No imprint], pp. 95-112. (Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994.")
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Burak, Gale

- 1993 16.83 All about a tree and a pot. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3): 1-2.
- 1993 16.84 Another rare find. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 4. [Anasazi scraper found in 1942.]
- 1994 16.85 All about a tree and a pot. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(sample): 1, 3.
- 1998 16.86 Old tools never die. *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 3 [see also photographs, p. 8].
-

Burchett, Tim W.

- 1994 16.1167 *Final summary report for the Glen Canyon National Recreation Area (NRA) FY93 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) monitoring of archaeological sites from Glen Canyon Dam to the Paria Riffle : November 1, 1994.* [No imprint], for U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Resource Management Division, Page, Arizona, 37 pp.
- 1995 16.1168 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : FY94 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies monitoring of archaeological sites from Glen Canyon Dam to the Paria Riffle : February 1, 1995.* [No imprint], for U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Resource Management Division, Page, Arizona, 65 pp.
- 1995 16.1169 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : FY95 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies monitoring of archaeological sites from Glen Canyon Dam to the Paria Riffle : August 1, 1995.* [No imprint], for U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Resource Management Division, Page, Arizona, 40 pp.
- 1996 16.1170 (WITH Christopher M. Coder and Lisa M. Leap) *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : FY96 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies monitoring of archaeological sites from Glen Canyon Dam to the Paria Riffle : August 9, 1996.* [No imprint], for U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Resource Management Division, Page, Arizona, 68 pp.
-

Burrillo, R. E.

- 2018 16.1357 A very old horn; the Grand Canyon and greater Bears Ears as a continuous cultural landscape. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 16-20. [Harrington's mountain goat.]
-

Windsor, Victoria

- 2022 16.1500 To collect or not to collect; as higher visitation and climate change increasingly threaten artifacts, can the Park Service afford to leave them in place? *National Parks*, 96(4) (Fall): 24-26. [Features the incidents surrounding an Ancestral Puebloan olla along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, first documented in 1990.]
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Butt, Kyle, AND Lyons, Eric

- 2008 16.1375 Physical evidence for the coexistence of dinosaurs and humans (Part I). *Reason and Revelation* (Apologetics Press, Montgomery, Alabama), 28(3) (March): 17-23. [See "The Dinosaur of Northern Arizona" (pp. 22-23), pertaining to the putative dinosaur rock art in Havasu Canyon.] [Creationist perspective.]
-

Butterworth, Dean

- 2004 16.487 Stories from sherds. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 4-5.
-

C

Calvin, William H.

- 1991 16.87 *How the Shaman stole the moon : in search of ancient prophet-scientists from Stonehenge to the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrations by Malcolm Wells, photographs by the author.) New York: Bantam Books, 223 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17| FORD cites with Ford 37
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Etter, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.80; Morrison, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.203
- 1996 16.88 *Wie der Schamane den Mond Stahl : auf der Suche nach dem Wissen der Steinzeit.* München: Carl Hanser Verlag, 269 pp. [Translation of *How the Shaman Stole the Moon.*] [In German.]
- 1996 16.684 *Wie der Schamane den Mond Stahl : auf der Suche nach dem Wissen der Steinzeit.* (Hartmut Schickert, translator.) München: Deutcher Taschenbuch Verlag, 269 pp. [Translation of *How the Shaman Stole the Moon.*] [In German.]
-

Canby, Thomas Y.; Jones, Dewitt; Brill, David; AND Andersen, Roy

- 1982 16.89 The Anasazi: Riddles in the ruins. *National Geographic*, 162(5): 562-592.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7|
-

Canouts, Veletta

- 1995 16.664 Notice of inventory completion for human remains in the possession of Pipe Spring National Monument, National Park Service, Moccasin, AZ. *Federal Register*, 60(124) (June 28): 33428. [Remains culturally attributed to Kaibab Paiute Tribe.]
-

Carlos, Mari

- 2009 16.593 Right in front of your face. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 3.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 2024 16.1519 Burning Love. *In*: Cookbook published in the early days of the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 8. [Carolos here recounts discovering a possible prospectors' campsite off of the Tonto Trail west of Havasupai Gardens, which included a tin of Danish sliced bacon that included a recipe, "Burning Love", which used bacon, mashed potatoes, and onion.]

Carolus [pseudonym]

- 1915 16.997 Our debt to the American Indian: Can we repay it? *The Theosophical Path*, 8(6) (June): 419-432, plates. [In plates (between pp. 420/421) see "Statue of the So-Called 'War-God' or 'Sun-God'; Found some years ago at an elevation of 9000 ft. on the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, in the Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau]." (ENTIRE NOTE; no text mention) Regarding this putative piece, see also Anonymous (1905, ITEM NO. 16.761).]

Carrell, Toni

- 1987 16.849 Acknowledgments. *In*: Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. xvii-xviii.
- 1987 16.850 Introduction. *In*: Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 1-6. [Authorship given in table of contents.]
- 1987 16.851 Charles H. Spencer background. *In*: Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 67-98. [Authorship given in table of contents.]
- 1987 16.852 Charles H. Spencer site discussion. *In*: Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 67-98. [Authorship given in table of contents.]

Carrell, Toni, AND Bradford, James E.

- 1987 16.853 Conclusions and management recommendations. *In*: Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 67-98. [Authorship given in table of contents.]

Carrell, Toni; Bradford, James E.; AND Rusho, W. L.

- 1987 16.808 [Carrell, Toni, ed.] Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. (Illustrations by Ernesto Martinez and Jim Koza.) *Southwest Cultural Resources*

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Center, Professional Paper 13, 166+ pp. (U.S. National Park Service, Submerged Cultural Resources Unit. Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Santa Fe, New Mexico.)

Carter, Sidney W.

- 2008 16.630 *Investigating the intersections between the archaeological and geological components of the Grand Canyon landscape from a geoarchaeological perspective on ceramics and sources.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 242 pp.
- 2011 16.688 Strontium isotopic evidence for prehistoric transport of gray-ware ceramic materials in the eastern Grand Canyon region, USA. *Geoarchaeology*, 26(2): 189-218.

Carter, Sidney W., AND Mahood, Gail A.

- 2004 16.588 Identifying geological sources for Anasazi and Cohonina ceramic raw materials in the eastern Grand Canyon region through petrographic analysis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 213.

Carter, Sidney W., AND Sullivan, Alan P., III

- 2007 16.1138 Direct procurement of ceramics and ceramic materials, "index wares," and models of regional exchange and interaction: implications of petrographic and geological data from the Upper Basin and Coconino Plateau. *In: Sullivan, Alan P., III, and Bayman, James M. (eds.), Hinterlands and regional dynamics in the ancient Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 139-162.

Carter, Sidney W.; Wiegand, Bettina; Mahood, Gail A.; Dudas, Francis O.; Wooden, Joseph L.; Sullivan, Alan P., III; AND Bowring, Samuel A.

- 2003 16.482 Strontium isotopic analysis as a tool for ceramic provenance research [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(6): 398-399.

Cartledge, T. R.

- 1979 16.639 An archaeological survey of the proposed Crane planting project. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 150. [North Kaibab Ranger District; no archaeological sites found during survey.]
- 1979 16.640 An archaeological survey of the proposed Lookout planting project. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 151. [North Kaibab Ranger District; no archaeological sites found during survey.]
- 1979 16.641 A cultural resources survey of the proposed LeFevre timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 152-154. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]
- 1979 16.642 A cultural resources survey of the proposed Pine Hollow timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 171-174. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]
- 1979 16.643 A cultural resources survey of the proposed Rice timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 178-179. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Carver, Benjamin T.

- 2013 16.952 Picking up the pieces: Park Service management of the Grand Canyon disaster crash sites, 1956-2006. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 203-206.

Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; Fairley, Helen; AND Kasprak, Alan

- 2022 16.1496 Terrestrial lidar monitoring of the effects of Glen Canyon Dam operations on the geomorphic condition of archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park, 2010-2020. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1097*, 100 pp. [Colorado River reach between Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek.]

Cavenee, Trish

- 2008 16.989 Weird and wonderful internet items. Seeing evidence of ancient Egypt in the Grand Canyon. *From the Scribe's Palette* (Egyptian Study Society, Denver), 17(1) (January): [2]. [Brief overview of the Egyptian cave story. Not a supportive item.]

Center for Desert Archaeology

- 2008 16.1031 *Feasibility study for the Little Colorado River Valley National Heritage Area*. [Tucson]: Center for Desert Archaeology, 212 pp. [Includes area of Cameron, Arizona.]

Chan, Elise

- 2023 16.1520 Using photogrammetry to monitor erosion at archeological sites along the Colorado River at Glen Canyon National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 103-8 (<https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-390587>). [Between Glen Canyon Dam and Paria River.]

Chapman, Richard C.

- 1980 16.90 Descriptions of stone artifacts from Unkar Delta. I. Chipped stone artifacts. *In*: Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix F, pp. 355-371 (Appendix F pp. 355-391). (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7 to 5-8|

Charest, Olivia Moira

- 2015 16.1290 *Pilgrimage and travel on Route 66: An ethnographic study of travelers and shrines*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 82 pp.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Cheek, Lawrence W.

- 1994 16.91 *A.D. 1250.* (Photographs by Arizona Highways contributors.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 176 pp., folded map with text ("A Travel Guide and Map; Indian Ruins of the Southwest").
-

Childress, David Hatcher

- 1992 16.1067 *Lost cities of North and Central America.* Stelle, Illinois: Adventures Unlimited Press, 588 pp. [Alternative literature. Includes the Egyptian cave story, Grand Canyon.]
- 1992 16.1068 Grand discovery; ancient Egyptian city in the Grand Canyon. *Unicus*, 2(1): 26-28. [Cover gives issue as 2(2).]
- 1993 16.1069 Smithsonianagate. *World Explorer*, 1(3): 16-22. [Includes Egyptians in Grand Canyon.]
- 1993 16.1070 Archaeological coverups? *Nexus New Times*, 2(13). [Includes Egyptians in Grand Canyon.]
- 2009 16.1071 Ancient Egyptians in the Grand Canyon? Is a century-old newspaper story to be believed? *Atlantis Rising*, (75) (May/June): cover, 42-43, 69-70.
-

Chino, Conroy

- 2012 16.930 *Petroglyphs of the Southwest : a Puebloan perspective.* Tucson: Western National Parks Association, 48 pp.
-

Christensen, Don D.

- 1992 16.887 Scratched glyphs in Arizona: A reevaluation. *Rock Art Papers*, 9: 101-110. (San Diego Museum Papers, 28.)
- 1998 16.888 The rock art of upper Jumpup Canyon, Kanab Plateau, Arizona. *Rock Art Papers*, 13: 109-125. (San Diego Museum Papers, 25.)
- 2005 16.889 A preliminary report on cupules in north-central Arizona. *Rock Art Papers*, 17: 71-80. (San Diego Museum Papers, 43.)
- 2007 16.890 Preformative and early Formative rock art of the Kanab Creek Wilderness Area, Arizona. *American Indian Rock Art*, 33: 127: 144.
- 2013 16.875 Foreword. *In*: Christensen, Don D., Dickey, Jerry, and Freers, Steven M., *Rock art of the Grand Canyon region.* San Diego, California: Sunbelt Publications, pp. vi-viii.

Christensen, Don D., AND Dickey, Jerry

- 2003 16.1273 The Esplanade style: A reappraisal of Polychrome rock art in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In*: American Rock Art Research Association, 30th Annual Conference, San Bernardino, California, May 23-26, 2003, program and abstracts. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 29(4): 6.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 2004 16.892 The Esplanade style: A reappraisal of Polychrome rock art in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona. *American Indian Rock Art*, 30: 69-85.
- 2006 16.1256 *Beyond the Rim: An overview of rock art on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon National Park and the Tusayan District of the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona*. [No imprint]: for U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 72 pp.
- 2006 16.565 The Tusayan style: Archaic rock art in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona. *American Indian Rock Art*, 32: 1-14.
- 2007 16.556 *An overview of rock art on the Kanab and Kaibab Plateaus, northern Arizona*. Costa Mesa, California: Archaeoimagery, for U.S. Forest Service, North Kaibab Ranger District; U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip., 103 pp.

Christensen, Don D.; Bock, Frank G.; AND Bock, A. J.

- 2005 16.891 Nampaweap: The possibilities for regional variation in Virgin Anasazi rock art. *Rock Art Papers*, 17: 57-70. (San Diego Museum Papers, 43.)

Christensen, Don D.; Dickey, Jerry; AND Freers, Steven M.

- 2013 16.874 *Rock art of the Grand Canyon region*. San Diego, California: Sunbelt Publications, 248 pp.
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Urban, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1103](#)

Christenson, Andrew L.

- 1972 16.571 *Archaeological reconnaissance, Grand Canyon National Park, Shiva Temple, Coconino County, Arizona : final report for an archaeological reconnaissance of prehistoric and historic sites on Shiva Temple in Grand Canyon National Park*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Department of Anthropology, Museum of Northern Arizona, unpaginated.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96|](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|](#)
- 2009 16.605 Archaeological exploration on the second scientific expedition to Shiva Temple, 1972. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(3) (Fall): 3-6. [See also cover illustration and legend, pp. 1, 2.]

Christian, Evelyn

- 2013 16.1142 Rim Country Chapter. *In*: More Chapter News [SECTION]. *The Petroglyph* (Arizona Archaeological Society), 50(3) (November): 7. [Announcement of forthcoming presentation by Kim Spurr, from Museum of Northern Arizona, on "New Insights into Grand Canyon Archaeology: A Retrospective of Excavations along the Colorado River", on November 16 at The Church of the Holy Nativity, Payson, Arizona.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Cleeland, Teri A.

- 1986 16.1414 *The Cross Canyon Corridor Historic District in Grand Canyon National Park: A model for historic preservation.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 152 pp., 3 maps.
- 1986 16.1422 *History of the trans-canyon telephone line, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], for Mountain Bell, 22 pp. ("This paper resulted from research I conducted for the National Register nomination of the Trans-Canyon Telephone Line in Grand Canyon National Park." [refer to the nomination cited in the [Appendix to Part 16](#), ITEM NO. 16.1291].)

Clemensen, A. Berle

- 1980 16.1438 *Historic structure report : history data section : Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* Denver: U.S. Department of the Interior, Denver Service Center, Historic Preservation Branch, Midwest/Rocky Mountain Team, 104+ pp. [163 pp. total].

Clottes, Jean

- 2008 16.781 Rock art; an endangered heritage worldwide. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 64(1) (Spring): 1-18. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 14.]

Coder, Christopher M.

- 1994 16.92 Groundstone. *In*: Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R., *The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon.* [No imprint], pp. 67-89. (Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994.")
- 1994 16.93 Historical archaeology. *In*: Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R., *The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon.* [No imprint], pp. 113-146. (Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994.")
- 1995 16.424 Names on the rocks; historic inscriptions in Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(2) (Summer): 6.
- 1995 16.531 Synopsis of Granite Park archaeology. *In*: Lucchitta, Ivo; Curtis, Garniss H.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; and Turrin, Brent D., Quaternary geology of the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon: Aggradation-downcutting cycles, calibration of soils stages, and response of fluvial system to volcanic activity. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-591*, Appendix A, pp. 45-46. (*Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Quaternary Geology-Geomorphology Program, Report 2.*)

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 1995 16.425 Bridge Canyon City; Grand Canyon ghost town. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(4) (Winter): 3.
- 1996 16.94 Archaeology in the Grand Canyon. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 7-8.
- 1996 16.95 Grand Canyon—a human perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 7-8.
- 1996 16.94 Archaeology in the Grand Canyon. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 7-8.
- 1996 16.95 Grand Canyon—a human perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 7-8.
- 2000 16.426 *An introduction to Grand Canyon prehistory*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 56 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ16:49](#) [FQ17:93](#) [FQ19:137](#) [FQ24/1:156](#) [FQ26:69](#) [FQ29:32](#)
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [Blank, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.306](#)
- 2006 16.613 *An introduction to Grand Canyon prehistory*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, revised ed., 56 pp.
- 2021 16.1492 *An archaeological perspective of human history at Grand Canyon*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 2nd ed., 72 pp.

Coder, Christopher M., AND Andrews, Nancy B.

- 1993 16.1019 *Summary report for 1992 GCES monitoring of archaeological sites from Lee's Ferry to Separation Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park*. [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service], for Janet R. Balsom, Resource Management Division, Grand Canyon National Park, [45] pp. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]

Coder, Christopher M.; Leap, Lisa M.; Andrews, Nancy B.; AND Hubbard, Duane

- 1994 16.1020 *1993 summary report: Monitoring of archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park : Cooperative Work Order 8005-8-002*. [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, and Northern Arizona University], for Janet R. Balsom, Resource Management Division, Grand Canyon National Park, 41 pp.
- 1995 16.1021 *1994 summary report: Monitoring of archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park : Cooperative Work Order 8005-8-002*. [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, and Northern Arizona University], for Janet R. Balsom, Resource Management Division, Grand Canyon National Park, 83 pp.

Coder, Christopher M.; Leap, Lisa M.; Andrews, Nancy B.; Hubbard, Duane; AND Kunde, Jennifer L.

- NO DATE 16.96 *1995 summary report: Monitoring of archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park (Cooperative work order 8005-8-002)*. [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and Northern Arizona University], 109 pp. [1995-1996.]

Coker, Elizabeth

- 1978 16.1165 *Historical resources of the Kaibab National Forest*. [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 30 pp. + appendices.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Colavito, Jason

- 2011 16.1517 *Mysteries of ancient America : investigating African, Asian, and European visits to the prehistoric New World.* [No imprint], 59 pp. [Includes the "Egyptian Cave" of Grand Canyon. Not a supportive work.]
- 2023 16.1518 *Mysterii di anciena Amerika : esplorar viziti da Afrikani, Aziani, ed Europani a la NOva Mondo prehistoriala.* (Brian E. Drake, translator.) Oxford, New York: The Oxford Rationalist. [Regarding the "Egyptian cave" of Grand Canyon, see "II. Kad celacho arkeologiala en la Granda Ravinego?" (pp. 33-44), and translation of the *Arizona Gazette* article of 1909, "Apendico: Artiklo pri la Granda Ravinego, 1909" (pp. 83-94). [In Ido.]
-

Collette, Jim H.

- 2009 16.893 Shinarump Grayware and White Ware: A 75 year retrospective, Part 1. *Pottery Southwest*, 28(2): 2-11.
- 2011 16.725 My definition of Shinarump can beat up your definition of Shinarump: Thoughts from the eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 80.
- 2014 16.1497 The archaeological context of Grand Canyon-Parashant. *In*: Deur, Douglas, Lahoff, Rachel, and Confer, Deborah, *North Rim homelands: An ethnographic overview and assessment relating to tribes associated with Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* Portland, Oregon: Portland State University, pp. 12-35.
-

Collette, Jim H.; Neff, L. Theodore; Robins, Michael R.; Hickey, Elizabeth; Kranzler, Brian; Hasbargen, Jim; AND Nez, Jason

- 2009 16.807 *Data recovery at the Hermit Road site (AZ B:16:1125) and the Three Mile Rest House site (AZ B:16:0134), Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, 97 pp. + appendices [144 pp. total].
-

Collin, Yvette Running Horse

- 2017 16.1507 *The relationship between the Indigenous peoples of the Americas and the horse: Deconstructing a Eurocentric myth.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, 230 pp. [p. 230 is blank]. [See pp. 141-143, regarding split-twig figurines from "Stanton's Cave in New Mexico" (*sic*), which the author argues the case that they represent horses.]
-

Collins, Brian D.

- 2008 16.1002 Topographic change detection monitoring using terrestrial LiDAR at archaeological sites in the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G52A-04.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Collins, Brian D.; Bedford, David R.; Corbett, Skye C.; Cronkite-Ratcliff, Collin; AND Fairley, Helen C.

- 2016 16.1091 Relations between rainfall–runoff-induced erosion and aeolian deposition at archaeological sites in a semi-arid dam-controlled river corridor. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 41(7) (June 15): 899-917. [Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon.]

Collins, Brian D.; Brown, Kristin, M.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

- 2008 16.618 Evaluation of terrestrial LIDAR for monitoring geomorphic change at archeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1384*, 60 pp.

Collins, Brian D.; Corbett, Skye C.; Fairley, Helen C.; Minasian, Diane; Kayen, Robert; Dealy, Timothy P.; AND Bedford, David R.

- 2012 16.946 Topographic change detection at select archeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 2007-2010. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2012-5133*, 77 pp.

Collins, Brian D.; Corbett, Skye C.; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

- 2014 16.999 High-resolution topography and geomorphology of select archeological sites in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5126*, 31 pp. [Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry; study area between River Miles –6 and –14.5.]

Collins, Brian D.; Kayen, Robert; Minasian, Diane; AND Fairley, Helen

- 2008 16.557 Terrestrial LiDAR topographic change monitoring at archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 47-48.

Collins, Brian D.; Minasian, Diane; AND Kayen, Robert

- 2009 16.604 Topographic change detection at select archeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 2006-2007. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5116*, 58 pp.

Collins, George L., AND McKee, Edwin D.

- 1931 16.99 [Pueblo ruins found near the end of Great Thumb Point.] *In: Miscellany [SECTION]. Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(2) (December): 22. [Item signed "Collins and McKee".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Colter, Mary Elizabeth Jane

- NO DATE 16.1530 *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* [Tempe, AZ]: [Charles E. "Buzz" Buzzard], [41] pp. [1998.]
- 1933 16.1531 *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 65 [56] pp. [Typewritten (mimeographed), loose-leaf, post-mounted format.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|
- 2007 16.1532 Excerpts from Manual for Drivers and Guides Descriptive of the Indian Watchtower. *In:* Canizaro, Vincent B. (ed.), *Architectural regionalism : collected writings on place, identity, modernity, and tradition.* New ork: Princeton Architectural Press, pp. 179-186 (with editorial introduction, p. 178).
- 2015 16.1533 *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* (Lillian Santamaria, project manager; David Jenney Design, art direction and design; Holly McLean-Aldis, editorial.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 104 pp. (" . . . originally published, without illustrations, in 1933 by the Fred Harvey Company" [see ITEM NO. 2.2053].)

Colton, Harold S.

- 1943 16.97 Reconstruction of Anasazi history. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 86(2): 264-269.
- 1952 16.100 Pottery types of the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in Utah and Nevada. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Ceramic Series*, (1).
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|
- 1960 16.894 *Black sand : prehistory in northern Arizona.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 132 pp.

Colton, Mary F., AND Colton, Harold S.

- 1931 16.895 Petroglyphs, the record of a great adventure. *American Anthropologist*, 33(1) (January/March): 32-37.

Colwell, Chip, AND Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.

- 2018 16.1255 Traditional cultural properties and the Hopi model of cultural preservation. *In:* Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J., Ferguson, T. J., and Colwell, Chip (eds.), *Footprints of Hopi history : Hopihiniwtipu kukveni'at.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 16-38. [Regarding cultural preservation studies related to the Navajo Transmission Project, but see p. 31, photo, "Leigh J. Kuwanwisiwma kneels next to the Totolospi shrine on the Grand Canyon Salt Pilgrimage Trail".]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Comstock, Jana M.

- 2012 16.876 *Rock art on the Kaibab Plateau: Applying legacy data to heritage management.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 86 pp.
- 2013 16.1257 Rock art on the Kaibab Plateau: Applying legacy data to heritage management. *In:* Whitehead, Peggy, and Greer, Mavis (eds.), *Ancient Hands Around the World*; International Federation of Rock Art Organizations; 2013 proceedings. *American Indian Rock Art*, 40: 563-584.
- 2017 16.1348 Symbols of the ancients: Rock art in Grand Canyon. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 241-276.

Conservation Legacy

- 2016 16.1356 Stewards Individual Placement Program. *In:* *Conservation Legacy annual report : 2016.* Durango, Colorado: Conservation Legacy, pp. 9-10. [Includes brief notes and illustration of Robyn Henderek and her archaeological and paleontological work in Grand Canyon caves and assistance in monitoring hydrologic system of the Kaibab Plateau.]

Cook, Robert A.

- 1995 16.98 *Long-term upland wild-resource subsistence technology: Evidence from fire-cracked rock piles in the Upper Basin, Kaibab National Forest, northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Cincinnati.

Cook, Teri; Fairley, Helen; AND Sankey, Joel B.

- 2019 16.1389 Managing sand along the Colorado River to protect cultural sites downstream of Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2019-3054*, 6 pp. [Pertains to fluvial and aeolian sands.]

Cooley, Maurice E.; Aldridge, B. N.; AND Euler, Robert C.

- 1979 16.101 Effects of the catastrophic flood of December 1966, North Rim area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 980*, 43 pp., plate.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-28, 5-8](#) | [FQ14:319](#) [FQ18:62](#) [FQ20:87](#) [FQ24/1A:P59](#)

Corbett, S., AND Collins, B. D.

- 2011 16.1001 Evaluating the use of empirical error analyses on terrestrial lidar data for geomorphic change detection [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP51E-07. [Data collected over five years from archaeological sites in the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Cordell, Linda S.

- 1978 16.762 Greater Southwest. *In*: Myers, Thomas P. (ed.), Current Research [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 43(4) (October): 765-772. [See p. 767: "A survey of 54.7 km of transmission line from Peach Springs to Supai was undertaken by Jeanne Fryman (MNA). The line crosses portions of the Hualapai and Havasupai Indian Reservations. Three sites and 6 isolated concentrations were recorded. Low site density along the line appears to be correlated with the lack of surface water." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1984 16.102 *Prehistory of the Southwest*. San Diego, California: Academic Press, Inc., 409 pp. (A School of American Research book, New World Archaeological Record Series.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|
- 1984 16.898 Southwestern archaeology. *Annual Reviews of Anthropology*, 13: 301-332.
- 1984 16.896 *Archaeology of the Southwest*. San Diego: Academic Press, 2nd ed., 522 pp. [Also reprinted 1997.]
- 2012 16.897 *Archaeology of the Southwest*. Walnut Creek, California: Left Coast Press, 3rd ed., 367 pp.
-

Coulam, Nancy J., AND Schroedl, Alan R.

- 2004 16.561 Late Archaic totemism in the greater American Southwest. *American Antiquity*, 69(1) (January): 41-62. [Split-twig figurines.]
-

Count, E. W. [Count, Earl W.]

- 1930 16.103 A Grand Canyon cliff-ruin. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(5) (March): 31.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|
-

Craig, Shirley, AND Craig, Amy

- 2000 16.1426 Arizona Strip West Region. *In*: Regional News [SECTION]. *Arizona Watch* (Arizona State Parks, Arizona Site Steward Program, Phoenix), 10(1) (March): 9.

Craig, Shirley Ann, AND Craig, George W.

- 1995 16.899 Recording petroglyphs in the Little Black Mountain site on the Arizona Strip. Part I. *In*: Patterson-Rudolph, Carol (ed.), Papers presented at the Fourteenth Annual Symposium, Cedar City, Utah. *Utah Rock Art*, 14(1): 1-13. [No other parts have been identified.]
-

Crampton, C. Gregory

- 1963 16.1072 Historical archaeology on the Colorado River. *In*: Ferris, Robert G. (ed.), *The American West : an appraisal : papers from the Denver Conference on the History of Western America*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, pp. 213-218, 251. [Principally Glen Canyon, including Lees Ferry area.]
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Cresson, Hilborne T.

- 1887 16.685 Early man in America.—VII. *The Swiss Cross* (New York), 2(1) (July): 4-6. [See p. 5, reference to John Wesley Powell, “explorer of the Colorado Cañon”, expressing “astonishment at seeing nothing for whole days but perpendicular cliffs, everywhere riddled with human habitations.”]

Cross, Frank Clay

- 1934 16.653 Dead men’s tales. *Boys’ Life*, 24(11) (November): 21, 50-51. [See p. 50, notice of putative rock drawing of dinosaur in Havasu Canyon.]

Crowley, John

- 2016 16.1113 [Remarks.] *In*: 2015 Colorado River Archaeological Site Preservation Project. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 14.

Cummings, Byron

- 1953 16.104 *First inhabitants of Arizona and the Southwest*. Tucson: Published under the auspices of the Cummings Publication Council, 251 pp.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ12:101](#) [FQ13:116](#) [FQ25:11](#)

Cutler, Hugh C., AND Blake, Leonard W.

- 1980 16.106 Plant material from Grand Canyon sites. *In*: Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix B, pp. 209-212. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|](#)

D

Dale, Emily, AND Hangan, Margaret

- 2022 16.1484 Public engagement and collaborative archaeology at Apex, Arizona. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 14-17. [20th-century logging camp cultural resources.]

Dale, Emily, AND Maddock, Timothy

- 2025 16.1541 Two years of public archaeology at Apex, Arizona. *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press*.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Damp, Jonathan

- 2010 16.715 Daily practice and early southwest domestic space [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 72. [Late Archaic and Basketmaker periods; includes Grand Canyon.]

Danforth, Marie Elaine; Cook, Della Collins; AND Knick, Stanley G., III

- 1994 16.764 The human remains from Carter Ranch Pueblo, Arizona: Health in isolation. *American Antiquity*, 59(1): 88-101. [Article includes Bright Angel Ruin, Grand Canyon.]

Daron, Steve

- 2010 16.716 Ranching on the Shivwits Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 73.

Davenport, Marietta A.; Hanson, John A.; AND Lesko, Lawrence M.

- 1995 16.644 The rocks remember; the art of Snake Gulch. *American Indian Rock Art*, 18: 65-70.

David, Gary A.

- 2002 16.1378 "As above, so below" in ancient Arizona. *Ancient American*, 7(46) (July/August): 6-7. ["This essay is an excerpt from his forthcoming book, *The Orion Zone: Ancient Star Cities of the American Southwest*."] [Focus is on Hopi and Native American ancestral places geographically distributed as like the stars of the constellation Orion. The map includes positions in the eastern Grand Canyon, but which is not mentioned in the text.]
- 2005 16.1379 *The Orion zone : ancient star cities of the American Southwest*. Colfax, Wisconsin: Hayriver Press, 333 pp.
- 2006 16.1380 *The Orion zone : ancient star cities of the American Southwest*. Kempton, Illinois: Adventures Unlimited Press, 343 pp. + advertisements. [Grand Canyon noted throughout; most closely noted on map with the star π^3 Orionis. Map displays of constellations are depicted as if seen looking down from space, rather than as looking up at the sky.]
- 2012 16.1382 *Star shrines and earthworks of the desert Southwest*. Kempton, Illinois: Adventures Unlimited Press, 384 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 5, "Grand Canyon Cave Enigma", pp. 109-147, which relates to the purported Egyptian cave.]

Davidson, H. M.; Foster, J. W.; et al.

- 1978 16.645 Final report for drillhole and access road clearances in the Alton Amphitheater and Skutumpah Terrace. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 1(2): 143-175.
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Davis, Karen

- 2013 16.1043 Mystery at the Grand Canyon. *The Defender* (Clan Kincaid), (74) (June): 7. [Taking notice of the 1909 *Phoenix Gazette* item by G. E. Kincaid, regarding the putative Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.]
-

Davis, Paul E.

- 2020 16.1444 Building and rebuilding the Grand Canyon Lodge. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 99-104.
-

Davis, Philip A.

- 2002 16.458 Evaluation of airborne thermal-infrared image data for monitoring aquatic habitats and cultural resources within the Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-367*, 49 pp.
-

Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Finkel, Robert; AND Caffee, Mark

- 2000 16.468 Early agriculture in the eastern Grand Canyon of Arizona, USA. *Geoarchaeology*, 15(8) (December): 783-798.
-

Davis, William E.

- 1987 16.575 Analysis of lithic artifacts from the Pinenut site. *In*: Westfall, Deborah A., The Pinenut site: Virgin Anasazi archaeology on the Kanab Plateau of northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Cultural Resource Series*, (4): 115-160.
-

Dawson, Robert

- 1988 16.107 The prehistoric rim-to-river route at Bridge of Sighs. *In*: *Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, for U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 130-132.
-

Dealy, Timothy P.; East, Amy E.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

- 2014 16.995 2010 weather and aeolian sand-transport data from the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1135*, 89 pp. [Data from archaeological sites.]
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Dean, E.

- 2017 16.1281 Creating tomorrow's archaeologists through internships and collaborative research [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 44. [Includes note of Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness Area.]

Dean, Jeffrey S.; Doelle, William H.; AND Orcutt, Janet D.

- 1994 16.108 Adaptive stress, environment, and demography. *In: Gumerman, George J. (ed.), Themes in Southwest prehistory.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. 53-86.

Dean, Jeffrey S.; Euler, Robert C.; Gumerman, George J.; Plog, Fred; Hevly, Richard H.; AND Karlstrom, Thor N. V.

- 1985 16.109 Human behavior, demography, and paleoenvironment on the Colorado Plateaus. *American Antiquity*, 50(3): 537-554.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

- 1877 16.110 The Shinumos—a pre-historic people of the Rocky Mountain region. *Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Bulletin*, 3(4): 168-180.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|
- 1901 16.656 Pueblo house. *In: Sturgis, Russell, et al., A dictionary of architecture and building : biographical, historical, and descriptive. Vol. III, O-Z.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., columns 230-234. [See column 231, Grand Canyon, *in passing.*]
- 1903 16.759 Indian pottery. *Science, New Series*, 18 (July 31): 148-149. [See p. 149, note of "remains of several very small houses near the brink of the canyon" at Bright Angel Point; and other remarks.]

Denis, Sébastien

- 2018 16.1376 *Les artéfacts impossibles de l'histoire.* (Illustrations by Bernadette Del Regno.) Éditions La Vallée Heureuse [Cork: Primento Digital Publishing], 104 pp. [See "La cité reperdue du Grand Canyon", which relates to the putative Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon. The accompanying drawing somewhat resembles Stanton's Cave.] [In French.]

Dickey, Jerry

- 1999 16.1258 In pursuit of the esoteric: Some philosophical issues regarding rock art research. *Rock Art Papers*, 14: 105-113. (San Diego Museum Papers, 36.)

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 2015 16.1473 The Esplanade style: A motif analysis [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2015 ARARA conference abstracts. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 41(2, 2015 Conference Program Issue): 6. (ARARA 2015, Laughlin, Nevada, May 22-25, 2015.)
- 2020 16.1443 Rock art of the Grand Canyon region; a brief overview. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 51-56.

Dickey, Jerry, AND Christensen, Don D.

- 1999 16.900 Stylistic transition in Grand Canyon rock art: Some hypotheses regarding the Grand Canyon Polychrome style. *Rock Art Papers*, 14: 1-10. (San Diego Museum Papers, 36.)
- 2003 16.1274 A functional analysis of the Esplanade style [ABSTRACT]. *In*: American Rock Art Research Association, 30th Annual Conference, San Bernardino, California, May 23-26, 2003, program and abstracts. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 29(4): 7.
- 2004 16.901 A functional analysis of the Esplanade style. *American Indian Rock Art*, 30: 89-102.
- 2009 16.882 A preliminary comparison of Colorado Plateau Archaic rock art: Barrier Canyon and Esplanade styles. *American Indian Rock Art*, 35: 103-120.
- 2009 16.902 The Esplanade style of northwestern Arizona. *In*: Slaughter, Mark C., Daron, Steven, Jensen, Eva, and Spowl, Kathleen (eds.), *Proceedings of the 2007 Three Corners Conference*. Las Vegas: Nevada Archaeological Association, pp. 87-100.

Dierker, Jen [Dierker, Jennifer L.]

- 2009 16.594 Archeology in the Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 12-13.

Dierker, Jennifer L., AND Leap, Lisa M.

- 2005 16.1029 *Fiscal Year 2004 : archaeological site monitoring and management activities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 168 pp. (IA no. 99-AA-40-2340.) ("RCMP Report No. 90, Flagstaff, Arizona.")
- 2006 16.550 *Fiscal Year 2005 : archaeological site monitoring and management activities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 151 pp. (IA no. 05-AA-40-2292.) ("RCMP Report No. 91, Flagstaff, Arizona".)

Dierker, Jennifer L.; Leap, Lisa M.; AND Andrews, Nancy B.

- 2001 16.1026 *Fiscal Year 2001 : archaeological site monitoring and management activities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and Northern Arizona University, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 86 pp. (Acquisition No. 99-AA-40-2340.) ("RCMP Report No. 70, Flagstaff, Arizona.")

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Dillon, John

- 2020 16.1409 Recently conserved, these vibrant American Indian murals decorate the interior of Desert View Watchtower. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 16-17. [Near-vertical view up the center of the tower. Complements the article by Hammonds (2020, [ITEM NO. 17.2651](#)).]
-

Dishta, Joseph

- 1997 16.467 Cultural resources protection at Ku'nin A'l'akkwe'a (Grand Canyon): A Zuni perspective. *In: Making protection work : proceedings of the 9th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands : the George Wright Foundation Biennial Conference, March 17-21, 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico*, pp. 70-73.
-

Dittert, Alfred E., Jr.

- 1968 16.111 Some factors affecting southwestern populations during the period A.D. 900-1540. *In: Irwin-Williams, Cynthia* (ed.), *Contributions to southwestern prehistory, Volume 4, Proceedings, VII Congress, International Association for Quaternary Research, Boulder-Denver, Colorado, USA, August 14-September 19, 1965. Eastern New Mexico University, Contributions in Anthropology*, 1(1): 14-16 (and map, p. 21); combined bibliography, pp. 22-23. (Eastern New Mexico University Press, Paleo-Indian Institute, in cooperation with the Museum of New Mexico.)
-

Dobyns, Henry F.

- 1956 16.871 *Prehistoric Indian occupation within the eastern area of the Yuman complex : a study in applied archaeology*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 817 pp., map.
-

Doelle, William H.

- 2000 16.455 (COMPILER) *Final report: Cultural resource program assessment*. [Report to] Grand Canyon Monitoring and Resource Center.
-

Dongoske, Kurt E., AND Hays-Gilpin, Kelley

- 2012 16.1092 Parks, petroglyphs, fish and Zuni [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, Memphis, Tennessee, Abstracts*, p. 107.
-

Downum, Christian E.

- 1993 16.924 Southwestern archaeology: Past, present, and future. *Expedition* (University of Pennsylvania, University Museum), 35(1): 4-13.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Downum, Christian E., AND Vance, Meghann M.

- 2017 16.1344 The Formative and Protohistoric periods in Grand Canyon. *In*: Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 89-136; and Erratum, p. [291].

Downum, Christian E.; Andrews, N. B.; AND Kunde, J. L.

- 1997 16.466 Monitoring the health of cultural resources: A case study from Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: *Making protection work : proceedings of the 9th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands : the George Wright Foundation Biennial Conference, March 17-21, 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico*, pp. 74-78.

Downum, Christian E.; Smiley, Francis E.; AND Smiley, Susan G.

- 2017 16.1341 A grand place. *In*: Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 1-25.
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1359

Draut, Amy E.

- 2004 16.469 Please don't mind the equipment. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 5.
- 2006 16.513 Studying the effects of Glen Canyon Dam operations on archaeological sites. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 10.

Draut, Amy E., AND Fairley, Helen

- NO DATE 16.987 *Studying changes in upland landscapes and archaeological sites*. U.S. Geological Survey, 2 pp. [2014.] [Fact sheet.]

Draut, Amy E., AND Rubin, David M.

- 2007 16.532 The role of aeolian sediment in the preservation of archaeological sites in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Final report on research activities, 2003-2006. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1001*, [141] pp.
- 2008 16.1008 The role of aeolian sediment in the preservation of archaeological sites along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In*: Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau III : integrating research and resources management for effective conservation*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 331-350.
- 2008 16.1162 The role of eolian sediment in the preservation of archeologic sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1756*, 71 pp.
- 2015 16.1052 The role of aeolian sediment in the preservation of archaeological sites along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), *A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference*

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 136.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 16.543 The role of aeolian sediment transport in the preservation of archaeological sites, Grand Canyon: Developing criteria for evaluating dam impact [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts.*

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Dierker, Jannifer L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Kohl, Keith; Leap, Lisa M.; AND Nials, Fred L.

2008 16.544 Application of sedimentary-structure interpretation to geoarchaeological investigations in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Geomorphology*, 101(3): 497-509.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Dierker, Jennifer L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Leap, Lisa M.; Nials, Fred L.; Topping, David J.; AND Yeatts, Michael

2004 16.589 Sedimentology and stratigraphy of three archaeologically significant areas of the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 514.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Dierker, Jannifer L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Kohl, Keith; Leap, Lisa M.; Nials, Fred L.; Topping, David J.; AND Yeatts, Michael

2005 16.497 Sedimentology and stratigraphy of the Palisades, lower Comanche, and Aroyo Grande areas of the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2005-5072*. [Includes archaeological sites.]

Duecker, Werner

2008 16.816 *Grand Canyon Railroad Depot : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Grand Junction and Lakewood, Colorado: Chamberlin Architects, PC, for U.S. National Park Service, 400 pp. + attachments [729 pp. total]. (Primary authors/contributors: Werner Duecker, Holly Piza, David Wittman, Jean Petkovsek, Mark Zappanti.)

Dunn, H. H.

1926 16.112 The Pacific Slope—the dawn man’s nursery. *Sunset*, 56 (March): 26-29, 80-92.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

Durtschi, Steve

2003 16.877 From UBCP. *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(3) (February): 1-2. [See p. 2, “Disappointment at the Grand Gulch”, regarding defacing of structures at Grand Gulch Mine.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Dybowski, Daniel G.

- 2012 16.1461 PXRF/WDXRFS inter-unit data comparison of Arizona obsidian samples. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 2(1): 15-22. [Portable X-ray fluorescence. Wavelength dispersive X-ray fluorescence spectrometer.] [Sample sites include Mount Floyd, Arizona.]

Dyo, Jennifer

- 2003 16.921 Chemical analysis through the use of laser ablation inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry (LA-ICP-MS): A provenance study of Virgin Branch Anasazi ceramics in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Sigma Xi, The Scientific Research Society, Student Research Conference, 2003 Student Research Conference Poster Abstracts and Program, November 14-15, 2003, Hyatt Regency Macy's Plaza, Los Angeles, California*, p. 15.

E

East, Amy E.; Collins, Brian D.; Sankey, Joel B.; Corbett, Skye C.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Caster, Joshua

- 2015 16.1057 A landscape-scale assessment of archaeological-site condition and preservation in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 516.
- 2016 16.1117 Conditions and processes affecting sand resources at archeological sites in the Colorado River corridor below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1825*, 104 pp.

East, Amy E.; Sankey, Joel B.; Fairley, Helen C.; Caster, Joshua J.; AND Kasprak, Alan

- 2017 16.1172 Modern landscape processes affecting archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor downstream of Glen Canyon Dam, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2017-5082*, 22 pp.

Eastridge, Nick

- 2022 16.1489 *Grand Canyon Polychrome : rock art of the Esplanade*. [No imprint], 63 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Eberhart, George M.

- 2002 16.958 *Mysterious creatures : a guide to cryptozoology*. Santa Barbara (California), Denver, and Oxford: ABC-CLIO. [See "Mystery Dinosaurs", pp. 134-136, which includes note of putative rock art noticed in Havasu Canyon by the Doheny Scientific Expedition; and "Stiff-Legged Bear", pp. 521-524, which also notes the Havasu Canyon art.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Echo-Hawk, Roger C.

- 2000 16.504 Ancient history in the New World: Integrating oral traditions and the archaeological record in deep time. *American Antiquity*, 65(2) (April): 267-290.
-

Eckerle, William P.

- 1988 16.846 Appendix 2. Geoaarcheological analysis of the VT Lake and Crane Lake areas. *In*: Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 425-443.
-

Effland, Richard W., Jr.; Jones, A. Trinkle; AND Euler, Robert C.

- 1981 16.113 The archaeology of Powell Plateau: Regional interaction at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 3*, 59 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8| FQ3:44 FQ8:124 FQ18:115 FQ19:196 FQ21:77 FQ23:112 FQ24/1:236 FQ26:94
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cartledge, 1982, ITEM NO. 30.413
-

Eidenbach, Peter

- 1980 16.114 Descriptions of the stone artifacts from Unkar Delta. II. Ground stone artifacts. *In*: Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix F, pp. 371-391 (Appendix F pp. 355-391). (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|
-

Eininger, Susan, AND Horn, Jonathon

- 1987 16.115 *Historical documentation and structural stabilization of the main ferry site, Lee's Ferry National Historic District, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, northeastern Arizona*. Report to National Park Service, Rocky Mountain Office, in partial fulfillment of NPS Contract No. CX-1200-3-A074, Modification No. 4; Ruins Stabilization Report, Technical Series no. 25, 84 pp. + appendices.
-

Elson, Mark D., AND Ort, Michael H.

- 2006 16.579 *The Little Springs volcanology and archaeology project, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona : investigators final report, Western National Parks Association Grant #0309*. Tucson: Desert Archaeology, Inc., 13 pp. (Project No. 02-151.)
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Emslie, Steven D., AND Coats, Larry

- 2007 16.702 Climate change and the origin of split-twig figurines in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 143.
- 2013 16.1124 Late Holocene climate change and the origin of the “figurine complex” in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 33(2) (Fall/Winter): 170-179.

Emslie, Steven D.; Euler, Robert C.; AND Mead, Jim I.

- 1987 16.117 A desert culture shrine in Grand Canyon, Arizona, and the role of split-twig figurines. *National Geographic Research*, 3(4): 511-516.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

Emslie, Steven D.; Mead, Jim I.; AND Coats, Larry

- 1995 16.903 Split-twig figurines in Grand Canyon, Arizona: New discoveries and interpretations. *The Kiva*, 61(2) (Winter): 145-173.

Engleman, Jenny

- 2018 16.1277 An examination of food storage patterns in the northern Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 83rd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C.* [Grand Canyon.]
- 2018 16.1396 *An examination of food storage in Grand Canyon National Park and Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument.* Master’s thesis, Northern Arizona University, vii, 90, [57] pp. [Prehispanic granary construction.]

Euler, Robert C. [Euler, Bob]

- 1958 16.1353 *Walapai culture-history.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 381 pp.
- 1963 16.118 Archaeological problems in western and northwestern Arizona, 1962. *Plateau*, 35(3) (Winter): 78-85.
- 1964 16.119 Southern Paiute archaeology. *American Antiquity*, 29(3): 379-381.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|
- 1966 16.120 Willow figurines from Arizona. *Natural History*, 75(3): 62-67.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|
- 1967 16.121 Helicopter archaeology. *American West Review*, 1(1): 24.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|
- 1967 16.122 The canyon dwellers. *American West*, 6(2): 22-27, 67-71.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 1968 16.123 Hit-and-run archaeology: A rejoinder to Jett. *American Antiquity*, 33: 509-511. [See Jett (1968) and reply by Jett (1969).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|
- 1969 16.124 Archaeology of the Canyon Country. *In*: Fowler, Don D., Euler, Robert C., and Fowler, Catherine S., John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the Canyon Country. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670*, pp. 8-20.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|
- 1969 16.125 The canyon dwellers; four thousand years of human history in the Grand Canyon. *In*: Watkins, T. H., and contributors, *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons*. [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 18-27.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|
- 1970 16.126 Prehistoric man in the Grand Canyon. *In*: Goldwater, Barry M., *Delightful journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers*. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, pp. 192-195.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|
- 1971 16.127 A prehistoric Pueblo pottery cache in Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 43: 176-184.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|
- 1974 16.128 Future archaeological research in Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 46 (Spring): 139-148.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8|
- 1978 16.129 Archaeological and paleobiological studies at Stanton’s Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona—a report of progress. *National Geographic Society, Research Reports, 1969 Projects*, pp. 141-162.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8 to 5-9|
- 1978 16.130 The canyon dwellers: 4000 years of human history in the Grand Canyon. *In*: Babbitt, B. (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 175-184. [Abridged from Euler (1969) in *The Grand Colorado*.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|
- 1979 16.131 In search of the ancient ones: Preserving the cultural resources of the Grand Canyon. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 53(6) (June): cover, 3, 4-9.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|
- 1979 16.132 Current anthropological research, Grand Canyon National Park. *Proceedings of the First Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings series*, (5). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 1979 16.133 The people; the view from Cape Royal. *In: The Mountain Lying Down : views of the North Rim.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [32 pp.]. [Parallel texts through volume: "The ecology; the view from Point Sublime", by K. Wilde-Shoemaker; "The people; the view from Cape Royal", by R. C. Euler; "The Geology; the view from Bright Angel Point", by M. Collier.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9]
- 1980 16.134 Grand Canyon Indians. *In: Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 35-52.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7]
- 1981 16.135 Association grant helps Canyon archaeology research. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association Newsletter), (January): 1-2.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9]
- 1982 16.136 Prehistoric rock art of Grand Canyon. *In: Canyon Country rock art.* Moab, Utah: Wasatch Publishers, Inc., pp. 230-235.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9]
- 1983 16.137 The Pinto Basin Complex at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Kiva*, 49(1/2) (Fall/Winter): 67-73.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9]
- 1984 16.139 (ED.) The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, 141 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9] FQ12A:78 FQ13:148 FQ15:174 FQ16:69 FQ18:121 FQ19:200 FQ21:81 FQ24/1:245 FQ26:104
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.23; Adovasio, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.1524; Phillips, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.418
- 1984 16.140 Introduction. *In: Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 1-6.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9]
- 1984 16.141 The archaeology of Stanton's Cave. *In: Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 7-32.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9]
- 1984 16.142 Conclusions. *In: Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 139-141.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9]
- 1988 16.143 Demography and cultural dynamics on the Colorado Plateaus. *In: Gumerman, George J. (ed.), The Anasazi in a changing environment.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, pp. 192-229.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9] FQ24/1:327 [volume] FQ28:63 [volume]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 1990 16.144 Mystery figures. *In*: Arizoniques [SECTION] (Vicky Hay, ed.). *Arizona Highways*, 66(9) (September): 46.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|
- 1990 16.145 Introduction. *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8, Part 5, Archaeology of the Grand Canyon region*, pp. 5-3 to 5-5.
- 1992 16.146 Grand Canyon Indians. *In*: Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 42-59.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|
- 1996 16.147 Beamer's fixer-upper. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 8. [Beamer Cabin, Little Colorado River confluence.]
- 1999 16.148 A letter from Dr. Robert C. Euler. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(6): 2.
- 1999 16.149 The Grand Canyon Anasazi, their descendents, and other claimants. *In*: La Frontera; papers in honor of P. H. Beckett. *Archaeological Society of New Mexico*, 24: 71-78.
- 2000 16.429 Archaeological excavations in Grand Canyon along the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. [Euler letterhead], 2 pp. [Abstract and reading list. Distributed with 2000 Guides Training Seminar materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.]
- 2010 16.769 The prehistory of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 3-9. ["This chapter has been adapted from Euler and Tikalsky, *Grand Canyon: Intimate Views* (1982)." (p. 9, note 2)]

Euler, Robert C., AND Chandler, S. M.

- 1977 16.150 Aspects of prehistoric settlement patterns in Grand Canyon. *In*: Euler, Robert C., and Gumerman, George J. (eds.), *Investigations of the Southwestern Anthropological Research Group: An experiment in archaeological cooperation. Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 50*, pp. 73-86.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9| FQ21:596 [volume] FQ22:97 [volume]

Euler, Robert C., AND Dobyns, Henry F.

- 1983 16.151 The ethnoarchaeology of Pai milling stones. *In*: Fox, Nancy (ed.), *Collected papers in honor of Charles R. Steen, Jr. Papers of the Archaeological Society of New Mexico*, (8): 253-268.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

Euler, Robert C., AND Green, Dee F.

- 1978 16.152 An archaeological reconnaissance of middle Havasu Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Culture Resources Report 22*, 71 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Euler, Robert C., AND Gumerman, George J.

- 1974 16.153 A resume of the archaeology of northern Arizona. *In*: Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), *Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. Part 1. Regional studies. Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook for Field Trips, (27):*.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

Euler, Robert C., AND Olson, Alan P.

- 1965 16.155 Split-twig figurines from northern Arizona: New radiocarbon dates. *Science*, 148(3668) (April 16): 368-369.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

Euler, Robert C., AND Taylor, Walter W.

- 1966 16.156 Additional archaeological data from upper Grand Canyon: Nankoweap to Unkar revisited. *Plateau*, 39: 26-45. [*Erratum*: Legend for figure 1, p. 27, for "Unkar" read "Kwagunt".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

Euler, Robert C., AND Jones, Volney H.

- 1956 16.569 Hermetic sealling as a technique of food preservation among the Indians of the American Southwest. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 100(1): 87-99.

Euler, Robert C.; Gumerman, George J.; Karlstrom, Thor N. V.; Dean, Jeffrey S.; AND Hevly, Richard H.

- 1979 16.157 The Colorado Plateaus: Cultural dynamics and paleoenvironment. *Science*, 205: 1089-1101.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

Euler, Robert C.; Jones, A. Trinkle; Effland, Richard W.; AND Chandler, Susan M.

- 1979 16.1411 The archaeology of the North Rim of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 31.
- 1980 16.158 The archaeology of the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In: Proceedings of the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Volume 1, pp. 391-405.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

Evans, J. Chris

- 2007 16.1466 *Hermit's Rest, Grand Canyon National Park : building code review.* Tucson: J. Chris Evans, Architect, for University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, 10 pp.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

F

Fairley, Helen C.

- 1989 16.159 Virgin Anasazi ceramic production and exchange: A view from the Kanab Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement): 7-8.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|
- 1989 16.160 Previous research. *In*: Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 53-84.
- 1989 16.161 Prehistory. *In*: Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 85-152. [NOTE: The table of contents for the volume lists the title of this chapter as "Culture History".]
- 1990 16.162 Current cultural resource management issues at Grand Canyon: Preservation of prehistoric pottery caches. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 3. [Letter.]
- 1996 16.163 Poncho's basket. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(4) (Winter): 5-7.
- 1997 16.164 Poncho's basket. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 12-13.
- 1997 16.165 The archaeology of Mather Point; a center of prehistoric transit. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(2) (Summer): 1-3, 8.
- 1997 16.166 *On archaeological sites*. Grand Canyon Association, folded pamphlet. (Minimum Impact series.) [Printed on one side; opposite side is *On the river*, by Kim Crumbo, regarding ecology.]
- 1997 16.1372 Cultural boundary dynamics on the northwestern Kayenta Anasazi frontier: a view from Glen Canyon and eastern Grand Canyon. *In*: Society for American Archaeology, 62nd Annual Meeting, Nashville, Tennessee.
- 2001 16.439 Tales tools tell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 18-19.
- 2003 16.479 *Changing river: Time, culture, and the transformation of landscape in the Grand Canyon : a regional research design for the study of cultural resources along the Colorado River in lower Glen Canyon and Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Tucson, Arizona, and Redlands, California: Statistical Research, Inc., for U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona,

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

179 pp. (Contract No. 01WRAG0078.) (Statistical Research Inc., Technical Series, 79.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:100 FQ23A: 4 FQ24/1:252 FQ26:109 FQ32:102

- 2005 16.495 Cultural resources in the Colorado River corridor. *In*: Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), *The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 177-192.
- 2005 16.496 Cultural resources in the Colorado River corridor (Chapter 11). *In*: *Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 27. [Chapter 11 refers to [ITEM NO. 16.495.](#)]
- 2005 16.499 Cultural resources in the Colorado River corridor [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 43.
- 2008 16.558 Applying an ecosystem framework to evaluate archaeological site condition along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 78-79.
- 2010 16.658 Applying an ecosystem framework to evaluate archaeological site condition along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In*: Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 333-341.
- 2011 16.680 Archaeological opportunity. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 28-29.

Fairley, Helen C., AND Andrews, Timothy

- 2007 16.703 A cultural landscape analysis of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 148.

Fairley, Helen C., AND Fairley, A. H.

- 2017 16.1282 Documenting Glen Canyon Dam effects to culturally valued riparian vegetation using repeat photography [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 53-54.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Fairley, Helen C., AND Geib, Phil R.

- 1989 16.167 Data gaps and research issues in Arizona Strip prehistory. *In*: Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 219-244.

Fairley, Helen C., AND Hereford, Richard

- 2002 16.918 Geoarchaeology of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In*: Phillips, David A., Jr., and Ware, John A. (eds.), *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler*. Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8.

Fairley, Helen C.; Bungart, Peter W.; Coder, Christopher M.; Huffman, Jim; Samples, Terry L.; AND Balsom, Janet R.

- 1994 16.168 *The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon*. [No imprint], x, 276 pp. ("Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994.")
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ12:169](#) [FQ24/2:1124](#) [FQ26:110](#)

Fairley, Helen C.; Collins, Brian; AND Draut, Amy

- 2011 16.726 Use of terrestrial lidar to monitor archaeological site condition in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 108.

Fairley, Helen C.; Collins, Brian; Sankey, J.; AND Caster, J.

- 2015 16.1088 Designing a monitoring program to inform adaptive management of cultural resources in the context of a changing climate: an example from Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 28.

Fairley, Helen C.; Draut, Amy; Corbett, Skye; AND Bedford, David

- 2013 16.1094 Evaluating the effects of Glen Canyon Dam on downstream archaeological sites in Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 78th Annual Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, Abstracts*, pp. 144-145.
- 2014 16.1098 Evaluating the effects of Glen Canyon Dam on downstream archaeological sites in Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 79th Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, pp. 222-223.

Fairley, Helen C.; Draut, Amy; Rubin, David; Melis, Ted; AND Leap, Lisa

- 2005 16.695 The role of aeolian sediment in the formation and preservation of archaeological sites: Collaborative geo-archaeological research in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT].

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3 [sic], 2005, Abstracts, p. 103.

Fairley, Helen C.; Geib, Phil R.; AND Ambler, J. Richard

- 1984 16.169 *An archaeological survey along State Highway 67, Jacob Lake to Grand Canyon National Park, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona : final report*. Flagstaff: Northern Arizona University, for U.S. National Park Service, Interagency Archeological Services, San Francisco, 2 volumes (166 pp.). (Northern Arizona University, Archaeological Report 891.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

Fairley, Helen C.; Hereford, Richard; AND Balsom, Janet R.

- 1991 16.170 Current geoaerchaeological research in eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: First biennial conference on research in Colorado Plateau national parks : program and abstracts of presented posters and papers* (Charles van Riper, III, chairperson). Northern Arizona University, p. 29.

Fairley, Helen C.; Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua AND East, Amy E.

- 2016 16.1128 Sustaining archaeological sites in a sediment-deprived ecosystem: Designing a monitoring program to assess Glen Canyon Dam effects on downstream archaeological resources in Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 94-14, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285412.

Farmer, James D.

- 1997 16.171 Iconographic evidence of Basketmaker warfare and human scarifice: a contextual approach to early Anasazi art. *The Kiva*, 62(4): 391-420.

Farmer, Malcolm F., AND deSaussure, Raymond

- 1955 16.172 Split twig figurines. *Plateau*, 17(4): 13-14.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9|

Faught, Michael K., AND Freeman, Andrea K. L.

- 1998 16.173 Paleoinidian complexes of the terminal Wisconsin and early Holocene. *In: Mabry, Jonathan B., Paleoindian and Archaic sites in Arizona*. Tucson: Center for Desert Archaeology, for Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, pp. 33-52. (Center for Desert Archaeology, Technical Report 97-7.)

Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, L. J.; Yeatts, M.; AND Dongoske, K. E.

- 1997 16.465 The Hopi people, the operation of Glen Canyon Dam, and management of cultural resources in the Grand Canyon. *In: Making protection work : proceedings of the 9th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands : the George Wright Foundation Biennial Conference, March 17-21, 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico*, pp. 79-84.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Ferguson, William M., AND Rohn, Arthur H.

- 1987 16.174 *Anasazi ruins of the Southwest in color*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 296 pp. [See pp. 185, 187-191.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17]

Fiedel, Stuart, AND Haynes, Gary

- 2004 16.880 A premature burial: comments on Grayson and Meltzer's "Requiem for overkill". *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 31: 121-131.

Fischer, Adelheid

- 2007 16.1502 Trash, treasure and tragedy; a museum stuffed with 800,000 cataloged items from ancient spear points to airliner debris captures the Canyon's nitty gritty secrets. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 42-43. [Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection.]

Fish, Paul R.; Fish, Suzanne K.; Gumerman, George J.; AND Reid, J. Jefferson

- 1994 16.175 Toward and explanation for Southwestern "abandonments". *In*: Gumerman, George J. (ed.), *Themes in Southwest prehistory*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. 135-163.

Fisher, Jacob L.

- 2015 16.1103 Patch choice model predictions for jackrabbit processing at Antelope Cave, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 317. [Uinkaret Plateau.]

Fisher, Jacob L., AND Johnson, Keith L.

- 2014 16.1441 Culinary processing of jackrabbits at Antelope Cave, Arizona. *Kiva: Journal of Southwestern Anthropology and History*, 79(3): 307-333.

Fisher, Jacob L.; Janetski, Joel C.; AND Johnson, Keith L.

- 2013 16.1011 Variability in far western Puebloan subsistence strategies: The view from the Uinkaret Plateau, Northwest Arizona. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 2(2) (Spring): 140-162.

Florko, Taleda

- 2010 16.616 Lead scroll: Confession or forgery? *In*: Around the Plateau on public lands: From the collections [FEATURE]. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 47.
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Ford, Robert; Spendlove, Dixon; Spendlove, Cody; Maxwell, David; AND Hutchings, Gordon

- 2004 16.1134 Waterglyphs: Ancient cartography of the Arizona Strip. *In*: Patteson, Carol B. (ed.), Papers presented at the Twenty-fourth Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association, Kanab Utah, October 2004. *Utah Rock Art*, 24: 29-42.

Forrest, Earle R.

- 1911 16.1463 Some archaeological relics in Arizona. *The Curio Bulletin* (American Society of Curio Collectors, Osage, Iowa), 2(1) (April): 1-11. [See p. 10, "V. Cliff Dwellings in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Coconino County." Three locales very briefly mentioned: a "cliff ruin . . . about half way down the Bright Angel trail" and "[one] mile from Grand View . . . and at Hull tank are several storage crypts".]

Foust, Nathaniel E.

- 2015 16.1157 *A spatiotemporal GIS analysis of GPS effects on archaeological site variability*. Master's thesis, University of Cincinnati, 84 pp. [Hypothesis tested with data from Upper Basin Archaeological Research Program.] [Geographic Information System; Global Positioning System.]

Fowke, Gerard

- 1916 16.865 The mound builders and cliff-dwellers. *In*: Wiley, Edwin, and Rines, Irving E. (eds.), *Lectures on the growth and development of the United States*. (Series One. Lectures One to Four. The United States and its Aboriginal Inhabitants.) New York: American Educational Alliance, pp. 93-105. [Includes illustration, "Exterior detail of the Hopi building, Grand Cañon of Arizona." (*i.e.*, Hopi House) A Detroit Publishing Co. view of upper story, contrasted to photographs of Taos Pueblo and Walnut Canyon ruins. No direct text mention of Grand Canyon.]

Fowler, Catherine S., AND Fowler, Don D.

- 1981 16.176 The Southern Paiute: A.D. 1400-1776. *In*: Wilcox, David D., and Massey, W. Bruce (eds.), *The Protohistory Period in the North American Southwest, A.D. 1450-1700*. *Arizona State University, Anthropological Research Papers*, 24, pp. 129-162.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10]

Fowler, Don D.; Euler, Robert C.; AND Fowler, Catherine S.

- 1969 16.177 John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the Canyon Country. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670*, 30 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10] FQ3:54 FQ4:183 FQ5:148a FQ12:380A FQ12A:190A FQ13:364A FQ16:159 FQ18:138 FQ19:482A FQ21:97 FQ24/2:666A FQ30:226 THOMAS 806
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Albritton, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.696; White, 1970, ITEM NO. 30.459
- 1977 16.178 *John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the canyon country*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 30 pp. [Facsimile reprint of U.S.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670, in redesigned wraps. This also reprinted 1981.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10| FQ1:150 FQ3:54a FQ4:183a FQ5:148 [1981] FQ8:340 FQ12:380B FQ12A:190B FQ13:364B FQ19:482B FQ20:327 FQ24/2:666B FQ30:227 [1981] THOMAS cites with Thomas 806

Fugassa, Martín H.; Reinhard, Karl J.; Johnson, Keith L.; Gardner, Scott L.; Vieira, Mônica; AND Araújo, Adauto

2011 16.1140 Parasitism of prehistoric humans and companion animals from Antelope Cave, Mojave [sic] County, Northwest Arizona. *Journal of Parasitology*, 97(5) (October): 862-867.

Fugate, Thomas Ian

2003 16.483 *Inferring settlement formation patterns: A GIS-based Harris matrix analysis of a prehistoric masonry ruin the Upper Basin, Kaibab National Forest, northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Cincinnati, 112 pp.

G

Garfin, Timothy; Buck, Paul; AND Sakai, Sachiko

2009 16.710 Can chert sources be distinguished geochemically using ICP-MS? [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 74th Annual Meeting, April 22-26, 2009, Atlanta, Georgia, Abstracts*, p. 131. [Laser Ablation Inductively-Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry.]

Garrett, Billy

1984 16.1486 Adaptive use: The Superintendents' residence at Grand Canyon National Park. *CRM Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources Management, Washington, D.C.), 7(4) (December): 6-7. [Conversion of the superintendents' residence and leasing to the Fred Harvey concessioner's use as its executive offices.]

gcpba Newswire see [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*

Geffrey, S.

1900 16.1114 Habitations préhistoriques du sud-ouest des États-Unis. *La Science Illustrée* (Paris), 25(Premier Semestre) (645): 294-295. [Information apparently taken from the publications of George Wharton James, noting predominantly the Shinumo area of Grand Canyon and William Wallace Bass. Regarding ruins from the "cliff-dwellers", also interestingly notes (p. 295), "M. W.-W. Bass, propriétaire de la source Mystérieuse, dans le grand Cañon (qui est situé à environ quarante cinq mille à l'ouest

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

du vieux camp de Tlogstaff [*sic*, Flagstaff]), a tenté, pendant des années, d'atteindre ces demeures." [In French.]

Geib, Phil R.

- 1997 16.180 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY J. Richard Ambler, J. Michael Bremer, Peter W. Brungart, Helen C. Fairley, Eric Hansen, Margaret Lyneis, and Margaret Van Ness) Glen Canyon revisited. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (119), 223 pp. [Includes lower Glen Canyon-Lees Ferry area.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ11A:64](#) [FQ19:232](#) [FQ24/1:302](#)

General Federation of Women's Clubs, Art Committee

- 1908 16.655 (COMPILER) *Handbook of art in our own country*. (Mrs. Everett W. Pattison [Alice M. G. Pattison], ed.) [No place]: General Federation of Women's Clubs, 54 pp. [Under "Primitive Dwellings of the Southwest", p. 53: "Many caves in Arizona show clear evidences of aboriginal occupation. Mallery Grotto at the Grand Canyon (not far from El Tovar Hotel)." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Pictograph site at the top of Bright Angel Trail.)]

Getty, Harry T.

- 1936 16.181 Prehistoric man in the Southwest. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin* 7, 19 pp.; with "A helpful selected reading list", by Louis Schellbach (pp. i-iv, following text). [Superseded by Wheat (1955, [ITEM NO.](#)), *Grand Canyon Natural History Association Bulletin* 12.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» [GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96](#) |CITED» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10](#) | [FQ9:211](#) [FQ9A:28](#) [FQ10:130](#) [FQ12:207](#) [FQ20:167](#)

Gladwin, Harold S.

- 1930 16.182 Wayside Museum of Archaeology expedition. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(8) (June 30): 50-51. [Tusayan Ruin.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» [GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96](#) |CITED» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10](#)
- 1933 16.506 [Wayside Museum.] *In*: Archaeological field work in North America during 1932. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 35(3) (July/September): 488. [Tusayan Ruin.]
- 1933 16.183 Aboriginal man in Arizona and his fore-runners. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(10) (January): cover, 97-107 [entire issue]. [See also *erratum* in 7(12) (March), Miscellany (section): ". . . p. 99, the subtitle 'Date about 50,000 to 15,000 B. C.' should read, 'Date about 50,000 to 500 B. C.'"]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» [GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118](#) |CITED» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10](#)
- 1946 16.184 Tree ring analysis, problems of dating II: The Tusayan Ruin. *Gila Pueblo, Medallion Paper* 36, 21 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» [GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96](#) |CITED» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10](#)
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [Bell, 1948, ITEM NO. 30.788](#)

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 1994 16.185 Wayside museum of archaeology expedition. *In*: Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 147. [Tusayan Ruin.] [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1930.]

Gloss, Stephen P., AND Gloss, Janice Baker

- 1989 16.186 *1989 progress report: Archaeological surface survey and photographic inventory, Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon National Park*. [No imprint, ex Wilderness Studies Institute], 26 pp.

Gloss, Steven P.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

- 2005 16.549 (EDS.) The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, 220 pp.

Goode, G. Brown

- 1897 16.682 Report upon the condition and progress of the U.S. National Museum during the year ending June 30, 1895. *U.S. National Museum, Annual Report, 1895*, Part I, pp. 1-308. [See in Appendix II, "List of Accessions During the Year Ending June 30, 1895": p. 122, "Huntington, W. (Washington, D.C.) through Washington Nailor: Stone pestle marked with incised lines, obtained from a cliff ruin on the Colorado River at the head of Grand Cañon. Deposit. 29521." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Report also distributed separately, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.]

Goodnow, Isaac T.

- 1885 16.187 Cave and cliff dwellings of Arizona. *Kansas City Review of Science and Industry*, 8(11) (March): 647-650. [From the *Manhattan Republic* (Kansas). Principally about Walnut Canyon, but includes fancied notice of "the ruins of a great city, extending along the banks of the river for ten miles" supposedly "at the great bend of the Colorado, seventy miles north" (p. 649).] [See pp. 649-650.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 19

Goss, James A.

- 1965 16.775 Ute linguistics and Anasazi abandonment of the Four Corners area. *In*: Contributions of the Wetherill Mesa Archeological Project. *Society for American Archaeology, Memoir 19*, pp. 73-81.

Gough, Galal R.

- 2010 16.789 Rainbows and arcs in Native American rock art. *In*: Papers presented at the Thirtieth Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association (URARA), Blanding Utah, October 8-11, 2010. *Utah Rock Art*, 30: 1-7. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*

- 1999 16.179 Canyon backpackers found guilty. *In*: Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 25-26. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 26, 1999.]
-

Graham, Robert G., AND Kupel, Douglas E.

- 2000 16.809 *A historic structures report for Lee's Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area*. Phoenix: Alliance Architects, LLC, for U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 402 pp. (Alliance Architects Project No. 1084.)
-

Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition

- 2010 16.1073 *These boats will speak : Grand Canyon's historic river boats*. (Photos: Northern Arizona University, Cline Library; J. Willard Marriott Library, University of Utah; Grand Canyon National Park; Alfred E. Holland, Jr. Text: Brad Dimock. Design: Mary Beath.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition, [26] pp. [including wraps; rear wrap gatefold]. (March 2010.) [Brochure.]
- 2011 16.1077 Getting our house in order: GCRHC moves forward. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 4.
-

Grand Canyon Historic Boat Project Advisory Committee

- 2004 16.1074 No boat left behind? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 33.
- 2004 16.1075 No boat left behind? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 7.
- 2004 16.1076 No boat left behind? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 27.
-

Grand Canyon Science Center Staff

- 2002 16.450 What do you catch with a Grand Wash Hook? *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 6.
-

Grand Canyon Trust

- 1996 16.1009 Preserving a cultural heritage. *Current Grand Canyon Resource Issues: Briefing Paper Series* (Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona), (5), [2] pp. ("revised: 9/96")
-

Gray, John R.

- 2009 16.1381 USGS has a Museum Specialist who wants to help us organize antique WRD equipment. *WRD Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division), (145) (November): 15. [Jennifer Stafford, Museum Specialist, USGS

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

National Center Office of Administration Policy and Services. Includes note of “a cableway storage box from the Grand Canyon Phantom Ranch gaging station (not ‘gaging station,’ yet,—there is a faction within USGS that seeks to officially change ‘gage’ to ‘gauge’)”.

Green, Nancy

2002 16.460 Vanishing Treasures preservation of Beamer’s Cabin. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 6(12): 1-2. [Vanishing Treasures Initiative.]

Greene, Jerome A.

2004 16.810 *Historic furnishings report : Winsor Castle (HS-1), East Cabin (HS-2), and West Cabin (HS-3), Pipe Spring National Monument, Fredonia, Arizona.* [Harpers Ferry, West Virginia]: U.S. National Park Service, Harpers Ferry Center, Media Development Group, 132 pp.

Gregonis, Linda

1974 16.1360 *Inventory of archeological sites in the western United States which are developed, protected or withdrawn from public use.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Denver Service Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [134 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Invesntory of archeological sites in the western United States . . . developed, protected, or withdrawn form public use.* (Ellipsis is part of title.)]

Gumerman, George J., IV

NO DATE 16.1013 *Interactive archaeology of the Colorado Plateau and Grand Canyon: Archaeological and indigenous perspectives : final report.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, [27] pp. [2003.]

1994 16.188 (ED.) *Themes in Southwest prehistory.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, 330 pp. (Advanced Seminar Series.)

Gumerman, George J., AND Dean, Jeffrey S.

1989 16.189 Prehistoric cooperation and competition in the western Anasazi area. *In*: Cordell, Linda S., and Gumerman, George J. (eds.), *Dynamics of southwestern prehistory.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10]

Gumerman, George J., AND Gell-Mann, Murray

1994 16.190 Cultural evolution in the prehistoric Southwest. *In*: Gumerman, George J. (ed.), *Themes in Southwest prehistory.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. 11-31.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Gunnerson, James H.

- 1962 16.750 Plateau Shoshonean prehistory: A suggested reconstruction. *American Antiquity*, 28(1) (July): 41-45. [See also comment by Schroeder (1963), 28(4): 559-560 (ITEM NO. 16.776).]
-

H

Haas, Sarah K.

- 2019 16.1514 Supporting science under shifting sands—reflections from one National Park Service employee [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 50. [The author is with Science and Resource Management, Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 2022 16.1515 Assessing climate change challenges at Grand Canyon National Park—what to do...and not do? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 74-75. [Ellipsis thus.] [Resources management.]
-

Hall, Edward T., Jr.

- 1938 16.191 *An archaeological survey of the Walhalla Glades, Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 47 pp, plates.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|
- 1938 16.1494 An archaeological survey of the Walhalla Glades, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Summary of papers read at the April meeting of the A.A.A.S., Southwestern Division. New Mexico Anthropologist*, 2(4): 81. [American Association for the Advancement of Science.]
- 1942 16.192 Archaeological survey of the Walhalla Glades. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin* 20, 32 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10| FQ18:176 FQ22:144
-

Hamill, John F.

- 2008 16.547 Science activities associated with proposed 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2008-3011*, 2 pp.
- 2009 16.590 Status and trends of resources below Glen Canyon Dam; update—2009. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2009-3033*, 4 pp.
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Hamilton, Lynn

- 2021 16.1468 When one door closes, another one opens: A positive future for the historic boats of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 18-19.
-

Hammond, Catherine

- NO DATE 16.1266 (PROJECT CURATOR) *Canyon graphics and graffiti*. [No place]: University of Utah, Utah Museum of Natural History, with Smithsonian Institution, Traveling Exhibition Service, 32 pp. [Exhibition catalog; design by University of Utah, University Design. Includes Native American and 19th-20th century rock art and inscriptions, principally in Glen Canyon but includes Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon.] [Several-year exhibition, ca. 1976-1978.]
-

Hampton, Jim

- 1967 16.193 On the Anasazi trail: Deep in Grand Canyon, clues to vanished tribe of primitives. *National Observer*, (June 5): 5.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|
-

Harlow, Jeanette; Niespolo, Elizabeth; Sakai, Sachiko; AND Lipo, Carl

- 2014 16.1099 Thermal properties and functional advantages of olivine-temperated Moapa Ware: a comparative study [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 79th Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 312. [Mount Trumbull.]
-

Harrington, C. R. [Harrington, Charles Richard]

- 1984 16.194 Ungulate remains from Stanton's Cave: An identification list. *In*: Euler, Robert C. (ed.), *The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 67-75.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|
-

Harris, James R.

- 1993 16.1264 Corn maidens in Anasazi rock art. *American Indian Rock Art*, 12: 123-131. [Includes Snake Gulch, Kaibab Plateau.]
-

Harrison, Laura Soullière

- 1986 16.1247 *Architecture in the parks : National Historic Landmark theme study*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 482 pp. [See pp. 3, 87-133, 257-267, 285-309.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63| FQ11:169 FQ11A:70 FQ12:230 FQ20:193
- 1990 16.1248 *Historic housing in the National Park system*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Park Historic Architecture Division, 380 pp. [Principally a facsimile]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

reproduction of computerized data. Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 316-330; Lake Mead National Recreation Area, p. 342.]

Harrub, Brad, AND Thompson, Bert

- 2003 16.1085 Walking amidst the dinosaurs. *Reason and Revelation* (Apologetics Press, Montgomery, Alabama), 23(2) (February): 9-15. [See under "Evidence That Humans and Dinosaurs Coexisted", "The Doheny Expedition" to "Hava Supai Canyon", pp. 11-12. Regarding the rock art in Havasu Canyon putatively depicting a dinosaur.] [Creationist perspective.]

Harry, Karen G.

- 2005 16.767 Ceramic specialization and agricultural marginality: Do ethnographic models explain the development of specialized pottery production in the prehistoric American Southwest? *American Antiquity*, 70(2) (April): 295-319. [Includes Arizona Strip.]
- 2010 16.717 Exploring the Puebloan occupation of the Mt. Dellenbaugh region of the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, pp. 112-113.
- 2018 16.1278 Shrines, dedication practices, and closure activities at Lava Ridge Ruin [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 83rd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C.* [Shivwitz Plateau.]

Harry, Karen G., AND Watson, James

- 2008 16.708 The Shivwits Research Project: Exploring Virgin Anasazi settlement and subsistence patterns on the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 73rd Annual Meeting, March 26-30, 2008, Vancouver, BC, Canada, Abstracts*, p. 253.

Harry, Karen G.; Ferguson, Timothy J.; Allison, James R.; McLaurin, Brett T.; Ferguson, Jeff; AND Lyneis, Margaret

- 2013 16.920 Examining the production and distribution of Shivwits Ware pottery in the American Southwest. *American Antiquity*, 78(2) (April): 385-396.

Harry, Karen G.; McLaurin, Brett T.; AND Durk, Jennifer

- 2011 16.1039 Exploratory studies into possible uses of calcareous dolostone; Shivwits Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *Ethnoarchaeology*, 3(1) (Spring): 5-28.

Haskell, John Loring

- 1967 16.204 *Paria Plateau survey report, 1967 season*. Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 1(3).)
- 1970 16.619 Paria Plateau survey; archaeological inventory of Indian ruins, Coconino County, Arizona. *Lambda Alpha Journal of Man* (Lambda Alpha Anthropology Honors Society, Wichita State University, Kansas), 2(1) (Winter): 31-73. ("J. Loring Haskell's report was prepared while a graduate student at the University of Arizona.")

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Hastings, Russell

- 1930 16.205 Clear Creek expedition. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(10): 64-65.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|
- 1932 16.206 Grand Canyon archaeology. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(3): 22-27.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|
- 1994 16.207 Grand Canyon archaeology. *In*: Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 148-151. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1932.]
-

Haughton, Brian

- 2007 16.1078 *Hidden history : lost civilizations, secret knowledge, and ancient mysteries*. Edison, New Jersey: Castle Books, 271 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon: hidden Egyptian treasure?" Regarding the putative Egyptian cave.]
- 2008 16.1691 *Gizlenen tarih : kayıp medeniyetler, gizli bilgiler ve eskiçağın sırları*. (Halil Ummak, translator.) İstanbul: Koridor Yayıncılık, 398 pp. [See "Büyük Kanyon: Gizli bir mısır hazinesi mi?" (pp. 118-124). Regarding the putative Egyptian cave.] [Translation of *Hidden History*.] [In Turkish.]
- 2009 16.1692 ถอดรหัสสิ่งประดิษฐ์พิศวง [Thoṭrahat singpradit phitsawong] (ประสิทธิ์ ตั้งมหาสถิตกุล แปล [Prasit Tangmahasathitkul], translator.) Krung thēp [Bangkok]: Mūnnithi Dek. [Translation of *Hidden History*.] [Author's name in Thai characters: ไบรอัน ฮอห์ตัน.] [In Thai.]
-

Haury, Emil Walter

- 1931 16.209 Kivas of the Tusayan Ruin, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Gila Pueblo, Medallion Paper 9*, 26 pp. [Privately printed, Globe, Arizona.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10| FQ12:242 FQ12A:111 FQ17:194 FQ18:185
- 1937 16.525 [Archaeological survey in Grand Canyon National Park.] *In*: News and Notes [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 3(2) (October): 190. [Item signed "E. W. H."]
- 1938 16.210 Southwestern-dated ruins: II. *Tree-Ring Bulletin*, 4(3).
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|
- 2004 16.475 Diary of the U of A Archaeological Expedition, July 13-August 26, 1927. *Journal of the Southwest*, 46(1) (Spring): 95-111. [With an introduction by Loren Haury, p. 95.] [University of Arizona.]
-

Haury, Loren R.

- 2004 16.478 Emil Haury: Art into archaeology. *Journal of the Southwest*, 46(1) (Spring): 9-53.
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Hawks, Diana

- 2001 16.606 Vermilion Cliffs. *Archaeology Southwest*, 15(1) (Winter): 5, 11. [Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]
- 2001 16.607 Grand Canyon-Parashant. *Archaeology Southwest*, 15(1) (Winter): 7-8, 11. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Hays-Gilpin, Kelley

- 2008 16.1041 Rock art ethnography on the southern Colorado Plateau, Arizona and New Mexico. *Heritage Management*, 1(1) (Spring): 119-133.

Heizer, Robert F.

- 1942 16.755 Ancient grooved clubs and modern rabbit-sticks. *American Antiquity*, 9(1) (July): 41-56. [See p. 47, notice *in passing* of grooved and plain clubs from Heaton Cave, Utah, near Mount Trumbull, Arizona.]

Hemsley, Samuel, AND Stewart, Caitlin

- 2024 16.1536 An examination of the Virgin Pueblo within the Grand Canyon Parashant National Monument [ABSTRACT]. *In: Society of American Archaeology, 89th Annual Meeting, New Orleans, April 17-21, 2024.*

Henderek, Robyn L.; Emslie, Steven D.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

- 2015 16.1056 Grand Canyon split twig figurine complex and the role of fossil remains at archaeological sites [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7), Session 233, Paper 233-14.

Henderek, Robyn L.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Wood, John R.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

- 2015 16.1058 Using photogrammetry to document and monitor cave paleontological and archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 516.

Hereford, Richard

- 1993 16.212 Map showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Palisades Creek archeological area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-553*, 20 pp., 1 plate.

Hereford, Richard; Bennett, Glenn E.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

- 2014 16.990 Precipitation variability of the Grand Canyon region, 1893 through 2009, and its implications for studying effects of gullying of Holocene terraces and associated archeological sites in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1006*, 23 pp.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Hereford, Richard; Fairley, H. C.; Thompson, K. S.; AND Balsom, J. R.

- 1993 16.213 Surficial geology, geomorphology, and erosion of archaeological sites along the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-517*, 46 pp., 4 plates.
-

Herron, John M., AND Safford, Matthew C.

- 2000 16.1147 Subterranean cultural resource manifestations of the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Selected Abstracts from the 1999 National Speleological Society Convention in Filer, Idaho. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, 62(1) (April): 30. [Brief. Notes ancient Native American, pioneer, Civilian Conservation Corps, and modern rancher uses of caves.]
-

Hittell, Theodore H.

- 1898 16.214 By the Historian of California. *Land of Sunshine*, 9: 153. [Includes brief note of "fortified dwellings" at Grand Canyon.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10| GOODMAN 718
-

Holmes, William H.

- 1886 16.650 Pottery of the ancient pueblos. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 4th Annual Report*, pp. 257-360. [Includes Havasupai.]
-

Homburg, Jeffrey A., AND Sandor, Jonathan A.

- 2011 16.963 Anthropogenic effects on soil quality of ancient agricultural systems of the American Southwest. *Catena*, 85(2) (May): 144-154. [Includes Upper Basin, Coconino Plateau.]
-

Hopkins, Maren P.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.; AND Ferguson, T. J.

- 2016 16.1460 Comprehending Hopi footprints: Hopi history and traditions at Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Rainbow Bridge National Monument. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 4(1): 50-59. [Includes Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.]
-

Horn, Amy

- 2001 16.445 Vanishing treasures at Grand Canyon. *In*: Grand Canyon Happenings [SECTION]. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 17(1) (Summer): 8.
- 2001 16.1393 Integrating NHPA section 106 compliance and prescribed fire: a model. *In*: Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands*. Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 287-289. [National Historic Preservation Act.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 2004 16.954 Oh Ranger!™ [FEATURE] *In: Utah's national parks : your complete guide to the parks.* New York: American Park Network, 22nd ed., p. 88. [Regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.]
- 2005 16.500 Digging in the dark: Cultural resource management in Grand Canyon's caves [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 52.
- 2005 16.511 Partners against crime: Law enforcement monitoring of archeological sites at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2005, Philadelphia.*
- 2006 16.514 Myths, legends, and truths in Grand Canyon archeology, Part I. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 6-8.

Hough, Ian

- 2007 16.529 Architectural documentation and preservation of historic period (A.D. 1800-1950) Native American wooden pole structures [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2007 History Symposium. The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 8.
- 2013 16.953 The 1956 Grand Canyon aviation accident: Impacts on the local community and recent site management. *In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 207-212.
- 2016 16.1111 2015 Colorado River Archaeological Site Preservation Project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 12. [See also page of photos by Hough, p. 15; and separate comments by Kim Spurr (ITEM NO. 16.1112), Lyle Balenquah (ITEM NO. 17.1824), and John Crowley (ITEM NO. 16.1113).]

Hough, Ian, AND Brennan, Ellen

- 2007 16.704 Architectural documentation and preservation of Navajo and Havasupai wooden pole structures at Grand Canyon National Park, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 211.
- 2011 16.727 Pre-Hispanic architecture of the eastern Grand Canyon river corridor: A preliminary evaluation [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 155.

Hough, Ian; Brennan, Ellen; AND Rice, Steven E.

- 2013 16.1110 Archeology and Grand Canyon National Park caves [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Houk, Rose

- 1992 16.440 *Anasazi : prehistoric cultures of the Southwest*. Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 15 pp.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ17:205](#) [FQ20:209](#) [FQ24/1:368](#) [FQ27:10](#)
- 1994 16.216 *The Four Corners Anasazi : a guide to archaeological sites*. (Foreword by Stewart L. Udall, photography and illustrations from Jim Fuge.) Durango, Colorado: San Juan National Forest Association, in cooperation with the San Juan National Forest, 177 pp. [See pp. 110-114.]

Hubbard, Duane C.

- 1997 16.464 Photographic replication methods used to assist in the management of cultural resources along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Making protection work : proceedings of the 9th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands : the George Wright Foundation Biennial Conference, March 17-21, 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico*, pp. 85-86.
- 1999 16.420 Photographic documentation; a tool for cultural resource management. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(2) (Winter): 4-5.
- 2000 16.430 Prehistoric subsistence strategies and the types of thermal features used by prehistoric people along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. [No imprint], 5 pp. [Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.]
- 2000 16.441 *An examination of thermal features located along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 140 pp. [Hearths, etc.]

Hubbard, Samuel L.

- NO DATE 16.217 (DIRECTOR OF EXPEDITION) *The Doheny Scientific Expedition to the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona, October and November, 1924*. Oakland, California: Oakland Museum, 20 pp. [1925.] [Havasupai, Havasu Canyon.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|](#)
- NO DATE 16.746 (DIRECTOR OF EXPEDITION) *Discoveries relating to prehistoric man by the Doheny Scientific Expedition in the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona : with supplement*. San Francisco: Sunset Press, 38 [39] pp. [1927?] [Cover title is cited.] [Title-page: *The Doheny Scientific Expedition to the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona, October and November, 1924. Compliments of Oakland, [sic] Museum, Oakland, California. Sponsor and patron, E. L. Doheny. Director of Expedition, Samuel Hubbard . . . : Scientist, Charles W. Gilmore . . . : Photographer, Robert L. Carson : Sculptor, Joseph F. Roop : Assistants, Fred V. Shaw, Arthur Metszer : Guide and Packer, Bud Clawson.*] [This printing also reproduces (pp. 1-20) the "little pamphlet" of "two years" earlier (*i.e.*, Hubbard, no date, [ITEM NO. 16.217](#)), to which is appended the "Supplement" (pp. 21-39). The Supplement is essentially a creationist tract against traditional teachings of evolution, favoring the co-existence of humans and dinosaurs; it supports the idea of prehistoric incursions into southwestern America both by Old World animals (via trans-Atlantic land bridge) and by humans, in a "Mongol Invasion of America". The

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Supplement mentions the Grand Canyon (Havasu Canyon) only on pp. 36-37, and p. 39 is a photograph in Havasu Canyon, "The abutment of a white sandstone cliff in the Hava Supai Canyon, bearing a striking resemblance to the Parthenon on the Acropolis at Athens. Figure suggestion Sphinx on left.", with lines from the Samuel Taylor Coleridge verse, "The Temple of Kubla Khan".] [Havasupai, Havasu Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:126 FQ30:96 FQ31:15

- 1925 16.1506 On the trail of the dinosaur. *The Wide World* (London), 56(333) (December): 185-196.
- 1929 16.462 The dinosaurs of the Southwest; rock carvings ten million years old—some mighty beasts of prehistoric America. *Travel*, (October): 35-36, 46. [Includes Havasu Canyon.]

Huffer, Donelle Joy

- 2013 16.1132 *A spatial analysis and zooarchaeological interpretation of archaeological bison remains in the Southwest and the wildlife management implications for the House Rock Valley bison herd in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 135 pp. [Includes historical period.]
- 2013 16.1151 The application of zooarchaeology to the reconstruction of historic range distributions of Grand Canyon fauna [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 74.

Hughes, J. Donald

- 1993 16.596 Great kivas of the American Southwest. *Architecture et Comportement/Architecture and Behavior*, 9(2): 177-190.

Hunt, Adrian, AND Santucci, Vincent L.

- 2011 16.1109 World War II military aircraft accidents in National Park Service areas: A preliminary assessment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 198. [Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.]

Huntoon, Peter

- 2003 16.463 Indian canals in Deer Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 34. [Deer Creek.]

Huppert, George N., AND Ludwig, Gail

- 1978 16.1432 Human impact on the Inner Gorge of Grand Canyon National Park. *American Biology Teacher*, 40 (January): 13-16. [Colorado River corridor. Includes section on "Vandalism and Damage to prehistoric Ruins" (pp. 15-16).]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Hutt, Sherry

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 2010 | 16.663 | Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. <i>Federal Register</i> , 75(104) (June 1): 30428. [Inventory completed of “culturally unidentifiable” Native American human remains from Grand Canyon National Park, reviewed under the terms of the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA).] |
| 2013 | 16.942 | Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. <i>Federal Register</i> , 78(69) (April 10): 21400-21401. [Inventory completed of human remains from Unkar Delta.] |
| 2013 | 16.943 | Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. <i>Federal Register</i> , 78(69) (April 10): 21404-21405. [Inventory completed of “human remains and associated funerary objects” from the Bright Angel site and site AZ B:16:85, “likely associated with the nearby Bright Angel site”.] |
| 2013 | 16.944 | Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. <i>Federal Register</i> , 78(69) (April 10): 21405-21406. [Inventory completed of “human remains and associated funerary objects” from the Walhalla Ruin.] |
| 2013 | 16.866 | Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. <i>Federal Register</i> , 78(69) (April 10): 21407-21408. [Inventory completed of “human remains and associated funerary objects” collected from Muav Cave in 1936.] [See also Correction, 82(84): 20628 (O’Brien, 2017, ITEM NO. 16.1149).] |
-

I

Icke, David

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 16.1405 | <i>The biggest secret</i> . Scottsdale, Arizona: Bridge of Love Publications USA. (February 1999.) |
| 1999 | 16.1406 | <i>The biggest secret</i> . Scottsdale, Arizona: Bridge of Love Publications USA, reprinted April 1999 (printed and bound by Bertelsmann Industry Services, Inc., Valencia, California), 526 pp. (Cover title: <i>The biggest secret : the book that will change the world</i> .) [See “Inner-terrestrials?”, pp. 24-25, which includes remarks on the putative “Egyptian cave” of Grand Canyon.] |
| 1999 | 16.1407 | <i>Le plus grand secret</i> . (Hélène Pallascio and Isabelle Cloutier, translators.) St-Zénon, Québec, Canada: Louise Courteau Éditrice, Inc., 413 [416] pp. (Cover title: <i>Le plus grand secret : le livre qui transformer à le monde</i> .) [See “Intranéens (Intraterrestres)?”, pp. 55-56, which includes remarks on the putative “Egyptian cave” of Grand Canyon.] [Translation of <i>The biggest secret</i> .] [In French .] |
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Irwin-Williams, Cynthia

- 1968 16.218 Configurations of preceramic development in the southwestern United States. *In*: Irwin-Williams, Cynthia (ed.), *Contributions to southwestern prehistory, Volume 4, Proceedings, VII Congress, International Association for Quaternary Research, Boulder-Denver, Colorado, USA, August 14-September 19, 1965. Eastern New Mexico University, Contributions in Anthropology*, 1(1): 1-9 (and map, p. 21); combined bibliography, pp. 22-23. (Eastern New Mexico University Press, Paleo-Indian Institute, in cooperation with the Museum of New Mexico.)
- 1979 16.219 Post-Pleistocene archaeology, 7000-2000 B.C. *In*: Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9. Southwest*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 31-42.
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|

Irwin-Williams, Cynthia, AND Haynes, C. Vance, Jr.

- 1970 16.220 Climatic change and early population dynamics in the southwestern United States. *Quaternary Research*, 1: 59-71.
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10|

Isaacson, Ben

- 2014 16.1250 Pictures into the past: Restoring the Kolb Studio. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (2): 58-61.

Ives, Ronald L.

- 1976 16.221 Bert Loper—the last chapter. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1): 49-54. [Remains of Bert Loper, found in Grand Canyon, identified.]

J

Jackson, Loretta

- 1996 16.1163 *Hualapai Tribe's cultural inventory of the Grand Canyon, Colorado River corridor from Separation Canyon (Rivermile 239.7) to Pearce Ferry (Rivermile 276), Mohave County; draft revised report*. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualpai Tribe, Office of Cultural Resources, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 13 pp. [Overview.]
- 1997 16.1164 *Hualapai Indian Tribe's cultural inventory of the Grand Canyon : Colorado River corridor from Separation Canyon (RM 239.7) to Pearce Ferry (RM 276), Mohave County*. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Indian Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Jaffe, Matthew [Jaffe, Matt]

- 2021 16.1442 On the edge of something big. After decades as an ordinary gift shop inside one of the South Rim’s most extraordinary structures, Desert View Watchtower is entering a new era as the centerpiece for the Desert View Inter-Tribal Cultural Heritage Site, a collaborative project between the National Park Service, Grand Canyon Conservancy, the Bureau of Indian Affairs and a working group consisting of members of Arizona’s 11 American Indian tribes with cultural and spiritual connections to the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 46-51.
-

James, Charles D., III

- 1977 16.222 The Mule Shoe Bend site; a study of a Cohonino lithic quarry and plant processing area (pollen section by Suzanne K. Fish). *Museum of Northern Arizona, Research Paper 9, Anthropology Research Report 9* (Contribution to Highway Salvage Archaeology in Arizona, 47), 45 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|
-

James, George Wharton

- 1900 16.1180 Discovery of cliff dwellings in the Southwest. *Scientific American*, 82(3) (January 20): 40-41. [Includes the Bass Trail and mines areas of Grand Canyon.]
-

Janetski, Joel C.

- 1993 16.1479 The Archaic to Formative transition north of the Anasazi: A Basketmaker perspective. *In*: Atkins, Victoria M. (ed.), *Anasazi Basketmaker; papers from the 1990 Wetherill-Grand Gulch Symposium*. U.S. Bureau of Land Management, *Cultural Resource Series*, (24): 223-241. [See “Rock Canyon Shelter” (pp. 230-231). Uinkaret Plateau, Arizona Strip.]
- 2015 16.1104 Antelope Cave and far western Anasazi lifeways of the Virgin River region [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 496.
- 2017 16.1234 Late Archaic to Early Puebloan occupation on the Arizona Strip, northwestern Arizona: A view from Rock Canyon Shelter. *Kiva: Journal of Southwestern Anthropology and History*, 83(2): 203-242. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

Janetski, Joel C., AND Wilde, James D.

- 1989 16.223 A preliminary report of archaeological excavations at Antelope Cave and Rock Canyon Shelter, northwestern Arizona. *Utah Archaeology*, 1989: 88-100.

Janetski, Joel C.; Newman, Deborah A.; AND Wilde, James D.

- 2013 16.1233 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY James R. Allison, Gloria Judges Edwards, and David T. Yoder) A report of archaeological excavations at Antelope Cave and Rock Canyon Shelter, northwestern Arizona. *Brigham Young University, Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Occasional Papers*, (19), 197 pp.
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Jennings, Calvin Hunt

- 1967 16.224 *Archaeological reconnaissance in the Paria Canyon, Arizona-Utah, 1967*. Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 1(1).)
- 1971 16.225 *Early prehistory of the Coconino Plateau, northwestern Arizona*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado, 516 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|

Jensen, Eva Albrecht

- 2002 16.1437 *Exploring the Shivwits production zone*. Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 154 pp.

Jett, Stephen C.

- 1968 16.226 Grand Canyon dams, split-twig figurines, and "hit-and-run" archaeology. *American Antiquity*, 33(3): 341-351. [See also rejoinder by Robert C. Euler, 33: 509-511.]
- 1969 16.227 Reply [to rejoinder by Robert C. Euler (1968).] *American Antiquity*, 34: 85-87.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|
- 1987 16.502 Additional information on split-twig and other willow figurines from the greater Southwest. *American Antiquity*, 52(2) (April): 392-396.
- 1991 16.881 Split-twig figurines, early maize, and a child burial in east-central Utah. *Utah Archaeology*, 4(1): 23-31. [See p. 23, notice of split-twig figurines serving as inspiration for "such diverse [modern] popular objects as andirions at Grand Canyon National Park and women's earrings", and note of recently discovered pictographs on the Arizona Strip "that look very much like split-twig figurines". (ENTIRE NOTES)]

Joe, Tony H., Jr.

- 2014 16.1410 *2014 Navajo Nation river monitoring trip report*. Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation, Historic Preservation Department, Traditional Culture Program, for Grand Canyon National Park, Flagstaff, Arizona, 8 pp. [Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

John Milner Associates, Inc.

- 2004 16.823 *Grand Canyon Park Headquarters: Cultural landscape inventory and treatment recommendations*. [Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center], 1 volume, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (NPS D-631.)
- 2004 16.824 (WITH History Matters, Rivanna Archaeology, IN ASSOCIATION WITH van Dijk Westlake Reed Leskosky Architects) *North Rim Bright Angel Peninsula developed area cultural landscape report*. John Milner Associates, 1 volume, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (GRCA D-706.)
- 2005 16.825 (WITH Rivanna Archaeology, History Matters, SWCA, Inc.; IN ASSOCIATION WITH van Dijk Westlake Reed Leskosky Architects) *Indian Garden, Grand Canyon National Park* :

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

cultural landscape report. Charlottesville, Virginia: John Milner Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [464 pp. total]. (Contract No. 1433-C2000020300.)

Johnson, Alfred E.

- 1964 16.519 Southwest. *In*: Current Research (Charles E. Borden, ed.). *American Antiquity*, 29(3) (January): 401-418.

Johnson, Keith L.

- 2015 16.1105 The setting: location, environment and excavation history [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 505. [Antelope Cave, Uinkaret Plateau.]
- 2020 16.1495 Sandals and the Basketmaker occupation at Antelope Cave, Arizona. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 8(1) (Fall): 1-50.

Johnson, Keith L.; Reinhard, Karl J.; Sianto, Luciana; Araújo, Adauto; Gardner, Scott L.; AND Janovy, John, Jr.

- 2008 16.1139 A tick from a prehistoric Arizona coprolite. *Journal of Parasitology*, 94(1): 296-298. [From human coprolite in Antelope Cave, Uinkaret Plateau. Identified as an adult or nymph of *Dermacentor andersoni* (Stiles), probably having passed through a digestive tract.]

Jones, Anne Trinkle

- 1982 16.228 *Archaeology : discovery and preservation : Grand Canyon National Park*. (Photographs by Robert C. Euler.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|
- 1983 16.229 *Agricultural systems in the Grand Canyon: Walhalla Glades*. Master's thesis, Arizona State University.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|
- 1986 16.231 Agricultural systems in the Grand Canyon: Walhalla Glades. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 3(4): 405-441.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|
- 1986 16.232 (CONTRIBUTIONS BY Eric T. Karlstrom, Johna Hutira, and L. Keiko Yoshikawa) A cross section of Grand Canyon archeology: Excavations at five sites along the Colorado River. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (28), 367 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11| FQ23A: 6 FQ24/2:1163

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 1988 16.230 Spatial and temporal variations in Grand Canyon subsistence and technology. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 3(3): 260-272. [Originally a 1985 manuscript in Western Archaeological and Conservation Center, Tucson.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

Jones, Anne Trinkle, AND Euler, Robert C.

- 1979 16.233 *A sketch of Grand Canyon prehistory*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 13 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11| FQ7:111 FQ8:215 FQ10:191 FQ12B:107 FQ13:262 FQ15:298 FQ16:116 FQ21:140 FQ22:181 FQ22B:60 FQ24/1:397 FQ27:22
- 1986 16.787 Effects of forest fires on archaeological resources at Grand Canyon National Park. *North American Archaeologist*, 7(3): 243-254.
- 1990 16.234 *A sketch of Grand Canyon prehistory*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, revised ed., 13 [16] pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|

Jones, Bernard M., Jr.

- 2010 16.1286 Anthropomorphized crooked staffs. *Utah Rock Art*, 29: 21-30. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Jonge, R. M. de

- 2010 16.929 Gold ring (c. 1450 BC, Grand Canyon, Arizona). *Midwestern Epigraphic Society Newsletter* (Columbus, Ohio), 27(3) (August): 5-7. ["Editor's note: The ring was found in an area near the south end of Marble Canyon in a little side wash. The discoverer was looking at some petroglyphs when he noticed the ring protruding from the trail he was on." (p. 7) Putatively an Egyptian relic (illustrated on p. 5).]

Judd, Neil M.

- 1919 16.235 Archeological reconnaissance of northwestern Arizona. *In*: Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1918. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 70(2): 93-97.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|
- 1920 16.236 Archeological investigations of Utah and Arizona. *In*: Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1919. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 72(1): 66. [Not signed; written in the third person.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|
- 1921 16.237 Archeological investigations in Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico. *In*: Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1920. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 72(6): 96-102.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 1926 16.238 Archaeological observations north of the Rio Colorado. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 82*, 171 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11| FQ8:BAE82 FQ9:BAE82 FQ18:222 FQ22:183 GUIDON 356
- 1940 16.1366 Progress in the Southwest. *In*: Essays in historical anthropology of North America; published in honor of John R. Swanton in celebration of his fortieth year with the Smithsonian Institution. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 100: 417-444.
- 2010 16.678 *Archaeological observations north of the Rio Colorado*. (New foreword by Richard Talbot.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 190 pp. [Reprint of Judd (1926, ITEM NO. 16.238).]

Justice, Noel D.

- 2002 16.1235 *Stone Age spear and arrow points of the southwestern United States*. Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University Press, 427 pp.

K

Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee

- 2020 16.1412 (WITH Richard Stoffle) *Supplement Number 4. Cultural and ethnographic resources*. Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 18 pp. [*Supplement to*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [Supplement accessible at <https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-4-Cultural-Affiliation-Cultural-Ethnographic-Resources.pdf>.]
- 2020 16.1413 (WITH Richard Stoffle) *Supplement Number 5. Cultural and ethnographic resources: The official Southern Paiute Cultural Assessment*. Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 79 [95] pp. [*Supplement to*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [Supplement accessible at <https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-5-FERC-Appendix-Cultural-and-Ethnographic-Resouces-1.pdf>.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Karlstrom, Thor N. V.; Swann, Gordon A.; AND Eastwood, Raymond L.

- 1974 16.239 (EDS.) Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. Part 1. Regional studies. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook for Field Trips*, (27), 407 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|
-

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel; Caster, Joshua; AND Fairley, Helen

- 2024 16.1546 Modeling impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations scenarios of the Interim Guidelines SEIS and LTEMP SEIS on sand exposure for aeolian landscape and cultural site resources. *In: Yackulic, Charles B., et al., Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 84-89. [SEIS: Supplementary Environmental Impact Statement; LTEMP: Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan. NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]
-

Katonak, Tom

- 2005 16.1015 From the First Past President. *Drip Points* (National Insulator Association), 32(4) (Summer): 4. [Notes regarding a hiking trip into Grand Canyon and observations of remains of galvanized phone wire and porcelain insulators along the Tonto Trail, and "several pieces of McLaughlin CD 162s and 164s [glass insulators] in a light sage green color" amidst aerial tram debris at the Hermit Camp site. No specific details, nor illustrations.]
-

Keller, Donald R.

- 1984 16.961 Gray Mountain; a prehistoric chert source site in Coconino County, Arizona. *The Arizona Archaeologist*, (19), 87 pp.
- 2011 16.728 The log kiva? Terminal Pueblo occupation in the eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 173. [Lower Unkar site Feature 8.]
-

Kelley, Aimee

- 2008 16.622 Spotlight on Claude Wagner, Forestry '33. *Breakthroughs* (University of California at Berkeley, College of Natural Resources), (Summer): 28-29. [Includes note of his 1935 discovery of granaries below Point Sublime.]
-

Kelly, A. R., AND Reed, Erik K.

- NO DATE 16.240 Archeological research in National Park Service areas. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 214-218.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:164 [volume]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Kelly, Roger E.

- 1971 16.241 Fourteen prehistoric sites in Nankoweap Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park. *The Arizona Archaeologist*, (3): 17-35.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11](#)

Keltz, Ehren D.

- 2019 16.1476 *Grand Canyon projectile points and human population change*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 187 pp.

Kenny, Ray

- 2003 16.1465 The legacy of the Grand View Mine, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(1) (Fall): 46-50. [Modern safety issues of radiation and mine waste at the Grandview Mine site.]
- 2010 16.672 A 16th-century Spanish inscription in Grand Canyon? A hypothesis. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 27(2) (Fall): 58-63. [Monte Video, or Montevideo.]
- 2013 16.950 Thoughts on the origin and age of the mysterious *MONTEVIDEO* inscription and the route the 16th century Spanish explorers may have used to descend into Grand Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 125-133. [Monte Video, or Montevideo.]
- 2015 16.1137 Why the 16th century Spanish conquistadors likely did not descend into Grand Canyon (USA) near Desert View: A new perspective. *Journal of Arts and Humanities*, 4(8) (August): 40-47.

Kent, Kate Peck

- 1957 16.507 The cultivation and weaving of cotton in the prehistoric southwestern United States. *American Philosophical Society, Transactions, New Series*, 47(Part 3): 457-732. [See pp. 468, 640, 661, 663.]

Kidd, Patrick W.

- 2010 16.1351 *Branding the Southwest: A preservation plan for the Fred Harvey Houses*. Master's thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 179 pp.

King, Mary Elizabeth

- 1971 16.757 (ED.) Current research [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 36(2) (April): 233-245. [See p. 234, notes on field research at Walhalla Glades area, Grand Canyon North Rim, conducted by Douglas W. Schwartz.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Kinkaid, G. E.

See Anonymous (1909, [ITEM NO. 16.1061](#)) for the original newspaper item reporting the “discovery” of the putative “Egyptian” cave in Grand Canyon, and about which numerous other items refer, to date.

Knauer, Kelly

2009 16.614 (ED.) *Great discoveries : explorations that changed history*. New York: Time Books, Time Inc., 121 [122] pp. [See “Exodus of the Pueblo”, pp. 42-45.]

Knipmeyer, James H.

1994 16.1427 [Letter mentioning historic inscriptions]. *O’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 6-7.

2001 16.1428 The G. M. Wright inscriptions. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 19-20. [Includes Glen Canyon below the dam.]

2002 16.1429 *Butch Cassidy was here : historic inscriptions of the Colorado Plateau*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 160 pp.

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FORD 15](#) [FQ19:316](#) [FQ19A:42](#) [FQ22:196](#) [FQ23:470](#)
[FQ24/1:422](#) [FQ27:27](#) [FQ28:79](#)

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Dinges, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.385](#); [Eaton, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.387](#)

2004 16.1430 Historic inscriptions at Lees Ferry. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 21-23.

Kooistra, Marty

2018 16.1457 *Prehistoric settlement patterns: A GIS-based analysis of Virgin Branch Ancestral Pueblo habitation in the Mount Trumbull region of northwestern Arizona*. Master’s thesis, California State University at Long Beach, 146 pp. [Geographic Information System.]

2019 16.1459 Evaluating habitation site locations of Virgin Branch Ancestral Pueblo settlements by utilizing cumulative viewshed analysis. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 7(1): 26-41. [Mount Trumbull region.]

Koza, Jim, AND Livingston, J.

1987 16.855 [Charles H. Spencer planimetric view.] *In*: Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer’s mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, Figure 7.8 (in pocket). [Current condition described, *in situ*.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Kranzler, Brian

- 2011 16.729 Jewelry and worked stone artifacts along the Grand Canyon river corridor [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 182.
-

Kremer, Stefan

- 2010 16.1007 Grand Canyon: Neue Informationstafeln in der Inner Gorge. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (April): 6-7. [New signage at Bright Angel Ruin.] [In German.]
-

Knipmeyer, James J., AND Ford, Mike S.

- 2006 16.745 *In search of a lost race : the Illustrated American exploring expedition of 1892*. (Text by Knipmeyer; photography by Ford.) [Philadelphia]: Xlibris Corporation, 160 pp. [Includes facsimile reprints of all fourteen *American Illustrated* articles. A pertinent installment is that cited herein as [ITEM NO. 16.687](#) [W. K. Moorehead, 1892].]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:28](#)
-

Kuhn, Tom

- 1999 16.242 River of the ancients; archaeologists float the Colorado to save prehistoric sites. *Arizona Highways*, 75(2) (February): 18-23.
-

Kunde, Jennifer L.

- 1998 16.243 Preserving and protecting river corridor archaeological sites. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 6-7.
- 1999 16.244 Working together: the programmatic agreement process. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(1) (Summer): 11.
- 1999 16.433 *Archaeological site monitoring: a method for management*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 189 pp.
-

Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J., AND Ferguson, T. J.

- 2004 16.1034 *Ang kuktota*; Hopi ancestral sites and cultural landscapes. *Expedition* (University of Pennsylvania, University Museum), 46(2): 24-29.
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

L

Lago, Don

- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 1995 | 16.245 | Shards. <i>Nature Notes</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(4): 1-3. |
| 2001 | 16.447 | Fingerprints. <i>Orion</i> (Orion Society and the Myrin Institute, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), 20(1) (Winter): 80. |
-

Lair, Patrick

- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 2011 | 16.743 | Archaeologist gathering focused on the Arizona Strip. <i>U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region News</i> , (Winter): [unpaginated]. [Report on symposium held in Page, Arizona.] |
|------|--------|--|
-

Landis, Daniel G.

- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 1993 | 16.905 | Life on the line: Archaic, Cohonina, and Sinagua settlements in western Arizona. <i>Soil Systems Publications in Archaeology</i> , 19. |
|------|--------|--|
-

Langan, Jean L.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 16.1352 | Spirituality and symbolism in the petroglyphs of the Southwest. <i>In: Proceedings for the School of Visual Arts 21st Annual National Conference on Liberal Arts and the Education of Artists: Art Education, Religion and the Spiritual, [New York]</i> . [No imprint], pp. 67-71. [Havasupai, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 67, 70.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

Larson, Daniel O.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 16.1040 | Population growth, agricultural intensification, and cultural change among the Virgin Branch Anasazi, Nevada. <i>Journal of Field Archaeology</i> , 23: 55-76. |
|------|---------|--|

Larson, Daniel O.; Neff, Hector; Graybill, Donald A.; Michaelsen, Joel; AND Ambos, Elizabeth

- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 16.770 | Risk, climatic variability, and the study of southwestern prehistory: An evolutionary perspective. <i>American Antiquity</i> , 61(2) (April): 217-241. |
|------|--------|--|
-

Leap, Lisa M.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 16.421 | Protecting and preserving archaeological sites along the river corridor. <i>Nature Notes</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(2) (Winter): 6-7. |
| 2000 | 16.1395 | Data synthesis of eight years of archaeological monitoring and remedial actions along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [summary of the executive summary]. <i>In: Society for American Archaeology, 65th Annual Meeting</i> , |

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

April 5-9, 2000, Philadelphia marriott Hotel, Philadelphia, PA, [8] pp. [Square brackets are part of title.]

- 2000 16.434 Archaeological excavations along the river corridor. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 4-5.

Leap, Lisa M., AND Kunde, Jennifer L.

- 2000 16.578 *2000 summary report: Archaeological site monitoring and management along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 86 pp. (Acquisition No. 99-AA-40-2340.) ("RCMP Report No. 68, Flagstaff, Arizona".)

Leap, Lisa M.; Andrews, Hubbard, Duane C.; AND Kunde, Jennifer L.

- 1997 16.1023 *1997 summary report: Archaeological site monitoring and management along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park (Cooperative Agreement 8210-97-002).* [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and Northern Arizona University], 97 pp.

Leap, Lisa M.; Andrews, Nancy B.; AND Kunde, Jennifer L.

- 1996 16.1022 (WITH Christopher M. Coder and Duane Hubbard) *1996 summary report: Monitoring of archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park (Cooperative work order 8005-8-002).* [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and Northern Arizona University], 111 pp.

Leap, Lisa M.; Kunde, J. L.; Hubbard, D. C.; Andrews, N. B.; Downum, C. E.; Miller, A. R.; AND Balsom, J.

- 2000 16.551 *Grand Canyon Monitoring Project 1992-1999 : synthesis and annual report FY99 : report prepared by Grand Canyon National Park and Northern Arizona University, submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, River Corridor Monitoring Project, Report no. 66.

Leather, Tony

- 2002 16.1079 Raiders of the lost canyon. *Fortean Times*, (154) (February): 46. [A recounting of the report of Egyptian artifacts found in Grand Canyon that was first published in *Phoenix Gazette*, April 1909.]
- 2003 16.1080 "Egyptians in Arizona?" *After Dark* (The Official Coast to Coast AM Newsletter), 1(8) (August): 12-13, 15. [Regarding the putative Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.]

Lenihan, Daniel J.; Carrell, Toni L.; Hopkins, Thomas S.; Prokopetz, A. Wayne; Rayl, Sandra L.; AND Tarasovic, Cathryn S.

- 1977 16.246 *The preliminary report of the National Reservoir Inundation Study. The second report resulting from the National Reservoir Inundation Studies Project, funded by the Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, National Park Service, and Soil Conservation Service.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Southwest

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Cultural Resources Center; and [Washington, D.C.]: [U.S. National Park Service], Cultural Resources Management Division (Archaeology), Washington Office.

Lesko, Lawrence M.

- 1989 16.247 A reexamination of northern Arizona obsidians. *The Kiva*, 54(4): 385-399.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11]

Lindsay, LaMar W.

- 1973 16.248 *Report of archaeological surveys of the Pipe Springs National Monument water supply system project, Kaibab Indian Reservation, Mohave County, Arizona : Zion National Park sewer extension project, Washington County, Utah : Arches National Park.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center. [Pipe Spring National Monument.]

Lipe, William D., AND Thompson, Richard A.

- 1977 16.249 *Cultural resource assessment of the Grand Wash Planning Unit of the Arizona Strip District of the Bureau of Land Management.* Report submitted to U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(1).)
- 1978 16.250 Some considerations for assessment of potential additions to Grand Canyon National Park. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 1(4): 279-303. [Originally a 1976 manuscript in Museum of Northern Arizona.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11]

Lister, Florence C.; Wilson, Lynn; AND Leach, Nicky

- 1993 16.883 (EDS.) *Windows of the past: Ruins of the Colorado Plateau.* El Portal, California, Sierra Press, 96 pp.

Lister, Robert H., AND Lister, Florence C.

- 1983 16.251 *Those who came before : southwestern archaeology in the National Park System.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press [hardbound printing], and Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association [paperbound printing], 184 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11| FQ8:247 [paperbound] FQ11A:87A [hardbound], 87B [paperbound] FQ11B:125A [hardbound], 125B [paperbound] FQ12:320 [paperbound] FQ13:295A [hardbound], 295B [paperbound] FQ13A:117A [hardbound], 117B [paperbound] FQ15:330A [hardbound], 330B [paperbound] FQ16:129A [hardbound], 129B [paperbound] FQ17:258A [hardbound], 258B [paperbound] FQ19:365A [hardbound], 365B [paperbound]
- 1993 16.252 *Those who came before : Southwestern archaeology in the national park system.* Tucson: Southwestern Parks and Monuments Association, 2nd ed., 232 pp.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Loendorf, Larry, AND Douglass, Amy

- 1997 16.925 With zigzag lines I'm painted; Shamanism and rock art. *Archaeology and Public Education* (Society for American Archaeology, Public Education Committee), 7(3): 6, 12-13. [Havasupai perspective of rock art noted, p. 6.]
-

Lorentzen, Leon H.

- 1998 16.253 Common Paleoindian and Archaic projectile points of Arizona. *In*: Mabry, Jonathan B., *Paleoindian and Archaic sites in Arizona*. Tucson: Center for Desert Archaeology, for Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, pp. 136-151. (Center for Desert Archaeology, Technical Report 97-7.)
-

Lucchitta, Ivo

- 2004 16.480 Kwagunt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 12-13. [Historical fiction.]
- 2017 16.1942 Archeological serendipity. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 8-10. [Colorado River, left, between Espejo and Comanche Creeks.]
-

Lundin, Richard [Lundin, Rich]

- 2007 16.662 Carothers Environmental, LLC and Wondjina Research Institute. *In*: Recent Research [SECTION]. *Arizona Archaeological Council Newsletter*, 30(4) (Spring): 8-9. [See "Arizona Strip Projects", p. 9.]
-

Lundin, Richard; Brackett, Claudia; Motsinger, Thomas; Kral, Ethan; AND Ryberg, Erika

- 2007 16.705 Portable X-ray florescence investigations of two Pueblo II-III sites on the North Rim area of Mohave County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, pp. 265-266.
-

Luning, Henk M.

- 2013 16.939 *Volgens Kapitein Bellen : archeologie, folklore en wichelarij op de veluwe en in Drenthe*. Leiden: Sidestone Press, 167 pp. [See Hoofdstuck 8, "Geheimen van de gevorkte stok", specifically section 8.1, "De Wichelroede". Grand Canyon, p. 102, *in passing*: "De tocht ging door het Teutoburgerwoud via Siberië naar de Grand Canyon en de Colorado rivier!" (In context, the "touwbekercultuur" indicated by one individual to have come from Teutoburg Forest through Siberia to the Grand Canyon and Colorado River.)] *[In Dutch.]*
-

Lyndon, Michael G.

- 2005 16.906 *Projectile points as indicators of preceramic occupation of the Coconino Plateau*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Lyneis, Margaret M.

- 1994 16.907 East and onto the plateaus? An archaeological examination of the Numic expansion in southern Nevada, northern Arizona, and southern Utah. *In*: Madsen, David B., and Rhode, David (eds.), *Across the West: Human population movement and the expansion of the Numa*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 141-149.
- 1995 16.1271 The Virgin Anasazi, far western Pueblos. *Journal of World Prehistory*, 9(2): 199-241.

Lyons, Eric

- 2008 16.922 Did the ancients base their dinosaur drawings on fossils? *In*: *R&R Resources* [SECTION]. *Reason and Revelation* (Apologetics Press, Montgomery, Alabama), 7(4) (April): 12-R, 14-R, 16-R. [Includes note (p. 14-R) of putative "dinosaur-like artwork" with that of an elephant, human, and ibex in "Havasupai Canyon".] [Creationist perspective.]

Lyons, Patrick D.

- 2003 16.1066 Ancestral Hopi migrations. *University of Arizona, Anthropological Papers*, 68, 142 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

M

Mabry, Jonathan B.

- 1998 16.257 (CONTRIBUTIONS BY Michael K. Faught, Andrea K. L. Freeman, and Leon H. Lorentzen) *Paleoindian and Archaic sites in Arizona*. Tucson: Center for Desert Archaeology, for Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, 198 pp. (Center for Desert Archaeology, Technical Report 97-7.)

Mabry, Jonathan B., AND Faught, Michael K.

- 1998 16.258 Archaic complexes of the early Holocene. *In*: Mabry, Jonathan B., *Paleoindian and Archaic sites in Arizona*. Tucson: Center for Desert Archaeology, for Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, pp. 53-64. (Center for Desert Archaeology, Technical Report 97-7.)

MacCurdy, W. (Mrs.)

- 1930 16.259 Archaeology. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(8): 50.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

MacNaughton, Josh

- 2014 16.1115 Grand Canyon archeology. *In*: Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : The Colorado River through Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 88-99. [Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, [ITEM NO. 10.85](#).]

Macnider, Barbara S., AND Kisselburg, JoAnn E.

- 1991 16.442 *Plan for archaeological data recovery at AZ H:4:7(ASM), Grand Canyon Airport, Coconino County, Arizona*. Archaeological Consulting Services, Ltd., 15 pp.

MacWilliams, Arthur C.; Bergstresser, Laura S.; AND Langan, John S.

- 2006 16.793 (WITH Heather J. Kehres) Shivwits Plateau survey 2001: Archeological inventory survey in Parashant National Monument. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (93), 318 pp. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Mallery, Garrick

- 1886 16.676 Pictographs of the North American Indians. A preliminary paper. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 4th Annual Report*, pp. 3-256. [See "Rock-carvings in Arizona", pp. 28-30.]

Malotki, Ekkehart

- 2007 16.932 *The rock art of Arizona : art for life's sake*. (Text and photography by Ekkehart Malotki. Illustrations by Mary Jordan, contributions to text by Donald E. Weaver, Jr., foreword by Janet Napolitano.) Walnut, California: Kiva Publishing, 194 pp.
- 2012 16.1404 Precursors of figurative depictions in the noniconic Western Archaic Tradition rock art of the American West. *From*: Tratebas, Alice, Prous, André, and Podestá, María Mercedes (Co-Présidents/Co-Chairs/Co-Presidentes), Symposium 3; *L'art Pléistocène dans les Amériques / Pleistocene art of the Americas / El Arte del Pleistoceno en las Américas*. *In*: Clottes, Jean (under direction of), *L'art Pléistocène dans le Monde / Pleistocene Art of the World / Arte Pleistoceno en el Mundo : Actes du Congrès IFRAO, Tarascon-sur-Ariège, Septembre 2010*. Tarascon-sur-Ariège: Société Préhistorique Ariège-Pyrénées, pp. CD621-CD642. (*Préhistoire Art et Sociétés* (Société Préhistorique Ariège-Pyrénées), 65/66, 332 pp. + CD.) [International Federation of Rock Art Associations.] [Item in English; volume title in French, English, and Spanish.]

Malotki, Ekkehart, AND Dissanayake, Ellen

- 2018 16.1350 *Early rock art of the American West : the geometric enigma*. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 298 pp.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Malotki, Ekkehart, AND Wallace, Henry D.

- 2011 16.923 Columbian mammoth petroglyphs from the San Juan River near Bluff, Utah, United States. *Rock Art Research*, 28(2): 143-152. [See p. 144, reference to putative dinosaur and other portrayals in "Havasupai Canyon". Refers to the Doheny expedition.]
- 2012 16.988 Columbian mammoth petroglyphs from the San Juan River near Bluff, Utah, United States. *In*: Brame, Joe, Oravec, Christine, and Bowen, Nina (eds.), Papers presented at the Thirty-first Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association (URARA), Price, Utah, September 22-26, 2011. *Utah Rock Art*, 31: 11-27. [See p. 12, reference to putative dinosaur and other portrayals in "Havasupai Canyon". Refers to the Doheny expedition.]

Malotki, Ekkehart, AND Weaver, Donald E., Jr.

- 2002 16.1259 *Stone chisel and yucca brush : Colorado Plateau rock art.* Walnut, California: Kiva Publishing, Inc. 210 pp.

Manning, Steven J.

- 1989 16.908 A reappraisal of the Cave Valley style: The perception of a Virgin River style and a Kanab Creek style. *Utah Archaeological Research Institute, Occasional Papers*, 1.
- 1997 16.1368 Rock art symbolism unique to the Virgin Anasazi region: A ritualistic response to an arid environment. *In*: Papers presented at the Sixteenth Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association (URARA), Green River, Utah, September 1996. *Utah Rock Art*, 16 (Section 16), 33 pp.

Marcovecchio, Faith

- 1998 16.260 Bringing the past to life; Grand Canyon National Park's Museum Collection. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 2-3.

Mareno, Daniel D.

- 1989 16.1108 Appendix 3. Computer programs developed for merging and manipulating data on the Arizona Strip. *In*: Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 409-410. [List of program names and brief descriptions.]

Marshall, Michael P.

- 1979 16.261 Descriptions of new ceramic wares and types. *In*: Schwartz, Douglas W., Marshall, Michael P., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Bright Angel site.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix D, pp. 96-104. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 1.)

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

- 1980 16.262 Description of the pottery from Unkar Delta. *In*: Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix D, pp. 309-343. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

Martin, Cheryl Marie

- 2005 16.697 Results of chemical analysis on obsidian samples from two Virgin Anasazi sites near Mt. Trumbull, Arizona Strip, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3 [sic], 2005, Abstracts*, pp. 191-192. [Mount Trumbull.]
- 2009 16.919 *Analysis of flaked stone lithics from Virgin Anasazi sites near Mt. Trumbull, Arizona Strip*. Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 170 pp. [Mount Trumbull.]

Martin, Paul S.

- 1967 16.1469 Statement of Dr. Paul S. Martin, Associate Professor of Geochronology, University of Arizona; and Chairman, Grand Canyon Study Committee, Arizona Academy of Sciences. *In*: *Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 616-622. [Statement "as a private, informed citizen, and as a representative of the Arizona Academy of Sciences." Includes resolution and information from the study committee, appraising the "archaeological, biological, and geological resources of interest to scientists in the parts of the Grand Canyon threatened by possible impoundment."]

Martin, Richard

- 2004 16.473 [Comment on erosion of archaeological sites.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 17.

Martin, Rick

- 2002 16.1081 Microchips and abductees, Reptilians, Greys and Africa, ancestors and ET archaeology; the great UFO coverup is falling apart: We are definitely not alone! Part 3. *The Spectrum* (Tehachapi, California), 3(8) (January): 50-79. [See p. 78, note on "Dropa stones" and government coverup of "large cliffside caves and their contents near the Grand Canyon".]

Martin, Steve, AND Hahn, Martha

- 2009 16.1525 Preserving Grand Canyon's resources: Adaptive management or adaptive science?

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

[ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 97.

Martin, Steve Lynn

1996 16.263 *A dietary reconstruction for the Virgin River Branch Anasazi: subsistence in a marginal environment*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 154 pp.

Martineau, LaVan

1973 16.265 *The rocks begin to speak*. Las Vegas: KC Publications, 210 pp.

Matheny, Ray T.

NO DATE 16.266 Aboriginal cultures of the Grand Canyon. *In: River runners guide through the Marble and Grand Canyons : conservation through cooperation*. [No imprint], pp. 8-9. (Lithographed by Community Press, Provo, Utah. Distributed by Grand Canyon Natural History Association.) [*Ca. 1966-1979?*]

1968 16.267 Aboriginal cultures of the Grand Canyon. *In: Hamblin, W. K., and Rigby, J. K., Guidebook to the Colorado River. Part 1. Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park. Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 15(5): 10-11. (Studies for Students, 4.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11|

Mathis, Allyson

2008 16.567 Hands-on archaeology. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 8-9.

2009 16.600 Archeologists excavate two sites along Colorado River. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 9 (March), <http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v09.htm>. [Ivo's Site and Axehandle Alcove Site.]

2009 16.581 CSI Grand Canyon: Park Museum collection helps solve Grand Canyon cold cases. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 1-3. [CSI: Crime Scene Investigation, taken from a television program of this name.] [See also Anonymous (2012, ITEM NO. 16.1116).]

2010 16.629 Archaic roasting pit excavated near Bright Angel Trail. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 9-10.

2010 16.651 NPS archeology "Blitz Trip" visits archeological sites along the Colorado River corridor. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 18 (March), <http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v18.htm>

2013 16.879 Archaic roasting pit excavated near Three-Mile Resthouse on Bright Angel Trail. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 26 (March), <http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v16.htm>

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Mathis, Allyson, AND Leap, Lisa

- 2008 16.539 Digging into the past—archeological excavations along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 7-9.
- 2008 16.568 Excavating along the river: A look back in time. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2) (Summer): 1-2.

Mathis, Allyson; Leap, Lisa; AND Spurr, Kimberly

- 2008 16.909 Archaeological excavations along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *Glyphs* (Arizona Archaeological and Historical Society), 59(2) (August): 10-11.

Matusik, Barbara A.

- 2020 16.1447 The 2012 historic restoration of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 163-168.

Maxon, James C.

- 1971 16.268 *Indians of the Lake Mead country*. (Illustrations by Ann Stokes.) Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 64 pp. [See Appendix 2, “Shivwits Plateau-Lower Grand Canyon Area”, pp. 57-59.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-11](#) | [FQ19:398](#) [FQ20:266](#) [FQ21:615](#)

McClelland, Linda Flint

- 1993 16.1470 *Presenting nature: The historic landscape design of the National Park Service, 1916 to 1942*. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources, Interagency Resources Division, National Register of Historic Places, 314 pp.
- 1998 16.1471 *Building the national parks : historic landscape design and construction*. Baltimore, Maryland, and London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 591 pp.

McComb, Mike [McComb, Michael B.]

- 2025 16.1540 Grand Canyon 1956 mid-air collision—what aviation archaeology reveals. *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press*.

McCoy, Ron

- 1989 16.884 Painted magic: Rock art on the Arizona Strip. *Arizona Highways*, 65(4) (April): 4-11.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

McEwan, Barry

- 2001 16.1017 The Grand Canyon and the Great Pyramid: A connection? *Ancient American*, (38) (April): 2-4. [Regarding the putative Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.]
-

McGivney, Annette

- 2023 16.1504 Jason Nez. Although some Indigenous people with ties to the Grand Canyon avoid working for the National Park Service, Jason Nez sees it differently. As a fire archaeologist at the Canyon, he's fighting to protect his culture by working within the system. *Arizona Highways*, 99(4) (April): 10-11.

McGivney, Annette, AND Kish, Dawn

- 2011 16.690 Digging deep. *Arizona Highways*, 87(10) (October): 42-49. [See also p. 3.] [New archaeological digs along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
-

McGregor, John C.

- 1941 16.273 *Southwestern archaeology*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd, 403 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12]
- 1951 16.274 *The Cohonina culture of northwestern Arizona*. Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 158 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12] FQ12A:164
- 1965 16.275 *Southwestern archaeology*. Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 2nd ed., 511 pp. [See pp. 24, 307, 441.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12] FQ13:310 [1974 printing] FQ14:92 [1974 printing] FQ17:290 [4th printing, 1974] FQ19:408 [2nd printing, 1974 (sic)] FQ24/1:518 [2nd printing, 1967] FQ29:99 [2nd printing, 1967]
-

McHenry, Donald Edward

- 1934 16.276 Ancient pottery rebuilt by C.C.C's. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(10) (January): 235-237. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12]
- 1994 16.14 Ancient pottery rebuilt. *In*: Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 152-153. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1934.]
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

McKee, Barbara Hastings

- 1933 16.279 A large cliff dwelling. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(7) (October): 198-201. [Powell Saddle.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|
- 1994 16.280 A large cliff dwelling. *In*: Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 151-152. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1933.]
- 2001 16.448 Two short bits of history at Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 10-11. [Excerpts from "A Large Cliff Dwelling" (Grand Canyon Nature Notes, October 1933) and "Ancient Pottery Rebuilt" (Grand Canyon Nature Notes, January 1934).]

McKee, Edwin D.

- 1931 16.281 An archaeological exhibit. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(1) (November): cover, 1-2. [Wayside Museum of Archaeology (later Tusayan Ruin).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|
- 1934 16.282 History note. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7 [*sic*, 6]) (September): 324. [Beamer Cabin at Little Colorado River confluence, whose builder and time of construction were not then known.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

McKeown, C. Timothy

- 1996 16.667 Notice of inventory completion for Native American human remains and associated funerary objects in the control of Kaibab National Forest, United States Forest Service, Williams, AZ. *Federal Register*, 61(74) (April 16): 16644.

McKinley, Laura

- 1995 16.283 *Zuni and the Grand Canyon : annotated bibliography : final*. [No imprint. Pueblo of Zuni, Heritage and Historic Preservation Office, Zuni, New Mexico], 262 pp.
- 1995 16.284 *Zuni and the Grand Canyon: A selective annotated archaeological bibliography : final*. [No imprint. Pueblo of Zuni, Heritage and Historic Preservation Office, Zuni, New Mexico], 48 pp.

McManamon, Francis P.

- 1996 16.666 Notice of inventory completion for Native American human remains and associated funerary objects from Mohave County, AZ, in the control of the Arizona State Office, Bureau of Land Management, Phoenix, AZ. *Federal Register*, 61(63) (April 1): 14335-14336.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 1996 16.665 Notice of inventory completion for Native American human remains and associated funerary objects from the Havasupai Reservation, AZ in the possession of the Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT. *Federal Register*, 61(153) (August 7): 41179-41180. [See also Correction, U.S. National Park Service, 61(166) (August 26): 43814 (ITEM NO. 16.668)]

McMaster, Melissa A.; Chaudhry, Todd; Mathis, Allyson; Dierker, Jennifer; AND Rice, Steven

- 2012 16.786 Granite Camp-Monument Creek pilot stewardship project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 14-15, 43. [Rehabilitation of native riparian plant community and wildlife habitat; experimentation with alternatives for tamarisk removal and revegetation; archaeological site stabilization.]

McNamee, Gregory, AND Lindahl, Larry

- 2014 16.1436 *The ancient Southwest : a guide to archaeological sites*. Tucson: Nuevo Publishers, 88 pp. [Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona.] [See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 18-21.]

McNutt, Charles H., AND Euler, Robert C.

- 1966 16.285 The Red Butte lithic sites near Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Antiquity*, 31(3, Part 1) (January): 410-419.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 96 [under Euler (error)]]
 [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12]

McVickar, Janet L.

- 1988 16.841 Groundstone and pecked stone artifacts. *In*: Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 289-305.
- 1988 16.848 Appendix 4. Groundstone and pecked stone raw material descriptions. *In*: Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 457-462.

Meher, Stephen

- NO DATE 16.1450 Article E. Khemit and the myth of Atlantis. *In*: DeSalvo, John, *The complete pyramid sourcebook*. [No place]: House of Books / Pr-Mdjat, pp. 235-249. [Reprinted from Meher (2001, ITEM NO. 16.1451). Includes remarks on the putative Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.]
- 2001 16.1451 *The land of Osiris*. Adventures Unlimited Press. [See Chapter 15, "Khemit and the Myth of Atlantis", which includes remarks on the putative Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Meighan, Clement W.

1956 16.518 (ED.) Notes and news. *American Antiquity*, 21(3) (January): 334-342. [See in Arizona, p. 339.]

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma; Korman, Josh; Hilwig, Kara D.; AND Schmit, Lara M.

2010 16.620 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam benefits Colorado River resources in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2010-3009*, 4 pp.

Menkes, Dove [Menkes, Elchanan Dov]

2007 16.533 Giants and dinosaurs in the Grand Canyon; Samuel Hubbard and the 1924 Doheny Scientific Expedition. *Journal of Arizona History*, 48(1) (Spring): 53-84.

Merbs, Charles F., AND Euler, Robert C.

1985 16.286 Atlanto-occipital fusion and spondylolisthesis in an Anasazi skeleton from Bright Angel ruin, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 67: 381-391.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

Merrell, Carolynne L.

2005 16.1260 Location, location, location: rock art as sacred geography. *In: Making marks; graduate studies in rock art research at the new millennium. American Rock Art Research Association, Occasional Paper*, (5): 183-196. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Merritt, Chris, AND Merritt, Don

2011 16.1035 Use of remote surveillance motion-activated cameras for monitoring rural archaeological sites. *Technical Briefs in Historical Archaeology*, 6: 1-12. [See p. 5, including summary of previous work reported from Grand Canyon.]

Michaels, Denver

2021 16.1472 *Detours into the paranormal : canyon country*. [No imprint], 118 pp. [Alternative perspectives on archaeology, including the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon, putative dinosaurs in rock art, etc.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Miller, W. C., AND Breteritz, D. A.

- 1958 16.1521 1957 Navajo Canyon survey: Preliminary report. *Plateau*, 30: 72-74. [East of Page, Arizona.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67|

Minard, Anne

- 2009 16.586 Scene in stone; rediscovering the region's rock art. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): cover, 4, 10-15, 46.
- 2009 16.587 Showing proper respect; important reminders when visiting rock art sites. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 15.

Mink, Philip [Mink, Philip Bruce, II]

- 1999 16.1154 *A GIS analysis of factors affecting archaeological site placement in the Upper Basin, Kaibab National Forest, northern Arizona*. Master's thesis, University of Cincinnati. [Geographic Information System.]
- 2009 16.711 Investigating Grand Canyon cultural landscapes AD 400-AD 1250: Recent geophysical and geospatial mapping and modeling [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 74th Annual Meeting, April 22-26, 2009, Atlanta, Georgia, Abstracts*, p. 228.
- 2010 16.718 Formative Period land use strategies on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 174.
- 2014 16.1100 Down the river without a shovel: Investigating the usefulness of archaeogeophysical survey along the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 79th Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 518.
- 2015 16.1155 *Living on the edge: Rethinking Pueblo Period: (AD 700-AD 1225) indigenous settlement patterns within Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Kentucky, 364 pp. [Punctuation in title, thus.]
- 2017 16.1156 At the tip of an amplitude wave: The role of terrestrial remote sensing in twenty-first Grand Canyon archaeology debates. *In*: McKinnon, Duncan P., Haley, Bryan S., and Kvamme, Kenneth L. (eds.), *Archaeological remote sensing in North America: Innovative techniques for anthropological applications*. Tuscaloosa, Alabama: University of Alabama Press.
- 2018 16.1279 Eastern Virgin hinterlands: Ancestral Puebloan settlement in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 83rd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C.*
- 2019 16.1403 Eastern Virgin hinterlands: Formative Period (AD 700-AD 1225) settlement practices in Grand Canyon National Park. *Kiva: Journal of Southwestern Anthropology and History*, 85(4): 412-433.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Mink, Philip; Detisch, Michael; Coffey, Jacob; AND Sullivan, Alan, III

- 2024 16.1538 Recent geochemical analysis of ceramics from the Upper Basin region of the Baa' Nwaavjo I'tah KIukveni Grand Canyon National Monument [ABSTRACT]. *In: Society of American Archaeology, 89th Annual Meeting, New Orleans, April 17-21, 2024.*

Mink, Philip; Istok, Kimberly; Henry, Edward; AND Esterle, Allison

- 2012 16.1093 A grand cemetery: A recent archaeogeomatic investigation of the Pioneer Cemetery in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, Memphis, Tennessee, Abstracts*, p. 247.

Mink, Philip; Whitten, Ashley; Gollihue, Elaine; Riekert, William; AND Scogin, Codi

- 2022 16.1493 Re-walking the Walhalla: Recent reserach in the Cape Final area of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 87th Annual Meeting, Chicago, Illinois, Abstracts*, p. 286.

Mitchell, Roger

- 1978 16.986 The mysterious walls of the Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 41(4) (April): 12-15. [Putative archaeological remains. Locale illustrated but location not identified.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

Mitsoff, Christine

- 2008 16.1371 Preserving the past. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(6) (November/December): 13. [Remarks on volunteer work at a "newly discovered Navajo and/or Havasupai camp that was accidentally found by a Grand Canyon resident while walking his dog".]

Moffitt, Kathleen

- 1975 16.287 *Archaeological investigations, Mount Trumbull Area Survey, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 1(3).)

Moffitt, Linda R., AND Moffitt, Steven A.

- 1999 16.288 A clue from the brew; dating beer cans at historic archaeological sites. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(1) (Summer): 1-2.

Moffitt, Steve

- 2002 16.454 Digging in an elephant stable; Willis Evans, Rampart Cave, and the search for early man at Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Summer): 1-3, 7, 12.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Montandon, George

- 1923 16.488 Gravures et peintures rupestres des Indiens du Cataract Canyon (Arizona). *Anthropologie* (Paris), 33(4): 347-355. [Havasupai.] [In French.]
- 1923 16.1408 Relevé de gravures rupestres dans le Cataract Canyon (Arizona). *Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles, Actes*, 1923(Part 2): 188-189. [Havasupai.] [In French.]
- 1927 16.489 Une descente chez les Havazoupaï du Cataract Canyon. *Société des Américanistes, Journal*, New Series, 19: 145-154, Plates 1-8. [Havasupai visited in May 1919. Photos include "Tano", Navajo, and Hopi people in addition to Havasupai.] [In French.]

Moody, Tom

- 1993 16.289 Protecting a pot. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 19.

Moore, Alahna, AND Glynn-Linaris, Vanessa

- 2021 16.1453 Monitoring erosion of archeological sites using photogrammetry. *In*: U.S. National Park Service, *Mapping America's national parks : preserving our natural and cultural treasures*. Redlands, California: Esri Press, pp. 126-127. [Glen Canyon reach of Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Moore, Randy

- 2018 16.1362 Where are Harvey Meadow and Uncle Jim's shelter? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 6-8. [Uncle Jim Owens.]

Moore, Rick

- 1994 16.290 *Preserving traces of the past: Protecting the Colorado Plateau's archaeological heritage*. (With the direction of Roger Clark, assisted by Stephanie Achey and Tomas Robison, edited by Nicky Leach and Stephanie Brown.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
- 1994 16.291 Protecting the ancient human legacy; archaeological resources in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10.
- 2006 16.515 Preserving archeological heritage on the ranches. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 20.
- 2011 16.679 Exploring the past of the Arizona Strip. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 20.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Moorehead, Warren K.

- 1892 16.687 In search of a lost race. The great McLoyd Collection. XII. Relics of cliff and cave dwellers, secured for the World's Fair by "The Illustrated American." *The Illustrated American*, 12 (August 20) (131): 23-26. [See pp. 23, 25.]

Morales, Reinaldo, Jr.

- 1998 16.422 *Nordeste paintings: The case for a pan-Archaic American rock art tradition*. Master's thesis, Virginia Commonwealth University.

Moran, Michael James

- 2019 16.1390 Current science work by the US Geological Survey in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-8 (<https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336778>). [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Morris, Don P.

- 1978 16.292 Archaeological aspects of the Horseshoe Mesa caves. *In: Cave resources of Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon National Park*. Yellow Springs, Ohio: Cave Research Foundation, pp. 32-35. [Restricted distribution.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12]

Mountain, Michele; Neff, Ted; AND Balsom, Jan

- 2006 16.526 Excavating the Grand Canyon. *MNA Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Fall/Winter).
- 2006 16.527 Excavating the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 11. [Reprinted from *MNA Notes*.]

Mueller, James William

- 1972 16.934 *The use of sampling in archaeological survey*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 203 pp. [Paria Plateau/Vermilion Cliffs.]

Muench, David

- 1995 16.293 *Images on stone* (introduction and text by Polly Schaafsma). San Francisco: BrownTrout Publishers, Inc., 189 pp.

Murphy, Terence; Adams, Karen R.; AND Johnson, Keith L.

- 2015 16.1106 DNA identification of prehistoric Puebloan quids [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 725. [Antelope Cave, Uinkaret Plateau.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Museum of Northern Arizona

- 1989 16.294 *Native peoples of the Colorado Plateau.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, [16] pp. [Exhibit guide.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17](#) |

Museum of Southern Utah

- 1970 16.295 *Archeological survey of the Grand Canyon National Monument : a preliminary report on the survey undertaken between November 15, 1967 and November 15, 1968, and January 1, and December 31, 1969.* Report submitted to U.S. National Park Service.
- 1971 16.296 *Grand Canyon National Monument : 1970 archeological survey preliminary report.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College.
-

N

Navarro y Lamarca, Carlos

- 1910 16.648 *Compendio de la historia general de América.* [Tomo I.] Buenos Aires: Angel Estrada y Compa., 529 pp. [See pp. 9, 36-44.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
-

National Historic Landmark System

National Register of Historic Places

see [Appendix to Part 16](#)

Neal, Lynn A.; Gilpin, Dennis; Jonas, Lilian; AND Thompson, Kate S.

- 1998 16.1431 *Cultural resources data synthesis within the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona : appendixes.* (Lynn A. Neal, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., Environmental Consultants, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [294 pp. total]. (SWCA Project No. 2269-1383; SWCA Cultural Resources Report No. 98-95.)
-

Neff, Loy C.

- 2004 16.794 (WITH Karen Bell and Leah Bonstead) Part 2: Archeological testing at Site AZ C:02:40 (GC). *In:* Archeological investigations at 3-Mile Bar: Testing at sites AZ C:02:84 and C:02:40 (GC) Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (86): 115-223.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 2008 16.802 (WITH Shirley L. Shirley and Keith P. Baird) Rum, rubble, and rubbish: Data recovery at the historic sites in the Light-Rail Corridor Project. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (106), 205 pp.

Neff, Loy C., AND Corey, Christopher C.

- 2004 16.795 (WITH Phil Dering, Carl J. Gordon, and Melisa Busch Markel) Part 1: Archeological testing at Site AZ C:02:84 (GC). *In*: Archeological investigations at 3-Mile Bar: Testing at sites AZ C:02:84 and C:02:40 (GC) Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (86): 1-114.

Neff, Loy C., AND Wilson, Meredith A.

- 2002 16.796 Part 1: Archeological testing at Site AZ C:02:75 (GC). *In*: Archeological investigations at Ferry Swale Bench: Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (81): 1-82.

Neff, Ted

- 2011 16.730 Modeling the past along the river corridor: The view from the results of the MNA/Grand Canyon National Park River Corridor Archaeology Project [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 230. [Museum of Northern Arizona.]

Neily, Robert B.

- 1991 16.443 *Investigations at AZ H:4:7(ASM), Grand Canyon Airport, Coconino County, Arizona : preliminary report.* Archaeological Consulting Services, Ltd., 5 pp.

Nelson, Bob

- 1994 16.992 Explorations in Grand Canyon; update. *Borderlands* (Borderland Sciences Research Foundation, Garberville, California), 50(1) (1st Quarter): 48. [Regarding the putative Egyptian cave; with lengthier comment by unsigned editor.]

Nez, Jason

- 2011 16.731 Looking up: A Native American archaeologist perspective on archaeology in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 232. [Jason Nez, Navajo.]
- 2018 16.1358 Living, breathing history. The ancestral peoples of the Colorado Plateau speak. If we listen, they'll teach us. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30-31. [Interview regarding his work in Grand Canyon.]
- 2020 16.1424 Jason Nez, archaeologist. *From*: Interviews [SECTION]. *In*: Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 99.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 2021 16.1452 Jason Nez 2019 oral history. (Jack Reid, ed.) *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 7-9.
- 2021 16.1467 Jason Nez. (Jack Reid, ed.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 14-16. ["The following is an edited version of an interview of Jason Nez by Haley Johnson that took place during the 2019 Grand Canyon History Symposium. The transcript of the full interview can be read on the GCHS website (grandcanyonhistory.org) along with a link to the video of the interview."]

Nicolay, Scott

- 2012 16.1477 Footsteps in the dark zone; ritual cave use in Southwest prehistory. *In*: Moyes, Holley (ed.), *Sacred darkness : a global perspective on the ritual use of caves*. Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 171-183. [Includes Grand Canyon sites and Gypsum Cave, Nevada.]

Noble, David Grant

- 1978 16.297 *Ancient ruins of the Southwest : an archaeological guide*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 156 pp.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12](#)
- 1991 16.298 *Ancient ruins of the Southwest : an archaeological guide*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, revised and expanded, 218 pp. [See pp. 95-101.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17](#)
- 1998 16.1365 *101 questions about ancient Indians of the Southwest*. [No place]: Western National Parks Association, 32 pp.

Nordby, L. V.; Taylor, M. R.; AND Propper, J. G.

- 1988 16.1037 The handwriting on the wall: prospective preservation research strategies for the U.S. Forest Service. *In*: Tools to manage the past: Research priorities for cultural resources management in the Southwest. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report TM-GTR-164*, p. 74.

Nordenskiöld, Gustaf

- 1893 16.1054 *Ruiner af klippponingar i Mesa Verde's cañons : med talrika illustrationer efter originalfotografier af författaren*. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 193 pp., plates. [\[In Swedish.\]](#) [For English translation see Nordenskiöld (1893, [ITEM NO. 16.670](#)), and for notes pertaining to content pertinent to this bibliography.]
- 1893 16.670 *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado : their pottery and implements*. (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator.) Stockholm and Chicago: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 174+ pp., plates. ("Stockholm 1893; Royal Printing Office".) [Pagination: frontispiece (portrait), [i-vi], 1-174 with Plates I-XVI interleaved, Plates XVII-LI, i-iv [index]; Appendix, [ii], i-xi, Plates I-X; map.] ["Appendix. Human Remains from the Cliff Dwellings of the Mesa Verde. By G. Retzius." is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155. The map (1 leaf), scale 1:3,700,000,

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

includes central and eastern “Grand Cañon”, although “Painted Desert” embraces the North Rim, crossing the Kaibab Plateau. Map also depicts roads and Indian reservations.] [English translation of Nordenskiöld (1893, ITEM NO. 16.1054).]

- 1990 16.671 *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado : their pottery and implements.* (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator.) Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado: Mesa Verde Museum Association, Inc., 174+ pp., plates. [Facsimile reprint of Nordenskiöld (1893, ITEM NO. 16.670). See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155.]

Nox, Cassiel E.

- NO DATE 16.1526 *Hidden depths: The Kincaid conspiracy and the secrets of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint]: [unpaginated]. [Copy acquired as new in 2024.] [Alternative literature; based on the putative “Egyptian Cave” of Grand Canyon.] [Cover title is given here; title-sheet omits “Canyon” from the title.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2024 16.1543 *Kincaid’s discovery: The hidden mysteies [sic] of the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Cassiel E. Nox, 121 [124] pp. [Stated “First edition. October 4, 2024.” Rear cover of copy acquired in November 2024 indicates “Announcing the New 3rd Edition—Updated on 10/4/24”. Expands on the G. E. Kincaid story of the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon.] [Subtitle word “mysterieis” misspelled on cover, title-page, and title-page verso; correctly spelled in Table of Contents and on p. 1.] [An on-demand publication.]

Nuttall, Kern

- 2019 16.1490 Lees Ferry Cemetery—the P. T. Reilly markers. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Grave markers made by Reilly.]
- 2022 16.1491 Lees Ferry Cemetery: P. T. Reilly leaves his mark. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 50-53.

Nutting, Dave

- 2007 16.928 Ancient dinosaur art. *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 25(5) (September/October): [unpaginated]. [Includes putative rock art depicting a dinosaur in “the Havasupai Canyon of the Grand Canyon”.]



O’Brien, Gary R., AND Pederson, Joel L.

- 2008 16.560 Soil infiltration, shear strength, and gully erosion measured along the Colorado River—what is responsible for the erosion of cultural sites? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together:*

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], pp. 89-90.

- 2009 16.1388 *Geomorphic attributes of 232 cultural sites along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, Department of Geology, for U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 195 pp. (Cooperative agreement 04HQAG0122 and subagreement 04122HS010.)

O'Brien, Gary R.; Damp, Jonathan; AND Pederson, Joel

- 2008 16.555 New geoarchaeological investigations of cultural sites along the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 10-11.

O'Brien, Gary R.; Pederson, Joel; Damp, Jonathan; AND Rittenour, Tammy

- 2007 16.546 New chronostratigraphic work on Holocene Colorado River alluvium hosting cultural sites in Grand Canyon National Park—a record of cut-and-fill cycles or of incremental flooding? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 100.

O'Brien, Melanie

- 2017 16.1149 Notice of inventory completion: Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ; Correction. *Federal Register*, 82(84) (May 3): 20628. [Correction to Hutt (2013, [ITEM NO. 16.866](#) [*Federal Register* 78(69) (April 10): 21407-21408]), regarding objects collected from Muav Cave in 1936.]
- 2018 16.1288 Notice of inventory completion: Heard Museum, Phoenix, AZ. *Federal Register*, 83(177) (June 18): 28263-28264. ["Prior to 1991, human remains representing, at minimum, one individual [and eight associated funerary objects] were removed from the Grand Canyon area, Mohave County or Coconino County, AZ."]
- 2018 16.1339 Notice of intent to repatriate cultural items: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 83(134) (July 12): 32320-32321. [Three cultural items—a copper bracelet and two metal bells—removed in 1935 from site GC 62 "during a vegetation project by the Works Progress Administration and the National Park Service." "The Havasupai Tribal Council has identified the items as likely coming from a tribal cremation."]
- 2019 16.1370 Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, UT, and the Museum of Northern Arizona, Flagstaff, AZ. *Federal Register*, 84(27) (February 8): 2922-2923. [Inventory of human remains and associated funerary objects includes material from Cummings Mesa, Coconino County, Arizona, which is immediately adjacent to the northeastern boundary of the coverage area of this bibliography. Cited here for its regional cultural significance.]
- 2023 16.1503 Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, DC. *Federal Register*, 88(64) (April 4): 19978-19979. [Regarding "[h]uman remains representing, at minimum, seven individuals . . . from Mohave County, AZ. The human remains derive from four different sites." Site NA8964, between State Route 389 and Cottonwood Creek; Site NA9072, approximately one mile south of Pipe Springs National Monument; Site NA9074, approximately three miles west of Pipe Springs National Monument; Site NA9079,

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

“within the right-of-way of State Route 389, near the intersection of Pipe Spring Road”. Remains gathered by the Museum of Northern Arizona during 1964 and 1965 during “an authorized highway improvement project”.]

O’Bryan, Deric

- 1948 16.758 Remarks on tree-ring analysis techniques in the Southwest. *American Anthropologist*, 50(4, Part 1) (October/December): 708-714. [See p. 710, notice of Tusayan Ruin, Grand Canyon.]
- 1952 16.299 The abandonment of the northern pueblos in the thirteenth century. *In*: Tax, Sol (ed.), *Indian tribes of aboriginal America : selected papers of the XXIXth International Congress of Americanists* [New York, September 5-12, 1949]. [Chicago: University of Chicago Press.] New York: Cooper Square Publishers, Inc. [1967], pp. 153-157. [Overview of Colorado Plateau region; with many references.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

O’Connor, J. T.

- 2002 16.910 The Nampawep site petroglyphs—stars, sex, and pinyon nuts? *American Indian Rock Art*, 28: 193-206.

O’Gorman, Tony, AND O’Gorman, Rebecca

- 2000 16.582 (COMPILERS) Notes from here and there. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 27(Membership Year 2000-2001) (3): 9-11. [See “Tutuveni Petroglyphs”, Hopi salt trail, p. 10.]

O’Hara, Michael

- 2010 16.719 Theorizing and materializing the Virgin Pueblo frontier on the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 187.

Olsen, John W., AND Olsen, Stanley J.

- 1984 16.300 Zooarchaeological analysis of small vertebrates from Stanton’s Cave, Arizona. *In*: Euler, Robert C. (ed.), *The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton’s Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 47-57.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

Olsen, Stanley J.

- 1968 16.301 Fish, amphibian and reptile remains from archaeological sites. Part I. Southeastern and southwestern United States. *Harvard University, Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Papers*, 56(2): 1-137 [entire number].
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12|

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Oppelt, Norman T.

- 1989 16.302 *Guide to prehistoric ruins of the Southwest*. Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 208 pp. [See pp. 105-106.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|

Ort, Michael H.; Elson, M. D.; Anderson, K. C.; Duffield, W. A.; Hooten, J. A.; Champion, D. E.; AND Waring, G.

- 2008 16.562 Effects of *scoria*-cone eruptions upon nearby human communities. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 120(3/4): 476-486. [Includes Little Springs and Sunset Crater in the immediate Grand Canyon area.]

P

Page and Turnbull [firm]

- NO DATE 16.806 *Statement of qualifications*. San Francisco, Sacramento, and Los Angeles: Page and Turnbull, [52] pp. [including wraps]. [2014.] [See "Grand Canyon National Park, AZ", "Bright Angel Lodge and Cabins, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ", "Lookout Studio, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ", "North Rim Cabins, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ". Brief descriptions of historical and architectural significance, relating to contracted projects.]

Parker, Kathleene

- 1991 16.303 *The only true people : a history of the Native Americans of the Colorado Plateau*. Thunder Mesa Publishing, 84 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|

Patterson, Carol

- 2000 16.1261 A critical analysis of the rock art interpretation found in "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon". *National Pictographic Society, Newsletter* (Denver): 11(2) (August): 4-7. [Refers to Stoffle *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 16.452).]
- 2001 16.1262 On "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon". *Current Anthropology*, 42(2): 278-279. [Refers to Stoffle *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 16.452).]

Patterson, Carol; Ericson, J.; Manea-Krichten, M.; AND Shirahata, H.

- 1991 16.453 Natural skeletal levels of lead in *Homo sapiens sapiens* uncontaminated by technological lead. *Science of the Total Environment*, 107 (September): 205-236.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Pawlowicz, Leszek M., AND Downum, Christian E.

- 2021 16.1454 Applications of deep learning to decorated ceramic typology and classification: A case study using Tusayan White Ware from northeast Arizona. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 130 (105375), 14 pp. + supporting information online, 16 pp. (<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jas.2021.105375>). [Includes regional perspectives.]
-

Pearson, Nancy E.

- 2008 16.805 (WITH Melissa B. Markel) Archeological data recovery at the rim of the Grand Canyon; Shoshone Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (103), 93 pp.
-

Pederson, Joel L., AND O'Brien, Gary R.

- 2011 16.732 Relating the dynamic changes of the Colorado River to 6000 years of human occupation through geoarchaeologic investigations at nine sites along the length of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 243.
- 2014 16.1012 Patterns in the landscape and erosion of cultural sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon, USA. *Geoarchaeology*, 29: 431-447.

Pederson, Joel L.; Anderson, Kirk Christian; O'Brien, Gary; AND Neff, Ted

- 2017 16.1346 Geomorphic context of the river-corridor cultural record in Grand Canyon. *In*: Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 177-199; and Erratum, pp. [291]-[292].

Pederson, Joel L.; O'Brien, Gary R.; Neff, Ted; AND Spurr, Kimberly

- 2011 16.1387 (WITH Jonathan Damp, Jim Collette, Glenn Stuart, David Purcell) *Grand Canyon geoarchaeology project : report on data recovery at nine cultural sites in Grand Canyon and lower Glen Canyon, 2008-2010*. [No imprint], for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [560 pp. total]. [Study sites: Glen Canyon/Lees Ferry reach: C:02:032 (Nine Mile Draw), C:02:098 (Paria Riffle); Furnace Flats reach: C:13:323, C13:327, C:13:069 (Cardenas Creek), C:13:385 (Lower Unkar), C:13:387 (Lower Unkar); western Grand Canyon reach (below Parashant Wash): A:15:039, G:03:064 (Arroyo Grande).]

Pederson, Joel L.; O'Brien, Gary R.; AND Rittenour, Tammy M.

- 2010 16.673 The Arroyo Grande site of western Grand Canyon—Archaic to Protohistoric cultural features in detailed sedimentary-chronostratigraphic context [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 152.

Pederson, Joel L.; O'Brien, Gary; AND Tainer, Erin

- 2008 16.559 New chronostratigraphic investigations of the Holocene alluvial-terrace template along the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and*

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], pp. 89-90.

Pederson, Joel L.; Petersen, Paul A.; AND Dierker, Jennifer L.

2006 16.534 Gullying and erosion control at archaeological sites in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 31(4): 507-525.

Pederson, Joel L.; Petersen, Paul A.; Macfarlane, W. W.; Gonzales, M. F.; AND Kohl, K.

2003 16.552 *Mitigation, monitoring, and geomorphology related to gully erosion of cultural sites in Grand Canyon.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, for U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 243 pp.

Pederson, Joel L.; Tainer, Erin; O'Brien, Gary; AND Rittenour, Tammy

2009 16.610 Geoarchaeology along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon—culturally rich alluvial stratigraphy and the issue of paleofloods versus changing grade in a bedrock canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 203.

Peet, Stephen D.

1890 16.304 The cliff dwellers and their works. *American Antiquarian*, 12 (March): 85-104.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12]

1898 16.646 Cliff fortresses. *American Antiquarian*, 20(2) (March/April): 81-100.

Peshern, Susanna

2014 16.1249 Revisiting the *Charles H. Spencer*. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (2): 35-39. [Sunken steamboat at Lees Ferry.]

Petersen, Paul Arno

2003 16.485 *Mitigation, monitoring, and geomorphology related to gully erosion of archaeological sites in Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 305 pp.

Pilles, Peter J.

1981 16.305 A review of Yavapai archaeology. *In*: Wilcox, David R., and Masse, W. Bruce (eds.), *The Protohistoric period in the North American Southwest, A.D. 1450-1700.* Arizona State University, *Anthropological Research Papers*, 24.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12]

Pires, Celio João

2019 16.1456 *O Dilúvio: Impactos de asteroides, extinções em massa, as glaciações, a formação do Atlântico e a Arca de Noé.* Curitiba, Paraná, Brasil: Edição do Autor, 856 pp. [See "Capítulo 8—Dinossauros, humanos e a Bíblia: Sua interação pós-Dilúvio"; specifically, p. 164, which illustrates and superficially notes the putative dinosaur rock art in

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

“Havasupai Canyon”. It does not cite the original (and otherwise profusely cited) production of the Doheny Scientific Expedition of 1925 [see Hubbard, no date, [ITEM NO. 16.217](#)], but an online rock art blog (reference, p. 822).] [Creationist perspective.] [\[In Portuguese.\]](#)

Plog, Fred

- 1979 16.306 Prehistory; Western Anasazi. *In*: Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9. Southwest*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 108-130. [See especially pp. 124-125.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12](#) |
- 1997 16.911 *Ancient peoples of the American Southwest*. New York: Thames and Hudson, 224 pp.

Plumlee, R. Scott

- 2024 16.1537 Evidence for land tenure and the creation of commons among the Virgin Branch Ancestral Puebloans [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Society of American Archaeology, 89th Annual Meeting, New Orleans, April 17-21, 2024*. [“The Cultural Resource Management Program of the Gila River Indian Community recently surveyed over 4,000 acres of Kaibab Paiute tribal lands in northern Arizona, recording over 85 archaeological sites.”]

Potochnik, Andre R., AND Thompson, Kate

- 2001 16.446 Development of a geomorphic model to predict erosion of pre-dam Colorado River terraces containing archaeological resources [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts*. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], pp. 28-29. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)
- 2005 16.540 A geomorphic classification for archeological sites and description of small catchment processes along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Potochnik, Andre R.; Thompson, Kate; AND Ryel, R. J.

- 2005 16.541 A quantitative model of the erosional vulnerability of archeological sites on Holocene fluvial terraces from local runoff, Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Powell, Bernard W.

- 1958 16.307 Mystery effigies of the Grand Canyon. *New World Antiquity*, 5(11): 148-153.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12](#) |

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Powell, John Wesley

- 1895 16.772 *Stone art in America*. Washington, D.C.: [no imprint].
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 470
- 1895 16.771 *Stone art in America*. *American Anthropologist*, 8(1) (January): 1-7.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 485
- 1960 16.773 *Stone art in America*. *In*: Laguna, Frederica (ed.), *American anthropology, 1888-1920 : papers from the American Anthropologist*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press. [Volume also reprinted in paperback, 2002.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 801

Purcell, David

- 2010 16.720 The past through tomorrow: Results of the 1962-1964 Arizona State Route 213 highway salvage project [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 201. [Arizona State Route 389 today; between Fredonia and Colorado City.]

Purtill, Matthew P.; Gerke, Tammie L.; AND Sullivan, Alan P., III

- 2012 16.782 Geochemical characterization of prehistoric Gray Ware ceramics from the Upper Basin region of the Grand Canyon, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(5): 74.

R

Ramella, Pietro

- 2005 16.572 Antichi Indiani d'America dal primo Indiano ai pueblos. *Nuova Archeologia* (Roma), 1(5) (September/October) (Inserto), 4 pp. [Note particularly "Grand Canyon" (p. Inserto 4). Also note under "Arte Rupestre" (p. Inserto 3), "I petroglifi più antichi rappresentano animali estinti, come il dinosauro e l'elefante (riparo sotto roccia del canyon Hava Supai, Arizona) . . .", which is noted without further remark and without credit (the account originates with Hubbard, no date, 1925, ITEM NO. 16.217; no date [1927?], ITEM NO. 16.746).] [In Italian.]

Rathbun, Richard

- 1917 16.788 *Report on the progress and condition of the United States National Museum for the year ending June 30, 1916*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "List of Accessions to the Collections During the Fiscal Year 1915-1916" (section); specifically, p. 156: "Hough, Dr. Walter, U. S. National Museum: . . . a flint arrowpoint and a fossil horse-tooth, collected by Mr. P. C. Bicknell in the Grand Canyon, 20 miles south of Bright Angel trail, Coconino County, Ariz. (59590)." [sic; i.e., from the area of the Anita mine, near the spur from the Grand Canyon Railway].]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Rau, Charles

- 1869 16.660 Les ustensiles en argile des Indiens de l'Amérique du Nord. *Matériaux pour l'Histoire de l'Homme* (Paris), Series 2, 5(4) (April): 205-222. [See pp. 220-221.] [In French.]

Rayel, Paulette Fern

- 1978 16.308 *Climatic change considered as the major factor in the abandonment of the Grand Canyon region*. Master's thesis, Western Michigan University, 56 pp.

Rechel, Diane

- 2005 16.975 Behind the cameras: Rupestrian CyberServices. *Plateau* [second series], 2(2) (Fall/Winter 2005-2006): 60-63. [Relates to photography of the Desert Watchtower murals; see also Welton (2005, [ITEM NO. 16.973](#)) and Secakuku (2005, [ITEM NO. 16.974](#)).]

Reed, Erik W.

- 1980 16.310 Human skeletal material from Unkar Delta. *In*: Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix H, pp. 397-400. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12](#)

Reeder, Linda

- 2021 16.1478 Understanding Mary Colter's contributions in the context of architectural practice. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): cover, 2, 3-10.
- 2025 16.1539 Building history—Mary E. J. Colter at Grand Canyon. *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press*.

Rees, Margaret N.

- 2006 16.1123 *Archaeological research and data management, Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Parashant National Monument: Final close-out report, October 1, 2005, to September 30, 2006*. Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 11 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. H8R07010001. Task Agreement No. J8R07050012.) [Parashant = Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
- 2007 16.1418 *Archaeological inventory, site assessment, and data management, Lake Mead National Recreation Area (LMNRA) and Parashant National Monument (PARA) : period ending December 31, 2007*. Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 10 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. H8R07010001. Task Agreement No. J8R07060013.) [Parashant = Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 2009 16.1419 *Archaeological inventory, site assessment, and data management, Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Parashant National Monument : final report : October 1, 2006 to February 17, 2009.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 17 pp.
(Cooperative Agreement No. H8R07010001. Task Agreement No. J8R07060013.)
[Parashant = Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Reid, Jefferson, AND Whittlesey, Stephanie

- 1997 16.490 *The archaeology of ancient Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 297 [299] pp.

Reilly, P. T. [Reilly, Plez Talmadge]

- 1966 16.311 The Juno ruin. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 40(1) (January/March): 16-22.
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12](#)
- 1966 16.312 The sites at Vasey's Paradise. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 40(4) (October/December): 126-139.
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12](#)
- 1969 16.313 Was fire once part of the figurine ritual? *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 43: 34-36.
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12](#)
- 1970 16.314 Isolated rim sites of Grand Canyon. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 44(3) (July/September): 103-107.
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12](#)

Reinhard, Karl J.

- 2013 16.1374 Parasitological evaluation of Antelope Cave coprolites. *In*: Janetski, Joel C., Newman, Deborah A., and Wilde, James D., A report of archaeological excavations at Antelope Cave and Rock Canyon Shelter, northwestern Arizona. *Brigham Young University, Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Occasional Papers*, (19): 179-183.

Reinhard, Karl J., AND Teixeira Santos, Isabel

- 2015 16.1107 Dietary reconstruction based on coprolites from Antelope Cave [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 843. [Uinkaret Plateau.]

Reinhard, Karl J.; Araújo, Adauto; AND Morrow, Johnica J.

- 2016 16.1417 Temporal and spatial distribution of *Enterobius vermicularis* (Nematoda: Oxyuridae) in the prehistoric Americas. *Korean Journal of Parasitology*, 54(5) (October): 591-603.
[Data include Antelope Cave, Arizona.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Reinhard, Karl J.; Johnson, Keith L.; LeRoy-Toren, Sara; Wieseman, Kyle; Teixeira-Santos, Isabel; AND Vieira, Mônica

- 2012 16.1133 Understanding the pathoecological relationship between ancient diet and modern diabetes through coprolite analysis; a case example from Antelope Cave, Mojave [sic] County, Arizona. *Current Anthropology*, 53(4) (August): 506-512 + Supplements A-C online, 3, 2, 16 pp. [Mohave County, Uinkaret Plateau.]

Reyer, Heinz-Ulrich

- 2022 16.1547 Kryptozoologie oder: Wie tot sind die Saurier? *Vierteljahrsschrift* (Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich), 167(February): cover, 4-7. [In the discussion on "Kryptozoologische Methoden" (pp. 4-5), makes reference to figure 4 (p. 6), "Felszeichnung im Havasupai Canyon in Nord-Arizona (USA), von einigen Kryptozoologen als Tyrannosaurus auf zwei Beinen mit Schwanz als Stütze gedeutet. (Bild: genesispark.com)". This illustrates the putative dinosaur rock art in Havasu Canyon.] [In German.]

Rhode, David

- 2012 16.779 Intergroup and interregional interactions in and around the Intermountain West. *In*: Rhode, David (ed.), *Meetings at the margins: Prehistoric cultural interactions in the Intermountain West*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 1-22.

Rice, Glen; Effland, Richard; AND Blank-Roper, Laurie

- 1980 16.315 *A sample survey of Tusayan Planning Unit 1, Kaibab National Forests, Arizona*. Albuquerque: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Report 33, 79 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12]

Richert, Roland

- 1967 16.316 *Ruins stabilization report : the Old Post Office, Lee's Ferry, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area*. Globe, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Archeological Center.

Riddell, Francis A.

- 1968 16.763 (ED.) Current Research [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 33(1) (January): 118-135. [See p. 118, note of salvage archaeology of nine sites along Arizona Public Service 500 kV transmission line between Little Colorado River and Peach Springs, Arizona.]

Roberts, David

- 1996 16.317 *In search of the Old Ones : exploring the Anasazi world of the Southwest*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 271 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 209**

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

2008 16.580 Below the rim. *Calumet* (Colorado Archaeological Society, Indian Peaks Chapter, Newsletter), (April): 6-10.

Roberts, David, AND Hatcher, Bill

2006 16.512 Below the rim. *Smithsonian*, 37(3) (June): cover, 5, 54-63, 65. [Cover title: "First People of the Grand Canyon; Who were they?"]

Roberts, Theodore M.

2008 16.1184 *Footprints and "fingerprints": A northern Arizona geochemical study of Archaic Period lithic procurement and mobility.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [269 pp. total]. [Includes Mount Floyd volcanic field.]

Roberts, Theodore M.; Skinner, Craig E.; AND Bryce, William D.

2015 16.1185 Hunter-gatherer igneous toolstone procurement in northern Arizona: A geochemical study of projectile points and raw material sources. *The Kiva*, 80(2) (December): 193-212.

Robertson, Mary, AND MacWilliams, Art

2006 16.798 (WITH Shirley Shirley) Archeological survey of proposed prescribed burn units and trail rehabilitation on the Shivwits Plateau of Parashant National Monument, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (94), 95 pp. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Robinson, Richard

2012 16.1006 Field trip report—North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *The Moki Messenger* (Colorado Archaeological Society, San Juan Basin Archaeological Society Chapter), (October): [2-3].

Robinson, Steve, AND Robinson, Marion

2005 16.585 Mary Allen and Grand Canyon Polychrome. *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 25(2) (February): 8-10.

Rodriguez, Tracie

2015 16.1055 River archaeology. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 46. [Photo by Rodriguez, with (anonymous) legend (square brackets are part of the quotation): "A passenger took this photo last year during the ten percent hold back from the ten percent extra [water] that we got in 2011. The flow was ideal that day [around 6,000 cfs] to drive around and get some perfect shots of that Western River Expeditions frame that was probably cut loose in '83 after it flipped in Crystal. They could not get it back over so they just jettisoned the whole thing!!!!"] [See also letter from Bill Skinner, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4 (ITEM NO. 2.23541), taking blame for having left the frame behind.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Rogge, Allen Eugene

- 1983 16.980 *Little archaeology, big archaeology: The changing context of archaeological research.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 405 pp.

Rohn, Arthur H.

- 1973 16.1082 The Southwest and Intermontane West. *In:* Fitting, James E. (ed.), *The development of North American archaeology : essays in the history of regional traditions.* University Park, Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania State University Press, pp. 185-211.
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40](#)

Roos, Christopher I.; Sullivan, Alan P., III; AND McNamee, Calla

- 2010 16.1131 Paleoeological evidence for systematic indigenous burning in the upland Southwest. *In:* Dean, Rebecca M. (ed.), *The archaeology of anthropogenic environments. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Occasional Paper 37*, pp. 142-171. [One of two study areas is Upper Basin, Arizona.]

Rose, Marin R.

- 1989 16.318 Present and past environmental conditions. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 7-52.

Rubin, Michelle

- 2004 16.470 Protecting the canyon's ruins. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 4-6.
 2004 16.474 Protecting the canyon's ruins. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 16-18.

Rude, Trisha, AND Jones, Anne Trinkle

- 2012 16.1251 Fire effects on prehistoric ceramics. *In:* Ryan, Kevin C., Jones, Anne Trinkle, Koerner, Cassandra L., and Lee, Kristine M. (technical eds.), *Wildlife fire in ecosystems; effects of fire on cultural resources and archaeology. U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-42-Volume 3*, pp. 85-96. [See pp. 92, 93, reference to and photo at the Dutton Point Wildfire (Grand Canyon North Rim).]
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Russell, Molly

- 2011 16.857 *Principles of successful civic engagement in the National Park Service.* [No imprint], 73 pp. [See "Appendix N: Integrating Tribal Knowledge and Interest into Grand Canyon Archeology", pp. 62-64.] [An on-demand publication.]
-

S

Sakai, Sachiko

- 2005 16.1244 Change in the clay procurement in the ceramic production among the Highland Virgin Branch [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3 [sic], 2005*, p. 256. [Mount Trumbull area.]
- 2007 16.706 Explaining change in production and distribution pattern of olivine ceramics in the Arizona Strip of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 363.
- 2008 16.709 Explaining change in production and distribution pattern of olivine ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 73rd Annual Meeting, March 26-30, 2008, Vancouver, BC, Canada, Abstracts*, p. 485.
- 2009 16.712 Investigation of clay sources for production of olivine ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 74th Annual Meeting, April 22-26, 2009, Atlanta, Georgia, Abstracts*, p. 286.
- 2010 16.674 Applications of optically-stimulated luminescence (OSL) dating in the study of change in clay source of olivine-tempered ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 30.
- 2010 16.721 Change in production and distribution pattern of olivine-tempered ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 215.
- 2013 16.1095 Application of optically stimulated luminescence (OSL) dating to examine change in production and distribution pattern of olivine-tempered ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 78th Annual Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, Abstracts*, p. 364.
- 2014 16.1287 Change in production and distribution patterns of olivine-tempered ceramics using OSL dating [ABSTRACT]. *In: 40th International Symposium on Archaeometry : ISA 2014 : May 19-23, 2014, Los Angeles, California : program and abstract book.* [No imprint], pp. 154-155. [Arizona Strip and adjacent areas of Utah and Nevada.] [Optically stimulated luminescence.]
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Samples, Terry

- 1994 16.319 Ceramics. *In*: Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R., *The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon*. [No imprint], pp. 21-45. (Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994.")

Sampson, Susan

- 2008 16.591 Curiosities and facts; ancients in the Americas. *Light Works* (Tamara Spiritual Center, Tucson), 8(4) (April): [4]. [Includes note of popular tradition of Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.]

Sanders, Ronald D.

- 2005 16.1263 *Rock art savvy; the responsible visitor's guide to public sites of the Southwest*. Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing, 239 pp.

Sankey, Joel B.

- 2019 16.1385 High elevation sand/cultural sites: The response of source bordering aeolian dunefields to the 2012-2016 high-flow experiments of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In*: *High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 30-34.

Sankey, Joel B.; East, Amy E.; Fairley, Helen C.; Caster, Joshua; Dierker, Jennifer; Brennan, Ellen; Pilkington, Lonnie; Bransky, Nathaniel; AND Kasprak, Alan

- 2023 16.1513 Archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park along the Colorado River are eroding owing to six decades of Glen Canyon Dam operations. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 342 (118036), 17 pp. (<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2023.118036>) + data release online (see Sankey *et al.*, 2023, ITEM NO. 21.8483).

Sankey, Joel B.; East, Amy E.; Fairley, Helen C.; Dierker, Jennifer; Brennan, Ellen; Caster, Joshua; AND Bransky, Nathaniel

- 2022 16.1516 Risk of erosion of archaeological sites along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon owing to long-term operations of Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 165-166.

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; AND Caster, Joshua J.

- 2017 16.1283 Riparian vegetation management for sand and cultural resource conservation in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High*

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 146.

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; Caster, Joshua J.; East, Amy E.; AND Fairley, Helen

- 2017 16.1359 Sediment connectivity at source-bordering aeolian dunefields along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 19th EGU General Assembly, EGU2017, proceedings from the conference held 23-28 April, 2017 in Vienna, Austria. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 19: 11104. [European Geophysical Union.]

Santa Fe—Fred Harvey [firm]

- 1933 16.1449 *Prehistoric towers.* Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Fred Harvey, [4] pp. [Published as a general guide to the architecture and kiva artwork by Fred Kabotie in “the Indian Watchtower at Desert View, Grand Canyon, a re-creation from the remote past of the American Southwest, built in the heart of the prehistoric Indian country on the promontory that overlooks the wnderings of these ancient people” (from the front cover).]

Schaafsma, Polly

- 1988 16.912 *Shamans’ Gallery: A Grand Canyon rock art site (AZ B:9:201).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Resource Management and Planning Division. (Contract Purchase Order PX8210-7-1308.)
- 1990 16.320 Shamans’ Gallery: A Grand Canyon rock art site. *The Kiva*, 55(3): 213-234.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17](#)

Schellbach, Louis, III

- NO DATE 16.322 The responsibility of the naturalist in the field of archaeology. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 80-89; discussion, pp. 89-92.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ18:164](#) [volume]
- 1936 16.323 A helpful selected reading list. *In:* Getty, Harry T., Prehistoric man in the Southwest. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin 7*, pp. i-iv [following text].

Schoenwetter, James

- 1982 16.1158 *Pollen records of the Walhalla Glades survey.* [Tempe]: Arizona State University, Department of Anthropology, Palynology Laboratory, 12 pp.
- 1986 16.1159 *An archaeological pollen study of check dam samples at Grand Canyon National Park.* [Tempe]: Arizona State University, 33 pp.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Schoenwetter, James, AND Da Costa, Veronica

- 1976 16.1160 *Pollen studies in the Marble Canyon area, Arizona*. [Tempe]: Arizona State University, Department of Anthropology, Palynology Laboratory, 7 pp. [Sediment samples associated with Civilian Conservation Corps check dams at archaeological site AZ C:9:15.]

School for Advanced Research on the Human Experience

- 2007 16.1420 *School for Advanced Research on the Human Experience : celebrating a century : annual review 2006-2007*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: School for Advanced Research on the Human Experience. [See pp. 47, 49, note of lecture to Grand Canyon Historical Society by senior scholar and president emeritus Douglas W. Schwartz on "the 20 years of pioneering archaeology he began in the Grand Canyon in 1949."]

Schott, Nathan D.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

- 2014 16.1005 Gully monitoring at two locations in the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1996-2010, with emphasis on documenting effects of the March 2008 high-flow experiment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1211*, 31 pp. [Palisades and Furnace Flats sites.]

Schroeder, Albert H.

- 1953 16.520 Notched stones in southwestern sites. *American Antiquity*, 19(2) (October): 158-160.
- 1957 16.505 The Hakataya cultural tradition. *American Antiquity*, 23(2) (October): 176-178.
- 1963 16.776 Comment on Gunnerson's "Plateau Shoshonean Prehistory". *American Antiquity*, 28(4) (April): 559-560. [Regarding Gunnerson (1962), "Plateau Shoshonean Prehistory: A Suggested Reconstruction", 28(1): 41-45 (ITEM NO. 16.750).]
- 1968 16.326 Tentative ecological and cultural factors and their effects on southwestern farmers. *In*: Irwin-Williams, Cynthia (ed.), *Contributions to southwestern prehistory, Volume 4, Proceedings, VII Congress, International Association for Quaternary Research, Boulder-Denver, Colorado, USA, August 14-September 19, 1965*. *Eastern New Mexico University, Contributions in Anthropology*, 1(1): 17-20 (and map, p. 21); and combined bibliography, pp. 22-23. (Eastern New Mexico University Press, Paleo-Indian Institute, in cooperation with the Museum of New Mexico.)
- 1979 16.327 Prehistory: Hakataya. *In*: Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.). *Volume 9. Southwest*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 100-107.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

Schroedl, Alan R.

- 1977 16.328 The Grand Canyon figurine complex. *American Antiquity*, 42(2) (April): 254-265.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 1988 16.792 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR, COMPILER) *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, 471+ pp. ("With contributions by Allison Bingham, Gary M. Brown, Linda Scott Cummins, Janet L. McVickar, Alan R. Schroedel, and C. Dean Wilson; appendices by Gary M. Brown, William P. Eckerle, Janet L. McVickar, and Ernest G. Walker." "Submitted in partial fulfillment of Contract CX 8000-7-0012.") [Appendix 6, "Supplementary Site Documentation", following p. 471, not reproduced in publicly available document.]
- 1988 16.844 Summary and research conclusions. *In*: Schroedel, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 367-392.

Schroedel, Alan R., AND Newsome, Daniel K.

- 2000 16.1146 A final tabulation of sites recorded in the greater Glen Canyon area by the University of Utah during the Glen Canyon Project. *Utah Archaeology*, 13(1): 39-44. [Includes Coconino County, Arizona.]

Schwartz, Douglas W.

- NO DATE 16.329 *On the edge of splendor: Exploring Grand Canyon's human past*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research, 80 pp. [1989.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 5-13, 5-17| **FORD 211**
 FQ9:538 FQ10:306 FQ11:360 FQ11B:147 FQ12:408 FQ13:399 FQ19:536
 FQ24/2:767 FQ27:161 FQ28:146
- 1955 16.330 *Havasupai prehistory: Thirteen centuries of cultural development*. Doctoral dissertation, Yale University.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|
- 1956 16.331 The Havasupai 600 A.D.-1955 A.D.: A short cultural history. *Plateau*, 28(4): 77-85.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|
- 1957 16.332 Climate change and culture history in the Grand Canyon region. *American Antiquity*, 22(4, Part 1) (April): 372-377.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|
- 1958 16.333 Prehistoric man in the Grand Canyon. *Scientific American*, 198(2): 97-102.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|
- 1960 16.334 Archaeological investigations in the Shinumo area of Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Plateau*, 32: 61-67.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 1963 16.335 An archaeological survey of Nankoweap Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park. *American Antiquity*, 28(3) (January): 289-302.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|
- 1965 16.336 Nankoweap to Unkar: An archaeological survey of the upper Grand Canyon. *American Antiquity*, 30(3) (January): 278-296.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|
- 1966 16.337 A historical analysis and synthesis of Grand Canyon archaeology. *American Antiquity*, 31(4) (April): 469-484.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|
- 1969 16.338 Grand Canyon prehistory. *In*: Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 35-40.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|
- 1974 16.339 Prehistoric man in the Grand Canyon. *In*: Zubrow, Ezra B., Fritz, Margaret C., and Fritz, John M. (eds.), *New World archaeology: Theoretical and cultural transformations*. San Francisco: W. H. Freeman and Co., pp. 185-189. (Readings from Scientific American Series.) [Reprint of Schwartz (1958).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|
- 1978 16.340 Archaeological investigations in the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic Society, Research Reports, 1969 Projects*, pp. 545-555.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|
- 1979 16.341 Preface. *In*: Schwartz, Douglas W., Marshall, Michael P., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Bright Angel site*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. xi-xvi. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 1.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|
- 1980 16.342 Preface. *In*: Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. xi-xvi. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|
- 1981 16.343 Preface. *In*: Schwartz, Douglas W., Kepp, Jane, and Chapman, Richard C., *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Walhalla Plateau*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. xi-xiii. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 3.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|
- 1989 16.344 Archaeology. *In*: Belknap, Buzz, and Evans, Loie Belknap, *Grand Canyon river guide*. Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, pp. 70-75.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|
- 2007 16.530 Archaeology of the GC: A personal look back [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 13.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 2007 16.595 Origins of the great Southwestern pueblos. *AnthroNotes* (National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution), 28(1) (Spring): 1-7. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2008 16.554 Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: A personal look back. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 199-203. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Schwartz, Douglas W.; Chapman, Richard C.; AND Kepp, Jane

- 1980 16.345 *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, 405 pp. (Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13| FQ3:221 FQ4:135 FQ8:397 FQ9:536 FQ9A:81 FQ10:304 FQ11:361 FQ15:452 FQ17:407 FQ19:539 FQ23:303
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cartledge, 1982, ITEM NO. 30.413; Dean, 1981, ITEM NO. 30.68

Schwartz, Douglas W.; Kepp, Jane; AND Chapman, Richard C.

- 1981 16.346 *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Walhalla Plateau*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, 251 pp. (Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 3.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13| FQ3:220 FQ8:398 FQ9:537 FQ9A:82 FQ10:305 FQ11:362 FQ11B:148 FQ12:406 FQ12B:169 FQ15:450 FQ17:405 FQ19:537 FQ21:215 FQ23:301 FQ24/2:768
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cartledge, 1982, ITEM NO. 30.413

Schwartz, Douglas W.; Lange, Arthur L.; AND deSaussure, Raymond

- 1958 16.347 Split-twig figurines in the Grand Canyon. *American Antiquity*, 23(3) (January): 264-274.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

Schwartz, Douglas W.; Marshall, Michael P.; AND Kepp, Jane

- 1979 16.348 *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Bright Angel site*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 1, 110 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13| FQ1:131 FQ8:396 FQ9:535 FQ10:303 FQ11:363 FQ11B:149 FQ12:407 FQ12B:170 FQ13:398 FQ15:451 FQ17:406 FQ19:538 FQ21:216 FQ23:302 FQ24/2:769 FQ27:162
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cartledge, 1982, ITEM NO. 30.413

Scott, Linda J.

- 1987 16.576 The Pinenut site pollen analysis. *In*: Westfall, Deborah A., *The Pinenut site: Virgin Anasazi archaeology on the Kanab Plateau of northwestern Arizona. U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Cultural Resource Series*, (4): 161-172.
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Scoyen, Eivind T.

- 1951 16.1036 Were there giants in those days? *Arizona Highways*, 27(7) (July): 36-39. [Havasu Canyon.]
-

Secakuku, Ferrell

- 2005 16.974 The Snake Story. *Plateau* [second series], 2(2) (Fall/Winter 2005-2006): 52-55. [Story of Tiyo. Relates to the Desert Watchtower murals; see also Welton (2005, [ITEM NO. 16.973](#)).]
-

Sellers, William

- 1886 16.998 Mounds and relics in Utah. *American Antiquarian*, 8(5) (September): 297-298. [See p. 298: "I hope in the future to visit the places above referred to, that I have not visited, and I may be able yet to do down into the bowels of the earth (i. e.) Grand Canon of the Colorado, where a great many ancient Indian signs are reported." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
-

Senter, Phil

- 2012 16.859 More "dinosaur" and "pterosaur" rock art that isn't. *Palaeontologia Electronica*, 15(2): 22A, 14 pp. [Includes the alleged "dinosaur" petroglyph in Havasu Canyon first described during the Doheny Scientific Expedition.] [**NOTE:** Reinterpreted by Senter as a "stylized bird". However, turn the image by ninety degrees and it is more convincingly a scorpion.—*E.E.S.*, March 2013. See also Spamer (2015, [ITEM NO. 16.1045](#)).]
-

Seymour, Gregory R.; Tremblay, Adrienne; Villagran, Victor; Kmetz, Annemarie; Steely, James; AND Ferland, Sara

- 2011 16.1355 *Class I cultural resources overview for the northern Arizona proposed withdrawal on the Bureau of Land Management Arizona Strip District and the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona*. Las Vegas: SWCA Environmental Consultants, for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office, St. George, Utah, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [221 pp. total]. ("December 2010 (Revised February 2011)"). (SWCA Project No. 15998. SWCA Report NO. 2010-30.)
-

Shackley, M. Steven

- 1988 16.1182 Sources of archaeological obsidian in the Southwest: An archaeological, petrological, and geochemical study. *American Antiquity*, 53(4) (October): 752-772.
- 1995 16.1183 Sources of archaeological obsidian in the greater American Southwest: An update and quantitative analysis. *American Antiquity*, 60(3) (July): 531-551.
- 2005 16.1181 *Obsidian : geology and archaeology in the North American Southwest*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 246 pp.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 2015 16.1174 *Source provenance of obsidian artifacts from Zion National Park, Utah and Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Geoarchaeological XRF Laboratory, for U.S. National Park Service, Zion National Park, Springdale, Utah, 11 pp. [Geoarchaeological X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometry Laboratory.]

Sharpe, Saxon E.

- 1994 16.349 Pollen in the archaeological record. How much can it tell us? *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (20): 14-18.

Sharrow, David

- 2009 16.1440 Physical resources information and issues overview report; Pipe Spring National Monument. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Report NPS/NRPC/WRD/NRR-2009/149*, 121 pp.

Shaul, David Leedom

- 2014 16.1016 *A prehistory of western North America : the impact of Uto-Aztecan languages.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 377 pp.

Shaw, Fred

- 2019 16.1445 The genuine genesis of Hopi House. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): cover, 2, 10-16. [Editor's note: "This article is derived from Fred Shaw's book 'False Architect: The Mary Colter Hoax.' Fred also gave an author talk at the 2019 History Symposium; the video can be viewed at this link: <https://vimeo.com/322919890> password is '2019'."] [NOTE: Shaw's book is an ebook only. Publications that are so produced are not cited in this bibliography, as explained in the introductory matter. The Kindle version is accessible at <https://www.amazon.com/False-Architect-Mary-Colter-Hoax-ebook/dp/B07CJRX2F5> (accessed 30 April 2019).]
- 2020 16.1446 Who designed Hopi House? *In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 110-115.

Shimer, H. W., AND Shimer, F. H. [Shimer, Hervey W., AND Shimer, Florence H.]

- 1910 16.1383 The lithological section of Walnut Canyon, Arizona, with relation to the cliff-dwellings of this and other regions of northwestern Arizona. *American Anthropologist*, 12(2) (April/June): 237-249. [See "Cliff-dwellings of other Localities in Northwestern Arizona" (pp. 246-247).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Shirley, Shirley L.

- 2008 16.803 The WACC project artifact analysis. *In*: Neff, Loy C., Rum, rubble, and rubbish: Data recovery at the historic sites in the Light-Rail Corridor Project. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (106): 173-199.
-

Short, John T.

- 1880 16.686 *The North Americans of antiquity : their origin, migrations, and type of civilization considered*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 2nd ed., 544 pp. [See pp. 285-287.]
- 1882 16.350 *The North Americans of antiquity : their origin, migrations, and type of civilization considered*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 3rd ed., 548 pp. [See pp. 285-287.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|
-

Shultze, Robertson, Shultze [firm]

- 1987 16.854 [Plan and profile of *Charles H. Spencer* steamboat.] *In*: Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, Figure 6.3 (in pocket). [Redrawn from original plan and profile made by Shultze, Robertson, Shultze in San Francisco, 1911.]
-

Sidles, Darla

- 2006 16.661 The Antiquities Act in the 21st century; a case study of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *The SAA Archaeological Record* (Society for American Archaeology), 6(4) (September): 42-44.
-

Simon, Alf; Kells, Steven; Crowe, Norman; Uvina, Francisco; Muniz, Gloria; AND Baniecki, James

- 2010 16.1291 (PRIMARY AUTHORS) *Colter Hall : Victor Hall : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, School of Architecture and Planning, for U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
-

Skibo, James M.

- 2009 16.1038 Archaeological theory and snake-oil peddling. *Ethnoarchaeology*, 1(1) (Spring): 27-56. [Remarks on 11th Century occupation of South Rim of Grand Canyon, see p. 38.]
-

SLP, Inc.

- 1985 16.827 *Historic structure report for Kolb Studio building and garage : building #533 South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Package No. 409*. [No place]: SLP, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 140 pp.
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Smiley, Francis E.

- 2017 16.1342 The Ancient Ones: Ten thousand years of hunting and gathering at Grand Canyon. *In*: Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 27-60.

Smiley, Francis E., AND Smiley, Susan G.

- 2017 16.1343 Corn comes to Grand Canyon: Preformative farmers on the central Colorado Plateau. *In*: Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 61-88.

Smiley, Francis E.; Downum, Christian E.; AND Smiley, Susan G.

- 2017 16.1340 (EDS.) *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 290 pp. (with Erratum [*sic*, Errata], pp. [291]-[292]). (Grand Canyon Association Monograph Series.)
- 2017 16.1349 Grand Canyon archaeology and the future. *In*: Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 277-285.

Smith, Gerald A.

- 1963 16.352 Split-twig figurines from San Bernardino County, California. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 37(3) (July/September): 86-90. [Includes mention of Grand Canyon.]

Smith, Julian

- 2009 16.608 Expedition: Grand Canyon; saving endangered sites on the Colorado River. *Archaeology*, 62(6) (November/December): 36-41.

Smith, Susan, AND Adams, Karen R.

- 2011 16.733 The perishable side of archaeology: Plant remains and prehistoric subsistence in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 288.

Smith, Watson

- 2004 16.477 Doggerel dedicated to Dr. Emil W. Haury as Trustee of the Year at the Museum of Northern Arizona October 21, 1978. *Journal of the Southwest*, 46(1) (Spring): 173-175.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Smith, William Hoyt

2002 16.1144 *Trade in molluskan religiofauna between the southwestern United States and southern California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Oregon, 421 pp.

Smithsonian Institution

1889 16.784 *Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year ending June 30, 1886. Part I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Bureau of Ethnology" (pp. 51-92); specifically, "Explorations in Ancient and Modern Stone Villages", pp. 52-57.]

Sondossi, Hoda A., AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014 16.1004 An analysis of the potential for Glen Canyon Dam releases to inundate archaeological sites in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1193*, 26 pp.

Soper, Arthur W.

1930 16.353 An archaeological find. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(10) (August 30): 66-67. [Pots and bowl discovered near Cottonwood Campground.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13|

Sorrell, Daniel H., AND Weintraub, Neil S.

2004 16.913 Who cracked those rocks anyway? An analysis of Protohistoric fire-cracked rock piles on the Coconino Plateau: Attempting to correct for (some of) the under-representation of the Pai and Yavapai in the archaeological record. *In: Faint Traces of Past Places: The Archaeology of Low visibility Groups in the Southwest, A.D. 1200-1900, Tucson* (Arizona Archaeological Council Conference).

Sorrell, Daniel H.; Weintraub, Neil S.; AND Downum, Christian E.

2018 16.1458 Dating Cohonina archaeological sites through a consideration of San Francisco Mountain Gray Ware thickness: Some case studies. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 5(2): 127-134. [See also erratum by Sorrell, 7(1) (Fall 2019): iii.]

Southgate, Sarita, AND Moore, Rick

NO DATE 16.354 *Public archaeology on the Colorado Plateau : a guide to hands-on experiences in archaeology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 27 pp.

Spamer, Earle E.

2015 16.1045 About that dinosaur in Havasu Canyon . . . *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 10-12. [Pertaining to the "dinosaur" rock art first

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

published from the Doheny Scientific Expedition of 1924 (see Hubbard, no date, *ITEM NO.* 16.217).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

- 2023 16.1544 *Contrary Canyon: A bibliographical guide to the Grand Canyon's unconventional past.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 113 [115] pp. [PDF, <https://ravensperch.org>.] [See the section on the "Egyptian Cave".]
- 2025 16.1545 *Contrary Canyon: A bibliographical guide to the Grand Canyon's unconventional past.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 2nd ed. [PDF, <https://ravensperch.org>.] [See the section on the "Egyptian Cave".]

Spangler, Jerry D.

- 2007 16.535 *Vermilion dreamers, sagebrush schemers : an overview of human occupation in House Rock Valley and the eastern Arizona Strip.* Ogden, Utah: Colorado Plateau Archaeological Alliance, for Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona, 99 pp.

Spangler, Jerry D., AND Zweifel, Matthew K.

- 2021 16.1498 Deep roots: A 10,000-year Indigenous history of the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument. *Utah Bureau of Land Management, Cultural Resources Series, (30) / Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Special Publication, (5)*, 421 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon, Arizona Strip, House Rock Valley areas, *passim*.]

Spendlove, Earl

- 1964 16.985 This Cross found at Witches Pocket may be the last remaining testimony of Escalante's trek. *Desert Magazine*, 27(6) (June): 16-18. [Crucifix petroglyph at Witches Pocket, east of Mount Trumbull, Arizona Strip.]

Spurr, Kimberly [Spurr, Kim]

- 2016 16.1112 [Remarks.] *In*: 2015 Colorado River Archaeological Site Preservation Project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 12-13.

Spurr, Kimberly, AND Collette, James

- 2016 16.1135 Biology and ecology. *In*: Stevens, Lawrence E. (ed.), *The natural and human history of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, pp. 47-59. [Cover title for volume: *An ecological and cultural assessment of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.*]

Spurr, Kimberly, AND Neff, Ted

- 2011 16.734 The big picture: An introduction to recent archaeological and geomorphic research along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 292.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Stebbins, Sara

1998 16.355 New finds reveal new insights. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(1) (Summer): 4-5.

Steely, Jim

2012 16.976 Getting of kicks on Route 66; SWCA is a part of the team conducting a historical survey in 2011-2012 along the Arizona stretch of Route 66—the so-called “Mother Road” that ran from Chicago to Los Angeles from 1926 through 1985. *The Wire* (SWCA Environmental Consultants, Phoenix), 12(1) (Winter): 8-9. [Cultural resources survey.]

Sterling, John

1999 16.431 Life-stealing Glen Canyon Dam; reflections on erosion. *In*: The Patagonia Internship Program [SECTION]. *Patagonia*, (Fall):.

Steward, Julian H.

1940 16.1367 Native cultures of the Intermontane (Great Basin) area. *In*: Essays in historical anthropology of North America; published in honor of John R. Swanton in celebration of his fortieth year with the Smithsonian Institution. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 100: 445-502. [Peripherally includes Arizona Strip and upper portion of lower Colorado River area.]

Stewart, David Grant, Sr.

2013 16.941 *The language of Adam, Volume 1*. [No imprint], 30 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See “Yet more Jaredite writing; gold ring found in Grand Canyon”, p. 23.] [For a related item pertaining to the gold ring see R. M. de Jonge (2010, [ITEM NO. 16.929](#)).]

Stewart, Guy R.

1940 16.356 Conservation in Pueblo agriculture. I. Primitive practices. *Scientific Monthly*, 51: 201-220.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13](#)

Stewart, Guy R., AND Donnelly, Maurice

1943 16.357 Soil and water economy in the Pueblo Southwest. I. Field studies at Mesa Verde and northern Arizona. *Scientific Monthly*, 56 (January): 31-44.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13](#)

1943 16.358 Soil and water economy in the Pueblo Southwest. II. Evaluation of primitive methods of conservation. *Scientific Monthly*, 56 (February): 134-144.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13](#)

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Stoffle, Richard W., AND Evans, Michael J.

- 1976 16.521 Resource competition and population change: A Kaibab Paiute ethnohistorical case. *Ethnohistory*, 23(2) (Spring): 173-197.
- 1978 16.914 *Resource competition and population change: A Kaibab Paiute ethnohistorical case*. Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Paiute Tribe. [Reprint of Stoffle and Evans (1976, [ITEM NO. 16.521](#)).]

Stoffle, Richard W.; Halmo, David B.; Evans, Michael; AND Austin, Diane E.

- 1994 16.916 Piapaxa 'uipi (*Big River Canyon*): *Southern Paiute ethnographic resource inventory and assessment for Colorado River corridor, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Utah and Arizona, and Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final report*. [Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona], for U.S. National Park Service, Rocky Mountain Regional Office, Denver, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona. (Prepared with the assistance of Henry F. Dobyns, Helen C. Fairley, Arthur M. Phillips, III, David L. Shaul, Gilford Harper, Angelita S. Bulletts, and Vivienne C. Jake.) (Project no. GLCA-R-92-0071.) [Publicly available redacted version, 345 [366] pp.]

Stoffle, Richard W.; Loendorf, L.; Austin, Diane E.; Halmo, David B.; AND Bulletts, Angelita

- 2000 16.452 Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute rock art, ceremony, and cultural landscapes. *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 11-38.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Loendorf, Lawrence L.; Austin, Diane E.; Halmo, David B.; Bulletts, Angelita S.; AND Fulfrost, Brian K.

- 1995 16.869 *Ṭmpituxwinap (storied rocks): Southern Paiute rock art in the Colorado River corridor. Version 2 (for public distribution)*. Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium, and Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 267 pp. ("Report of work carried out under the Southern Paiute Consortium Cooperative Agreement with the Bureau of Reclamation, #4-FC-40-15260".)

Stone, Lyle M.; Hoffman, C. Marshall; AND Hathaway, Jeffrey B.

- 1992 16.566 *Final report of damage impact mitigation at archaeological sites AZ C:2:25 (ASM), AZ C:2:26 (ASM), and AZ C:2:28 (ASM) on lands of the Navajo Nation and the U.S. Department of the Interior at Marble Canyon in northern Coconino County, Arizona*. Tempe, Arizona: Archaeological Research Services, for Sergeant, Hauskins, and Beckwith, Geotechnical Engineers, Phoenix, Arizona, 101 pp., map.

Stortz, Sasha D.; Aslan, Clare; Sisk, Tom [Sisk, Thomas D.]; Chaudhry, Todd; Rundall, Jill; Palumbo, Jean; Zachmann, Luke; AND Dickson, Brett

- 2018 16.1384 *Natural Resource Condition Assessment : Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment*. Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 421 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2018/1645.)

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Sucec, Rosemary

- 2018 16.1280 Working at our edges: Managing traditional cultural properties in the desert Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 83rd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C.* [Includes note of "Colorado River Corridor below Glen Canyon Dam".]

Sullivan, Alan P., III

- 1986 16.360 *Prehistory of the Upper Basin, Coconino County, Arizona.* University of Arizona, Arizona State Museum, Cultural Resource Management Division, Archaeological Series, (167), 403 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13]
- 1987 16.435 Seeds of discontent: Implications of a "Pompeii" archaeobotanical assemblage for Grand Canyon Anasazi subsistence models. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 7(2) (Winter): 137-153.
- 1988 16.996 Prehistoric Southwestern ceramic manufacture: The limitations of current evidence. *American Antiquity*, 53(1): 23-35. [Grand Canyon sites include AZ I:1:17 and AZ C:13:10.]
- 1995 16.508 Artifact scatters and subsistence organization. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 22(1) (Spring): 49-64.
- 1996 16.361 Risk, anthropogenic environments, and western Anasazi subsistence. *In*: Tainter, J., and Tainter, B. B. (eds.), *Evolving complexity and environmental risk in prehistoric Southwest*. Addison-Wesley, pp. 145-.
- 2005 16.698 Vessels unto sherds into data: The inferential challenges of working with residual archaeological assemblages [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3 [sic], 2005, Abstracts*, p. 283. [Three sites in Grand Canyon area, "each abandoned under different circumstances".]
- 2008 16.760 Ethnoarchaeological and archaeological perspectives on ceramic vessels and annual accumulation rates of sherds. *American Antiquity*, 73(1): 121-135. [Includes Upper Basin Archaeological Research Project study area.]
- 2013 16.1096 The archaeological study of the archaeological record [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 78th Annual Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, Abstracts*, pp. 399-400. [Grand Canyon and Upper Basin.]
- 2015 16.1272 The archaeology of ruderal agriculture. *In*: Ingram, Scott E., and Hunt, Robert C. (eds.), *Traditional arid lands agriculture: Understanding the past for the future*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 273-305.

Sullivan, Alan P., III, AND Forste, Kathleen M.

- 2014 16.1053 Fire-reliant subsistence economies and anthropogenic coniferous ecosystems in the Pre-Columbian northern American Southwest. *Vegetation History and Archaeobotany*, 23(S1) (May): 131-151. [Includes Kaibab National Forest and Upper Basin.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Sullivan, Alan P., III; Becher, Matthew E.; AND Downum, Christian E.

- 1995 16.362 Tusayan White Ware chronology: New archaeological and dendrochronological evidence. *The Kiva*, 61(2) (Winter): 175-188. [Upper Basin.]

Sullivan, Alan P., III; Berkebile, Jean N.; Forste, Kathleen M.; AND Washam, Ryan M.

- 2015 16.1042 Disturbing developments: An archaeobotanical perspective on pinyon-juniper woodland fire ecology, economic resource production, and ecosystem history. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 35(1): 37-59. [Upper Basin.]

Sullivan, Alan P., III; Cook, Robert A.; Purtil, Matthew P.; AND Uphus, Patrick M.

- 2001 16.503 Economic and land-use implications of prehistoric fire-cracked-rock piles, northern Arizona. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 28(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 367-382.

Sullivan, Alan P., III; Magee, Kevin S.; Mink, Philip B., II; AND Forste, Kathleen M.

- 2011 16.947 Remote sensing of heritage resources for research and management. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(3) (Fall): 93-98. [Grand Canyon National Park, South Rim, and adjacent Kaibab National Forest.]

Sullivan, Alan P., III; McNamee, Calla; Wendel, Martha; Mink, Philip B., II; AND Allen, Susan E.

- 2024 16.1529 Archaeological evidence of anthropogenic burning for food production in forested uplands of the Grand Canyon province, northern Arizona. *Frontiers in Environmental Archaeology*, 3 (1302604) (doi:10.3389/fearc.2024.1302604), 20 pp. [Upper Basin.]

Sullivan, Alan P., III; Mink, Philip B., II; AND Uphus, Patrick M.

- 2002 16.917 From John W. Powell to Robert C. Euler: Testing models of Grand Canyon's prehistoric Puebloan settlement history. *In*: Phillips, David A., Jr., and Ware, John A. (eds.), *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler*. Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8, pp. 49-68.
- 2007 16.601 Archaeological survey design, units of observation, and the characterization of regional variability. *American Antiquity*, 72(2) (April): 322-333.

Sullivan, Alan P., III; Uphus, Patrick M.; AND Mink, Philip B., II

- 2004 16.694 The effect of unit of observation on the characterization of regional archaeological landscapes [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 69th Annual Meeting, Montreal, Canada, March 31-April 4, 2004, Abstracts*, p. 332. [Upper Basin, south of Grand Canyon.]
- 2007 16.707 Ceramic measures of mobility and interaction: Lessons from 11th and 12th century Grand Canyon assemblages [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 401.

Svinarich, Joseph

- 2006 16.799 Archeological survey for the Shivwits Plateau multiyear prescribed burn project, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service*,

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology, (91), 137 pp.

Sweeney, Catherine L.

1963 16.367 Ethnohistoric study in the Grand Canyon. *Utah Archaeology, 9(3): 9-13.*

Szczesny, David M.; Williams, Pat Stephens; Darville, Ray; AND McBroom, Matthew

2022 16.1510 Role of historic visitor service structures in the interpretation of natural and scenic national parks: Grand Canyon, Yellowstone, Yosemite. *Journal of Interpretation Research, 27(1): 25-43.*

T

Tainer, Erin Margaret

2010 16.623 *High-resolution Holocene alluvial chronostratigraphy at archaeological sites in eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 165 pp.

Tainer, Erin M.; Pederson, Joel; Rittenour, T.; AND O'Brien, G. R.

2008 16.1003 Chronostratigraphy of Holocene alluvium in eastern Grand Canyon: Correlatable terraces or local paleoflood sequences? [ABSTRACT]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-1056.* [Alluvial deposits associated with archaeological sites near Ninemile Draw, Glen Canyon, and at Tanner Bar, eastern Grand Canyon.]

Tarabulski, Michael

2001 16.1534 II. Discourse on the history of archaeology. The man who came to dinner, or, Hooray for Mr. Spaulding: A peek at historical imagination running rampant. *Bulletin of the History of Archaeology, 11(1): 1-6.* [Pertaining to Dorothy Long Pond and Alonzo W. Pond, and to "a certain Mr. Spaulding. A fantastic archaeologist in the strict sense of the term 'fantastic' . . ." See letter from Dorothy to her parents, dated Chicago, April 2, 1932, which outlines Spaulding's observations, including (p. 5): "Before the Colorado River cut through the Grand Canyon there was a large lake. The people needed water in Old Mexico and so large a [*sic*] ditch was dug and the water carried across Arizona into Old Mexico and there is no doubt that there is a buried city which outcrops into the Grand Canyon. He has seen it." (no further details).]

Tate, Karen

2006 16.669 *Sacred places of Goddess : 108 destinations.* San Francisco: Consortium of Collective Consciousness, 415 pp. [See pp. 333-336, regarding Grand Canyon, Native Americans, and putative Egyptian relics.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Taylor, Walter W.

- 1958 16.369 Two archaeological studies in northern Arizona. The Pueblo ecology study: Hail and farewell. A brief survey through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 30*, 30 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 78, 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-87, 5-14| FQ4:158 FQ21:630 FQ24/2:855 GUIDON 587

Teague, George, AND McClellan, Carole

- 1978 16.370 *Archaeological reconnaissance of lands adjacent to the Grand Canyon*. Tucson: Western Archaeological Center, 260 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|

Tedford, Rodney

- 2012 16.927 Dinosaurs and the theory of evolution. *The Old Paths* (Avenue T Church of Christ, Temple, Texas), 5(5) (January 29): [1-2]. [See p. [2], note of "cave drawings" in "the Hava Supai Canyon" [Havasu Canyon], which putatively depict "cattle sheep, men, dinosaurs, buffalo, and oxen". Relates to the rock art first published from the Doheny Scientific Expedition of 1925 (see Hubbard, no date, [ITEM NO. 16.217](#)).]

Teeter, Sean L.

- 2012 16.1177 *A GIS analysis of archaeological trails and site catchments in the Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 195 pp. [Geographic Information System.]
- 2017 16.1345 Traveling Grand Canyon: Ancient trail systems. *In*: Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 137-176.

Terlep, Michael L.

- 2011 16.735 Cultural affiliation, function, and distribution of pit and groove petroglyphs in the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 304.
- 2012 16.1285 A multifaceted analysis of cup and channel petroglyphs from the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Program and abstracts; ARARA 2012; St. George, Utah. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 38(2): 11.
- 2012 16.1284 *A spatial and stylistic analysis of cup and channel petroglyphs from the Arizona Strip*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 304 pp.
- 2013 16.1136 Water, pitch, and prehistoric indexes: An analysis of cup and channel petroglyphs from the Arizona Strip. *American Indian Rock Art*, 39: 29-40.
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Thiel, J. Homer

1995 16.873 Rock art in Arizona. *Center for Desert Archaeology, Technical Report 94-6*, 253 pp.

Thomas, Cyrus

1898 16.862 *Introduction to the study of North American archaeology*. Cincinnati: Robert Clarke Co., 391 pp. [See p. 209: "Even the recesses in the vicinity of the Grand Cañon, whose mysterious depths were first described by Major J. W. Powell, do not appear to have been too gloomy and forbidding to afford the cliff-dwellers a home." And see p. 215: "It is also known that they ["ruins of stone buildings"] occur on the wild plateau around the Grand Cañon, along the Colorado Chiquito, and in the region lying between the last mentioned stream and the San Juan; however, no descriptions of these have been published, nor is it known that any of them have been thoroughly investigated."]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1898 August 6, ITEM NO. 3.353

Thompson, Bert, AND Harrub, Brad

2003 16.1086 *Lesson 5. Dinosaurs, science, and the Bible*. Montgomery, Alabama: Apologetics Press, 7, 3 pp. (Apologetics Press Advanced Christian Evidences Correspondence Course.) [Includes note (p. 4) on putative rock art depicting a dinosaur "in the Hava Supai Canyon in Arizona".] [Havasut Canyon.] [Creationist perspective.]

Thompson, Kate, AND Potochnik, Andre R.

2000 16.553 *Development of a geomorphic model to predict erosion of pre-dam Colorado River terraces containing archaeological resources*. Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center. (SWCA Cultural Resources Report No. 99-257.)

Thompson, Kerry Frances

2009 16.870 *Alkidáá' da hooghanée (they used to live here): An archaeological study of late nineteenth and early twentieth century Navajo hogan households and federal Indian policy*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 487 pp. [Data include Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.]

Thompson, Raymond H.

1995 16.563 Emil W. Hauray and the definition of southwestern archeology. *American Antiquity*, 60(4) (October): 640-660. [Tusayan Ruin, p. 647, *in passing*.]

Thompson, Richard A.

1970 16.371 Prehistoric settlement in the Grand Canyon National Monument. Cedar City, Utah: *Southern Utah State College, Faculty Research Series*, (1).
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 1971 16.372 Prehistoric settlement in the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Plateau*, 44: 67-71.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|
- 1971 16.373 *Archaeological report on the Pipe Springs National Monument utilities project.* Southern Utah State College, report submitted to U.S. National Park Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Denver. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 1(1).) [Pipe Spring National Monument.]
- 1975 16.374 *Project of archaeological site densities in the Slide Mountain, Tuckup Point, and Jensen Tank areas of Grand Canyon National Park.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(3).)
- 1976 16.375 A projection of archaeological site densities in the Slide Mountain, Tuckup Point, and Jensen Tank areas of Grand Canyon National Park; and a tentative seriation of selected Grand Canyon sites. Report prepared for National Park Service, Denver.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|
- 1979 16.376 A projection of archaeological site densities in the Slide Mountain, Tuckup Point, and Jensen Tank areas of Grand Canyon National Park; and a tentative seriation of selected Grand Canyon sites. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(3): 234-255.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|

Tikalsky, Frank

- 1976 16.377 Four thousand years below the rim. *Vail* (Vail, Colorado), 1(7) (November/December): 14, 16-17.

Tipps, Betsy L.

- 1987 16.378 *Archeological testing at two high-altitude sites in the Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona.* P-Iii Associates, Inc., report submitted to U.S. National Park Service, Division of Contracting, San Francisco.

Tourney, J. W.

- 1892 16.752 Cliff- and cave-dwellers of central Arizona. *Science*, 20 (November 11): 269-270. [Verde River region. Includes diagrammatic profile of "Type of pre-historic dwelling along the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River" (p. 269) and with brief notation (p. 270), "So far as I have had opportunity of examining, the caves of this region are much different from those in the cliffs along the Colorado River and elsewhere in the territory. Here it is evident they have been hollowed out by human effort. In other localities natural caves and large horizontal fissures in the cliffs were the homes of this early people." (no further notes of pertinence)]

Tressler, Chris [Tressler, Christopher]; **Parr, Todd**; **AND Pederson, Joel**

- 2009 16.611 Development of erosion-control strategies [*sic*] for archeological sites in Grand Canyon through the use of an experimental drainage [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(6): 19.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Tsarion, Michael

- 2002 16.597 *Atlantis, alien visitation, and genetic manipulation*. Santa Clara, California: Angels at Work Publishing, 440 pp. [See p. 289 and following, "Egyptian Artifacts in the Grand Canyon".]
- 2009 16.957 *Atlantis, alien visitation and genetic manipulation*. Seattle, Washington: Taroscopes, 2nd ed., 571 pp. [See pp. 31, 33.]

Tuchscherer, Robin

- 2013 16.1152 Condition assessment and repair recommendations for masonry ponds at Pipe Spring National Monument [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters*. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 121. [Ponds in service for more than 130 years.]

Turner, Christy G., II

- 1971 16.523 Revised dating for early rock art of the Glen Canyon region. *American Antiquity*, 36(4) (October): 469-471. [Includes notice of Grand Canyon.]

Turner, Christy G., II; Turner, Jacqueline A.; AND Green, Roger C.

- 1993 16.777 Taphonomic analysis of Anasazi skeletal remains from Largo-Gallina sites in northwestern New Mexico. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 49(2) (Summer): 83-110. [See p. 88, reference *in passing* to undated Grand Canyon remains with questionable "cannibal signature"; from literature.]

Turner Structural Engineering Company

- 2007 16.1083 *Structural condition assessment, Hermit's Rest, Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park : final report*. [No place]: Turner Structural Engineering Company, for University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Department of Preservation Studies, [17] pp.

Turney, Omar A.

- 1929 16.1126 Prehistoric irrigation. III. *Arizona Historical Review*, 2(3) (October): 9-45. [In discussing "stone balls, artificially rounded", the following note is made pertaining to stone disks (p. 43): "Another found in the Grand Canon, by W. E. Defty, mining engineer, had been worked into the true circular form, and the finder sought diligently to locate the place of manufacture, for it glittered with free gold: needless to say that bright sun emblem went into a quartz mill rather than into a museum!" (ENTIRE NOTE; no citation of source)]
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Tweed, William C.; Soullière, Laura E.; AND Law, Henry G.

1977 16.1254 *National Park Service rustic architecture: 1916-1942.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Western Regional Office, Division of Cultural Resource Management, 119 pp.

U

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

2003 16.1361 *America's priceless heritage: Cultural and fossil resources on public lands : Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 10 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, AND U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 16.1535 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona, Science Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, 68 pp. [2023.] [Includes section on "Cultural Resources".]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Heritage Education Program

NO DATE 16.783 *Intrigue of the past: Discovering archaeology in Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Heritage Education Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Educational guide with lesson plans.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona Strip Field Office

2015 16.1044 *Maze rock art site trail and trailhead development, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona Strip Field Office : Environmental Assessment.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona Strip Field Office, 52 pp. (DOI-BLM-AZ-A020-2015-0002-EA.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; AND U.S. Geological Survey

2011 16.742 *Northern Arizona proposed withdrawal : Final Environmental Impact Statement. October 2011.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [1521 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-11/002.) [Regarding "the Secretary of the Interior's proposed 20-year withdrawal of approximately 1,006,545 acres of federal mineral estate in northern Arizona from the location and entry of new mining claims under the General Mining Law of 1872 (30 United States Code 22-54)."]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

2018 16.1508 *Historic preservation plan for the Glen Canyon Dam operations and non-flow actions identified in the Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Colorado Region, 247 pp. [Additional preparers listed on cover sheet: National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park; Hualapai Indian Tribe of the Hualapai Indian Reservation; Navajo Nation; Hopi Tribe of Arizona; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians; Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe of Arizona; Pueblo of Zuni; Western Area Power Administration; Colorado River Energy Distributors Association, Inc.; Bureau of Indian Affairs, Western Regional Office; National Parks Conservation Association; Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.; Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

- 1996 16.1166 (WITH Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Navajo Nation, Southern Paiute Consortium, and Zuni Pueblo) *Draft historic preservation plan for cultural resources affected by Glen Canyon Dam operations*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [85 pp. total].

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

- 2008 16.548 USGS workshop on scientific aspects of a long-term experimental plan for Glen Canyon Dam, April 10-11, 2007, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1153*, 79 pp. [Participants: Kevin Bestgen, Michael James Bradford, Lewis G. Coggins, Jr., David L. Garrett, Theodore A. Kennedy, Josh Korman, Theodore S. Melis, Randall Peterson, William E. Pine, III, Roger Pulwarty, Dale M. Robertson, David J. Topping, Harold M. Tyus, Richard A. Valdez, Carl Walters, Scott A. Wright.]

U.S. National Park Service

- 1981 16.1483 *Basic information on cultural resource management* (revised ed.). U.S. National Park Service, 11 pp.
- 1996 16.668 Notice of inventory completion for Native American human remains and funerary objects from the Havasupai Indian Reservation, AZ in the possession of the Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT; Correction. *Federal Register*, 61(166) (August 26): 43814. [Correction to McManamon, Francis P., 61(153) (August 7): 41179-41180 (ITEM NO. 16.665).]
- 2003 16.1253 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2003 : Waring Ranch, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument*. [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [95 pp. total]. [Inventory performed as part of Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
- 2010 16.1433 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2010 : Bright Angel Trail corridor, Grand Canyon National Park*. [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [120 pp. total].
- 2013 16.1522 *National Park Service Cultural Landscape Inventory : April 2013 : Cross Canyon Corridor Historic District, Grand Canyon National Park*. [No imprint], 341 pp. ["For the purposes of the CLI, the component landscape is further divided into ten contiguous Landscape Areas [repetitive "Landscape Area" shown as "LA" here]: Bright Angel Trail LA, Indian Garden LA, Colorado River Trail LA, Phantom Ranch LA, South Kaibab Trail LA, Yaki Point (South Kaibab Trailhead) LA, North Kaibab Trail LA, Bright

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Angel Campground LA, Cottonwood Campground LA, Roaring Springs LA". "The information for the Cross Canyon Corridor Historic District contained herein was developed from research and two field visits which were completed in 2009 and 2011." (p. 3)]

U.S. National Park Service, AND Arizona State Historic Preservation Officer

- 2023 16.1512 *Programmatic agreement between the National Park Service and the Arizona State Historic Preservation Officer regarding the removal and replacement of the Grand Canyon Railway wooden ballast deck bridge across Bright Angel Wash, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 9, [2], 5 pp. [Illustrated.] [Grand Canyon Railway declined to participate as a signatory to the agreement (p. 2).]

U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, Central Team, Branch of Planning, National Park Service Planning Team

- 1995 16.1289 *Special resource study : Route 66 : Illinois, Missouri, Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, California.* [Denver]: [U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center], 105 pp. (NPS D-4 July 1995.)

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

- NO DATE 16.536 *Visiting archaeological sites at Grand Canyon National Park.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 1 p. [2007 or earlier.]
- NO DATE 16.537 *Tusayan Ruin.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2007 or earlier.]
- NO DATE 16.609 *Archeology excavation September 12-17 river mile 71.6L.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. [2009.]
- NO DATE 16.1141 *Tusayan Ruin.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. (2017-0086-P.) [2017.]
- 1997 16.459 *Cultural resource management guidelines.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet. (Release No. 5.)
- 2004 16.826 *Grand Canyon Village National Historic Landmark District Cultural Landscape Report, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [406 pp. total].

[U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], U.S. National Park Service staff

- 1991 16.387 *Tusayan Ruin : Grand Canyon National Park.* (Illustrations by Elizabeth McClelland.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17|

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Cultural Resources Program

- 2011 16.741 Grand Canyon Field Institute's "Hands On Archaeology" participants excavate historic site in Grand Canyon village. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Park), Volume 22 (July), <http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v22.htm>
[Laborers' camp during construction of South Entrance Road, 1919-1928.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management

2014 16.959 *Archaeological site etiquette policy for Colorado River commercial operators.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management, 2 pp. (GRCA SOP 8213-01 Version 2014.1.)

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; AND Northern Arizona University

1999 16.1025 *1999 summary report: Archaeological site monitoring and management along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and Northern Arizona University, [14] pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; Northern Arizona University; AND U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

1998 16.1024 *1998 summary report: Archaeological site monitoring and management along the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; Northern Arizona University; and U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 129 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS)

see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record (HAER)

see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey (HALS)

refer also to [Addendum to the Appendix of Part 16](#)

NOTE: Reports are accessible through the Library of Congress website; many with accompanying illustrations.

NO DATE 16.1186 *HABS AZ-135. Grand Canyon Lodge, Grand Canyon National Park, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey, 24 pp. [1982.]

NO DATE 16.1187 *HABS AZ-136. Bright Angel Lodge, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey, 5 pp.

NO DATE 16.1188 *HABS AZ-144. Grand Canyon Inn and National Park Headquarters, Grand Canyon National Park, [North Rim], Santa Fe River, intersection of Canyon and Cerro Gordo Roads, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey.

NO DATE 16.1189 *HABS AZ-144. Addendum. Grand Canyon Inn and National Park Headquarters, Grand Canyon National Park, North Rim, intersection of Canyon and Cerro Gordo Roads, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Southwest System Support Office Historic American Buildings Survey.

1965 16.1211 *HABS AZ-58. Lee's Ferry Complex, Page vicinity, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service,

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- Historic American Buildings Survey, 12 sheets. [Drawings include: AZ-58A, Fort (3 sheets), AZ-58B, Post Office (3 sheets), AZ-58C, Chicken House (1 sheet), AZ-58D, Root Cellar (1 sheet), AZ-58E, Spencer Building (3 sheets).]
- 1975 16.1212 *HABS AZ-11. Railroad depot, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey, 13 photographs online, including three of six measured drawings. [Structural photographs by Jack E. Boucher, September 1975.]
- 1975 16.1213 *HABS AZ-74. El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation, Historic American Buildings Survey, 7 photos online. [Structural photographs by Jack E. Boucher, September 1975.]
- 1982 16.1214 *HABS AZ-136. Bright Angel Lodge, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey, 5 pp. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, 1982.] [Also individual cabins as AZ-136-1 to AZ-136-O.]
- 1982 16.1215 *HABS AZ-136-A. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6160-6163, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]
- 1982 16.1216 *HABS AZ-136-B. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6164-6167, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]
- 1982 16.1217 *HABS AZ-136-C. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6168-6169, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]
- 1982 16.1218 *HABS AZ-136-D. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6170-6173, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]
- 1982 16.1219 *HABS AZ-136-E. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6174-6177, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]
- 1982 16.1220 *HABS AZ-136-F. Bright Angel Lodge, Shelter, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]
- 1982 16.1221 *HABS AZ-136-G. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6178, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 1982 16.1222 *HABS AZ-136-H. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6179-6182, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]
- 1982 16.1223 *HABS AZ-136-I. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6183-6184, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]
- 1982 16.1224 *HABS AZ-136-J. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6185-6187, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]
- 1982 16.1225 *HABS AZ-136-K. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6191-6192, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]
- 1982 16.1226 *HABS AZ-136-L. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6193, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]
- 1982 16.1227 *HABS AZ-136-M. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6194-6195, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]
- 1982 16.1228 *HABS AZ-136-N. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6196-6197, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]
- 1982 16.1229 *HABS AZ-136-O. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6198, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey. [Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.]

U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record (HAER)

see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey

see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey

refer also to [Addendum to the Appendix of Part 16](#)

NOTE: Reports are accessible through the Library of Congress website; many with accompanying illustrations.

- 1975 16.1230 *HAER AZ-2. Grand Canyon power plant, Coconino vicinity [sic], Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record. [Structural and machinery photographs by Jack E. Boucher, 1975.]
- 1984 16.1190 *HAER AZ-1. Kaibab Trail suspension bridge over Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, [14], [2] pp. [Written data prepared

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- by Ward P. Webber and John H. Lawrence, 1929. Prepared for transmittal by Donald C. Jackson and Jean P. Yearby, 1984.]
- 1986 16.1231 *HAER AZ-3. Grand Canyon water reclamation plant (water re-use system) (water disposal system), Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 16 pp. [Historian: Denis M. Zembala, 1977. Edited and transmitted by Monica E. Hawley, Historian, 1983. Prepared by Paul Cloyd, Architect, August 1986.]
- 1993 16.1191 *HAER AZ-28. Navajo Bridge spanning the Colorado River at U.S. Highway 89 Alternate, Page vicinity, Coconino County, Arizona.* San Francisco, California: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Engineering Record, 71 pp. [Assembled by Clayton B. Fraser, Fraserdesign, Loveland, Colorado, September 1993.]
- 1993 16.1192 *HAER AZ-35. Grand Canyon National Park roads, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Village, Coconino County, Arizona.* San Francisco, California: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Engineering Record, 25 pp. [Report prepared by Michael F. Anderson, September and December 1993.] [Survey of road retaining walls and culvert headwalls.]
- 1994 16.1193 *HAER AZ-40. Cape Royal Road (Grand Canyon Route #3) (Point Imperial-Cape Royal road), between North Entrance Road and Cape Royal, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 51 pp. [Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.]
- 1994 16.1194 *HAER AZ-41. Village Loop Road (Grand Canyon Route #9) (Village Access Road), Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 41 pp. [Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.]
- 1994 16.1195 *HAER AZ-42. West Rim Drive (Grand Canyon Route #8), between Grand Canyon Village and Hermit [sic] Rest, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 45 pp. [Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.] [Hermit's Rest.]
- 1994 16.1196 *HAER AZ-43. North Entrance Road (Grand Canyon Route #4), between Little Park and Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 43 pp. [Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.]
- 1994 16.1197 *HAER AZ-44. East Rim Drive (Grand Canyon Route #1 and #10), between South Entrance Road and east park boundary, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 69 pp. [Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.]
- 1994 16.1198 *HAER AZ-45. South Entrance Road (Grand Canyon Route #2), between south park boundary and Village Loop Road, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 50 pp. [Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- 1994 16.1232 *HAER AZ-46. Dead Indian Canyon bridge, spanning Dead Indian Canyon on Cameron approach road, Grand Canyon National Park vicinity, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 39 pp. [Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.]
- 2007 16.1199 *HAER AZ-76. Grand Canyon Village utilities, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Village, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 149 pp. ["The project was completed . . . under the direction of Amanda Zemen, Cultural Resource Specialist. Field recording and measured drawings were produced under the direction of Christopher H. Marston, HAER Architect. Architect interns Dominic Duran and Michael Lee, both from the University of New Mexico, produced the drawings. HAER Photographer Jet Lowe produced the large format photographs. Kate McConnell wrote the draft history [2006], which was edited for transmittal by Justine Christianson, HAER Historian."]
- 2008 16.1200 *HAER AZ-73. McKenzie drift boat Music Temple, Grand Canyon boats, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 2 photos and plans. [Jet lowe, photographer, 2008.]
- 2011 16.1201 *HAER AZ-78. Grand Gulch Mine, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 56 pp. ["The documentation was produced in 2011 based on field work carried out in fall 2010. The project supervisor was Dana Lockett, architect; the team included Anne E. Kidd and Alexander Matsov, architects, and Michael R. Harrison, historian. The large-format terrestrial photography was completed by James Rosenthal, and the aerial photography was completed by Jet Lowe."]
- 2015 16.1202 *HAER AZ-95. Transcanyon water line (trans-canyon water pipeline), Grand Canyon National Park, beginning 5 miles below North Kaibab Trail and .14 miles east of Roaring Springs and extending to Indian Garden and Indian Garden pumphouses, Grand Canyon vicinity, Coconino County, Arizona.* Denver, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 34 pp. ["Historian: James Wright Steely, Historian and Architectural Historian, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Denver, Colorado. The HAER team completed documentation in summer 2015."]

U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey (HALS)

see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey
 see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record
 refer also to [Addendum to the Appendix of Part 16](#)

NOTE: Reports are accessible through the Library of Congress website; many with accompanying illustrations.

- NO DATE 16.1400 *HALS 101: The Historic American Landscapes Survey.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey; and American Society of Landscape Architects, 12 pp. [See p. 7, photo, "Pine Ranch, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, HALS AZ-4"; and p. 10, note, *in passing*, of HALS documentation of historic cattle ranches of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
- 2010 16.1203 *HALS AZ-2. Tassi Ranch, Tassi Springs, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

- Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 37 pp. [Historian: Michael R. Harrison.]
- 2011 16.1246 *HALS AZ-6. Mather Point overlook, Grand Canyon National Park, South Entrance Road, Grand Canyon Village, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 3 sheets. [By Alexander Matsov.]
- 2011 16.1204 *HALS AZ-3. Waring Ranch, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 24 pp. [Historian: Michael R. Harrison.]
- 2011 16.1205 *HALS AZ-3-A. Horse Valley Ranch, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 17 pp. [Historian: Michael R. Harrison.]
- 2011 16.1206 *HALS AZ-3-B. Pine Valley, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 12 pp. [Historian: Michael R. Harrison.]
- 2011 16.1207 *HALS AZ-3-C. Green Springs, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 24 pp. [Historian: Michael R. Harrison.]
- 2011 16.1208 *HALS AZ-3-D. Spencer Camp, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 6 pp. [Historian: Michael R. Harrison.]
- 2011 16.1209 *HALS AZ-3-E. Shanley Camp (Shanley Tank), Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 9 pp. [Historian: Michael R. Harrison.]
- 2011 16.1210 *HALS AZ-3-F. Dinner Pocket, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 7 pp. [Historian: Michael R. Harrison.]
- 2011 16.1245 *HALS AZ-4. Pine Ranch, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 17 pp. [Historian: Michael R. Harrison.]

U.S. National Park Service, National Center for Cultural Resources Stewardship and Partnership Programs, Park Historic Structures and Cultural Landscapes Program

- NO DATE 16.1269 *Preserving historic structures in the National Park System: A report to the President.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, National Center for Cultural Resources Stewardship and Partnership Programs, Park Historic Structures and Cultural Landscapes Program, 115 pp. [1997.] [See "Attachment 1. Vacant Historic Buildings" (p. 79 ff); specifically, "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 83-85; "Pipe Spring National Monument", p. 85.]
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

U.S. National Park Service, National Historic Landmark System

U.S. National Park Service, National Register of Historic Places

see [Appendix to Part 16](#)

U.S. National Park Service, Vanishing Treasures Program

- | | | |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 16.1153 | <i>Vanishing treasures of the arid West.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Vanishing Treasures Program, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Under section, "Wood" (p. [2]), includes photo, "Seasonal habitation structure, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ" (wickiup).] |
| 2003 | 16.612 | <i>Vanishing treasures : year end report Fiscal Year 2002 and proposed activities for FY 2003.</i> U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. |

U.S. National Research Council

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1938 | 16.626 | [Listing of Russell Hastings.] <i>In: International directory of anthropologists.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Research Council, p. 41. [Notes "research under way on Supai basket designs; field trips to Tusayan ruin, Grand Canyon, 1930".] |
|------|--------|---|

University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 2007 | 16.818 | <i>Historic structure report : Hermit's Rest, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, in conjunction with Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, for U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 139 pp. + appendices [167 pp. total]. |
| 2007 | 16.819 | <i>Historic structure report : Fred Harvey gas station, Grand Canyon National Park.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, in conjunction with Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, for U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 52 pp. + appendices [73 pp. total]. |
| 2008 | 16.820 | <i>Historic structure report : first Administration Building, Grand Canyon National Park.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, in conjunction with Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, for U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 130 pp. + appendices [208 pp. total]. |
| 2008 | 16.821 | <i>First Grand Canyon Hospital : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, in conjunction with Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, for U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. |

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Unrau, Harlan D.

- 1997 16.822 *Evaluation of historical significance and integrity of old South Entrance Road, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, Resource Planning, 26 pp., 17 photos.
-

Upchurch, Jonathan

- 2009 16.1084 Preserving a historic national park roadway; the Hermit Road. *Transportation Research Record* (Transportation Research Board, Journal), (2123): 163-171.
- 2010 16.1397 Rebirth of the historic Hermit Road. *TR News* (Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C.), (267): 24-25.
- 2013 16.951 The MONTE VIDEO inscription: Why it is likely from the Bass tourist era. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 135-142. [Montevideo.]
- 2013 16.1130 The "Monte Video" inscription at Grand Canyon National Park: Why it's likely from the Bass tourist era. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 20(2) (Fall): 6-11. [Montevideo.]
-

Upham, Steadman

- 1984 16.768 Adaptive diversity and southwestern abandonment. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 40(2) (Summer): 235-256. [See p. 242, figure 1, data include note of Grand Canyon (no further note).]
-

Urbaniak, Ray

- 2014 16.1173 Intriguing images from the Shaman's Gallery and some possible conclusions, Part 1 [and] Part 2. *Pleistocene Coalition News*, 6(6) (November/December): 9-10, 17-18.
-

V

V., R.

- 1894 16.628 Dixième Congrès des Américanistes. *In*: *Nouvelles et Correspondance* [SECTION]. *L'Anthropologie*, 5: 737-738. [See p. 737, brief note of Gustave de Nordenskjöld at "grand cañon du rio Colorado".] [In French.]
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Valenzuela Zapata, Ana Guadalupe, AND Nabhan, Gary Paul

2003 16.481 *El agave tequilero : a natural and cultural history*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 113 pp. [See p. 24, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

Van Ness, Margaret A.

1987 16.577 Flotation analysis of the Pinenut site. *In*: Westfall, Deborah A., The Pinenut site: Virgin Anasazi archaeology on the Kanab Plateau of northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Cultural Resource Series*, (4): 173-180.

Van Vlack, Kathleen

2022 16.1542 Dancing with lava: Indigenous interactions with an active volcano in Arizona. *In*: Sjölander-Lindqvist, Annelie, Murin, Ivan, and Dove, Michael E. (eds.), *Anthropological perspectives on environmental communication*. [Cham, Switzerland]: Palgrave Macmillan (Springer Nature Switzerland AG), pp. 29-53. [Little Springs lava flow. "This chapter highlights the debate between the Southern Paiute tribes and the archaeologists who conducted field surveys in the area over how and when the Little Springs Lava Flow was used."]

Van Vlack, Kathleen; Stoffle, Richard; Pickering, Evelyn; Brooks, Katherine; AND Delfs, Jennie

2013 16.1501 (WITH Christopher Sittler) *Unav-Nuquaint : Little Springs lava flow ethnographic investigation : final report*. Tucson: University of Arizona, School of Anthropology, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, for U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 216 pp. (Project No. R8230120034.)

Vermeer, Andrea C.

2008 16.803 (WITH Karen M. Heaney, Loy C. Neff, Charny L. White, Meredith A. Wilson) Data recovery for five archeological sites; Desert View road realignment, Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (104), 232 pp.

Versar, Inc.

2011 16.1033 *Department of Defense legacy Resource Management Program : Development of DoD guidance for archaeological site monitoring and condition assessments*. Springfield, Virginia: Versar, Inc., 99 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon projects, *passim*.]

Viele, Cathy; AND Division of Interpretation, Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 16.388 *Tusayan, a Canyon village: 1185 A.D.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet. (Illustrated by Pam Lungé; painting of Tusayan village by Gene Foster.) [1977?]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Voll, Charles B.

- 1965 16.389 *1965 maintenance stabilization, Tusayan Ruin, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Globe, Arizona: Southwest Archaeological Center, 42 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-18|
-

Vonsleichter, Connie Langford

- 1997 16.390 *A comparison of roasting pit complexes in southern Nevada.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 92 pp. [Includes references to Arizona Strip.]
-

Voyles, Kyle D.

- 2008 16.960 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 11(1) (Summer): 8-10. [Archaeological remains in La Cueva de los Dos Manos Negros.]

Voyles, Kyle D., AND Wynne, J. Judson

- 2006 16.538 Systematic inventory and survey of the caves in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Abstracts from the 2006 National Speleological Society Convention, Bellingham, Washington. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, (December): 167. [Wynne's given name misspelled as "Juson".]
-

W

Walker, C. B.

- 1881 16.647 *The Mississippi Valley, and prehistoric events: giving an account of the original formation and early condition of the great valley : of its vegetable and animal life : of its first inhabitants, the mound builders, its mineral treasures and agricultural developments.* Burlington, Iowa: R. T. Root, 784 pp. [See Chapter 3, "Prehistoric Arizona", pp. 557-575; also includes notes of Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]
-

Walker, Ernest G.

- 1988 16.845 Appendix 1. Highway 67 project faunal remains. *In*: Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 421-423.
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Walker, James B.

- 1974 16.392 *An overview of Grand Canyon prehistory: Final report.* Museum of Northern Arizona, submitted to National Park Service in fulfillment of contract no. CX800030032.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|
-

Ware, John

- 2019 16.1386 Stanton’s Cave: Another important Grand Canyon anniversary. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 9-11. [50th anniversary of the Stanton’s Cave archaeological and paleobiological expedition under Robert C. Euler and Bruce Harrill.]
-

Warren, A. H.

- 1980 16.393 Descriptions of temper types identified in ceramics from Unkar Delta. *In*: Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix E, pp. 345-353. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14|
-

Washam, Ryan M.

- 2013 16.1097 Archaeology in distress: Federal land management and vulnerable landscapes [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 78th Annual Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, Abstracts*, pp. 430-431. [Upper Basin.]
- 2014 16.1270 *Archaeology in distress: Federal land management and archaeological vulnerability*. Master’s thesis, University of Cincinnati, 91 pp. [Upper Basin.]
-

Wasley, William W.

- 1961 16.522 (COMPILER) Southwest. *In*: Woodbury, Nathalie F. S. (ed.), *News and notes. American Antiquity*, 26(3) (January): 455-459. [See p. 456.]
- 1965 16.689 Peoples of the far past. *In*: Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona’s past*. Tucson: Arizona Pioneers’ Historical Society, pp. 37-39.
-

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; Bender, Jorigine; Uqualla, Josie; AND Watahomigie, Philbert, Sr.

- 1984 16.904 *Historic landsites of the Hualapai*. Peach Springs, Arizona: Peach Springs School District No. 8, Hualapai Bilingual Program.
-

Wayne, Bruce [pseudonym]

- 1995 16.1179 Bat Towers: Legacy or litter? *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 34.
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Weaver, Donald E.

- 1984 16.885 Images on stone: The prehistoric rock art of the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 55(2): 2-32 [entire issue].
-

Webber, Charlie, AND Collette, Jim

- 2011 16.736 Insights into the prehistoric occupation at Furnace Flats as seen from Arroyo 4, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 326.
-

Weintraub, Neil S.

- 2001 16.918 An Early Pueblo II (AD 1160-1220) community in the Upper Basin. *66th Annual Meeting, Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans, Louisiana*.

Weintraub, Neil S., AND Huff, Ian

- 2010 16.657 Protecting cultural resources from wildland fire [ABSTRACT]. *In: Preservation at a higher elevation, Flagstaff, May 13-14, 2010 : the Eighth Annual Arizona Statewide Historic Preservation Partnership Conference*, p. 19.

Weintraub, Neil S., AND Sorrell, Daniel

- 2005 16.699 A GIS model for Late Pueblo II Cohonina multi-directional abandonment of the Coconino Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3 [sic], 2005, Abstracts*, p. 305. [Geographic Information System.]

Weintraub, Neil S.; Sorrell, Daniel; AND Hanson, John

- 2005 16.919 A GIS model for Late Pueblo II/Cohonina multidirectional abandonment of the Coconino Plateau. *70th Annual Meeting, Society for American Archaeology, Salt Lake City, Utah*. [Geographic Information System.]
-

Weissling, Blake, AND Dupont, William A.

- 2013 16.962 *Remote sensing investigation at Pipe Spring National Monument. Final report*. San Antonio: University of Texas at San Antonio, College of Agriculture, Center for Cultural Sustainability, 44 pp. (PR/J No. R1510120300, UTSA-01.) [Ground-penetrating radar surveys of cultural resource sites.]
-

Welch, Stephanie

- 2011 16.692 Get to know your park; experiences as a Polk Intern in archaeology. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 14.
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Wells, Susan J.

- 1991 16.800 The Shivwits Plateau survey; archeology at Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (56), 346 pp.
- 1994 16.801 (WITH Laura K. Laird and Robert J. Hommon) An archeological survey plan for the Western Region of the National Park Service; NPS systemwide archeological inventory program. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (66), 98 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*; and Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 46-47, 58.]
-

Welton, Jessica

- 2005 16.973 The Watchtower murals; 1930s painting by Fred Kabotie. *Plateau* [second series], 2(2) (Fall/Winter 2005-2006): 42-51 (including gatefold leaf between pp. 48/49, "Multi-Level Panoramas of Desert View Watchtower Interior at Grand Canyon National Park"). [Regarding photography see pp. 60-63 (Rechel, 2005, [ITEM NO. 16.975](#)). One side of the gatefold contains quoted interpretations of some of the smaller Watchtower paintings, credited (p. 48) to "Hopi members" (unnamed) of the Hopi Cultural Resources Advisory Task Team.]
-

West, George A.

- 1925 16.394 Cliff dwellings and pueblos in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, Yearbook 1923*, 3: 74-97.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14](#)
-

Westfall, Deborah A.

- 1986 16.395 Life in the land of little water: The prehistory of the Arizona Strip. *Plateau*, 57(2): 18-21.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14](#)
- 1987 16.396 The Pinenut site: Virgin Anasazi archaeology on the Kanab Plateau of northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Cultural Resource Series*, (4), 207 pp.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14](#)
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Wilcox, 1988, ITEM NO. 30.1328](#)

Westfall, Deborah A.; Davis, William E.; AND Blinman, Eric

- 1987 16.397 *Green Springs: An Anasazi and Southern Paiute encampment in the St. George Basin of Utah*. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Utah, Cultural Resource Series, (21).
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14](#)
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Wetherill, Ben W.

- 1935 16.753 Utah. *In*: Archaeological Field Work in North America During 1934. Part 2. *American Antiquity*, 1(2) (October): 113-140. [Notes without detail, “. . . comparative studies [to those made in Zion National Park] have been made of 45 sites in the Kanab and Mt. Trumbull quadrangles in Arizona; St. Thomas quadrangle in Nevada; St. George, Kanab, and Beaver quadrangles in Utah.”] [Mount Trumbull.]
-

Wheat, Joe Ben

- 1955 16.398 Prehistoric people of the northern Southwest. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 12*, 38 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14] GUIDON 634

Wheat, Joe Ben, AND Wheat, Pat

- 1954 16.399 A Pueblo I site at Grand Canyon. *American Antiquity*, 19(4) (April): 396-403.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14]
-

Wheeler, S. M.

- 1937 16.400 Prehistoric miniatures. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 11(5): 181.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-15]
- 1939 16.401 Split-twig figurines. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 13(2): 42-45.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-15]
- 1949 16.402 More about split-twig figurines. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 23(5): 153-158.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-15]
-

White, Sean; Dale, Emily; AND Mlazgar, Ashley

- NO DATE 16.1527 *Archaeology on the Grand Canyon Railway : Apex, Arizona Archaeology Field School*. [No imprint], folded pamphlet. [2022.] [Back panel indicates supporters: Northern Arizona University, Department of Anthropology; and U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest.]

White, Sean; Dale, Emily; Mlazgar, Ashley; AND Webber, Charlie

- NO DATE 16.1528 *Historical archaeology in Arizona : Apex, Arizona Archaeology Field School*. [No imprint], folded pamphlet. [2022.] [Back panel indicates supporters: Northern Arizona University, Department of Anthropology; and U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest.]
-

Whiting, Alfred F.

- 1958 16.403 Havasupai characteristics in the Cohonina. *Plateau*, 30(3): 55-60.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-15]

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Whittlesey, Stephanie M.

- 1992 16.920 (ED.) *Archaeological investigations at Lee Canyon: Kayenta Anasazi farmsteads in the Upper Basin, Coconino County, Arizona*. University of Arizona, Statistical Research Technical Series, 38.
- 2003 16.1401 *Rivers of rock : stories from a stone-dry land : Central Arizona Project archaeology*. Tucson: SRI Press (Statistical Research, Inc.), for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix, 381 [384] pp. (Contract No. 99-CS-32-0040.)

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Torizzo, M.

- 2005 16.494 Modelling of sand deposition in archaeologically significant reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, USA. *In*: Bates, Paul D., Lane, Stuart N., and Ferguson, Robert I. (eds.), *Computational fluid dynamics : applications in environmental hydraulics*. London: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., pp. 357-394.
- 2005 16.542 Modeling of the effects of water and sand discharge on sand deposition in archeologically significant reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Wigglesworth, Karen S.

- 1990 16.404 *Archaeological monitoring of the Grand Canyon Railway, Grand Canyon National Park Historic District, Coconino County, Arizona*. Prepared for Grand Canyon Railway, Williams. Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., 6 pp.

Wilcox, David R.

- 2004 16.472 Looking for middle ground: Archaeology on the Colorado Plateau today. *In*: Ripper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 11-18. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)
- 2015 16.1049 Looking for middle ground: Archaeology on the Colorado Plateau today [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Ripper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), *A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015*. U.S. Geological Survey, *Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 62-63.

Wilcox, David R., AND Fowler, Don D.

- 2002 16.451 The beginnings of anthropological archaeology in the North American Southwest: From Thomas Jefferson to the Pecos Conference. *Journal of the Southwest*, 44(2) (Summer): 121-234 [entire number].
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Wilder, Carlton S.

- 1944 16.405 Archaeological survey of the Great Thumb area, Grand Canyon National Park. *Plateau*, 17: 17-26.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 97| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-15| GUIDON 650
-

Wills, W. H., AND Huckell, Bruce B.

- 1994 16.406 Economic implications of changing land-use patterns in the "Late Archaic". *In*: Gumerman, George J. (ed.), *Themes in Southwest prehistory*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. 33-52.
-

Wilson, C. Dean

- 1988 16.838 Pottery analysis. *In*: Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project*. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 207-212.
-

Wilson, Josleen

- 1980 16.407 *The passionate amateur's guide to archaeology in the United States*. New York: Collier Books, 464 pp. [See pp. 319-322.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-15|
-

Wilson, Meredith A., AND Neff, Loy C.

- 2002 16.797 Part 2: Archeological testing at Site AZ C:02:77 (GC). *In*: Archeological investigations at Ferry Swale Bench: Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (81): 83-189.
-

Wilson, Philip William

- 1999 16.423 *Archaeological documentation of prehistoric routes and trails in the Grand Canyon : a pilot study*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 109 pp.
-

Winter, Joseph C.

- 1976 16.749 The processes of farming diffusion in the Southwest and Great Basin. *American Antiquity*, 41(4) (October): 421-429.
-

Wise, Edward N., AND Shutler, Dick, Jr.

- 1958 16.1087 University of Arizona radiocarbon dates. *Science*, 127 (January 10) (3289): 72-74. [See p. 73, "Stick figurine site, NA5686, surface features 7 and 11, Coconino County,

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Ariz. Reeds, south side of Grand Canyon, about 4 mi from El Tovar Hotel in Cremation Canyon.”]

Wood, Barry

- 2019 16.1435 Beachcombing and coastal settlement: The long migration from South Africa to Patagonia—the greatest journey ever made. Forrageamento e assentamentos costeiros: A longa migração da África do Sul para a Patagônia—A maior jornada já feita. *Journal of Big History* (International Big History Association, Villanova University, Villanova, Pennsylvania), 3(4): 19-75. [See pp. 40-41, reference to “The Colorado River and its Green River tributary provided . . . access into Arizona and Utah, regions east into New Mexico and Colorado, and north to Wyoming. The efficacy of this route is clear, for instance, in the discovery of the Native American Palisades *kiva* by the Colorado River in the depths of the Grand Canyon—a structure familiar from the elaborate ruins of the Anasazi in Chaco Canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE) (Regretfully, Wood’s only citation for this is Gareth Harvey’s National Geographic documentary film, *America’s Wild Spaces : Grand Canyon*; see Harvey, 2009, ITEM NO. 26.1373.)] [The corresponding text in Portuguese is on p. 70.] [In English (pp. 19-46) and Portuguese (pp. 47-75).]

Wood, Donald G.

- 1975 16.408 *Archaeological survey of the Nine-Mile planting area, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)
- 1975 16.409 *Archaeological survey of the Lost Pratt timber sale and Road 7422 relocation, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)
- 1975 16.410 *Archaeological survey of the proposed Three Lakes timber sale, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)
- 1975 16.411 *Archaeological survey of the proposed Castle timber sale, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

Woodall, Greg

- 2015 16.1089 Old (archaeology) news. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 11. [Note regarding archaeological evidence for growing corn near Kanab, Utah, older than the age figured for similar sites in Grand Canyon.]
- 2018 16.1267 Of the canyon, clans, cousins, fault lines, and radio waves. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 15.

Woodbury, Richard B.

- 1979 16.412 Prehistory: Introduction. *In*: Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.). Volume 9. *Southwest*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 22-30.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-15|

Woodbury, Richard B., AND Zubrow, Ezra B. W.

- 1979 16.413 Agricultural beginnings, 2000 B.C.-A.D. 500. *In*: Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.). Volume 9. *Southwest*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 43-60.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-15|

Woodruff, Dorde

- 2003 16.979 Correction. *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 23(11) (November): 18. [Erratum for photo by Mary Allen in October issue (ITEM NO. 16.978); not Grand Canyon Polychrome but in Grand Canyon.] [Item signed "D. W."]

Wormington, H. M.

- 1947 16.414 *Prehistoric Indians of the Southwest*. Denver Museum of Natural History, Popular Series, (7), 191 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11A:151 FQ12:504A FQ12A:260A FQ13:509A FQ13A:194A
- 1951 16.415 *Prehistoric Indians of the Southwest*. Denver Museum of Natural History, Popular Series, (7), 2nd ed., 191 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-15| FQ12:504B [10th printing, 1970] FQ12A:260B [10th printing, 1970] FQ13:509B [10th printing, 1970] FQ13A:194B [10th printing, 1970] FQ19:677 [8th printing, 1968] FQ27:242 [12th printing, 1975 (sic)] FQ28:190 [12th printing, 1970 (sic)]

Wray, Jacilee

- 1989 16.1482 *Pasture Wash historic structures report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], Cultural Resources, Resources Management Division, [unpaginated].

Wright, Mary Jane

- 2009 16.602 *Micro and macro paleoethnobotany in the Grand Canyon river corridor : the Palisades site*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 100 pp.

Y

Yeatts, Michael

- 1995 16.1171 *A cultural resource inventory of the lower Little Colorado River, Coconino County, Arizona*. Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 58 pp. (Submitted by Kurt E. Dongoske,

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Hopi Cultural Preservation Office. Reviewed and approved by Leigh Jenkins, Hopi Cultural Preservation Office.) (HCPO 91-009(a).)

- 1997 16.417 Channel margin deposit aggradation and archaeological site stabilization. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 93.

Yoder, David T.

- 2008 16.1120 The use of "soft" X-ray radiography in determining hidden construction characteristics in fiber sandals. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 35: 316-321. [Sandals recovered during earlier excavations in Antelope Cave, Uinkaret Plateau.]
- 2013 16.1373 Antelope Cave sandals. *In*: Janetski, Joel C., Newman, Deborah A., and Wilde, James D., A report of archaeological excavations at Antelope Cave and Rock Canyon Shelter, northwestern Arizona. *Brigham Young University, Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Occasional Papers*, (19): 103-120, and volume Appendix D, "Sandal Construction Data", pp. 187-191, and Appendix E, "Sandal Tie System Data", pp. 193-197.

Z

Zillmer, Hans-Joachim

- 2012 16.1402 *Irrtümer der Erdgeschichte : die Wüste Mittelmeer, der Urwald Sahara und die Weltherrschaft der Dinosaurier: Die urzeit war gestern*. München: LangenMüller (F. A. Herbig Verlagsbuchhandlung GmbH), 335 pp. [See in Chapter 1, "Dinosaurier-Menschen-Gruppenbildnis", section Dinosaurier und Navajos lebten gleichzeitig", reference to the putative dinosaur rock art in "Havasupai Canyon" (p. 41).] *[In German.]*

Zwinger, Ann

- 1996 16.418 The Grand Canyon's landscape of memory; exploring the ruins of the Ancient Ones along the path of the Colorado River. *Audubon*, 98(3) (May/June): 30-31.

PART 16

ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

General Guide to Documentation for Places in the Greater Grand Canyon Region Listed in or Nominated to the NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES and the NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM Administered by the U.S. National Park Service

Sites and Resources are Arranged in the Following Groups

(in the PDF document the lines below are hyperlinks)

SOUTH

[Grand Canyon National Park](#)

[Grand Canyon National Park \(Grand Canyon Village\)](#)

[Grand Canyon National Park \(South Rim, outside of Grand Canyon Village\)](#)

[Grand Canyon National Park \(South Rim, M. E. J. Colter Buildings\)](#)

[Kaibab National Forest \(Tusayan Ranger District\)](#)

NORTH

[Grand Canyon National Park \(North Rim\)](#)

[Kaibab National Forest \(North Kaibab Ranger District\)](#)

[Arizona Strip Region \(outside of Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest\)](#)

[Glen Canyon National Recreation Area \(Lees Ferry District\)](#)

OTHER SITES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

ADDENDUM: Ancillary list of contractual historical-structures and cultural landscape reports unrelated to National Register nominations

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

All information in this Appendix, including illustrations, is derived from the original Nomination documents. Selected text is reproduced from the summary or the statement of significance portions of the nomination.

THIS APPENDIX identifies the documents that were used to nominate specific places of historical or cultural interest for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places. Some places were also nominated to be listed as National Historic Landmarks. The U.S. National Park Service oversees both lists. Briefly, **“The National Register of Historic Places is the official list of the Nation’s historic places worthy of preservation. Authorized by the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, the National Park Service’s National Register of Historic Places is part of a national program to coordinate and support public and private efforts to identify, evaluate, and protect America’s historic and archeological resources.”** National Historic Landmarks **“are nationally significant historic places designated by the Secretary of the Interior because they possess exceptional value or quality in illustrating or interpreting the heritage of the United States.”** Places are often listed on the National Register before being nominated for National Historic Landmark Status. (Information from respective NPS websites, <https://npgallery.nps.gov/NRHP/About/> and <https://www.nps.gov/nhl/>. Most places listed in this appendix have nomination documents that may be located through the search page at <https://npgallery.nps.gov/NRHP/>.) (Links valid as of March 3, 2022.)

Some places are included within separately nominated “Historic Districts” that embrace many associated places of common historical significance. Other places rely on data from State-based preservational organizations.

While these documents are not “published” *per se*, and thus do not have a convenient citation style, they are a matter of public record, and multiple copies may be available in collections across the country. They often contain detailed historical information and supporting documentation that may not be accessible elsewhere.

For continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique documents, each is assigned an **ITEM NO.** within Part 16.

In addition, interested users may wish to refer to entries listed in Part 16 under:

[U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey \(HABS\)](#)

[U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record \(HAER\)](#)

[U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey \(HALS\)](#)

For National Register and National Landmark documents in the *lower Colorado River region*, see [Part 11, Section 3A](#).

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

NATIONAL REGISTER NOMINATIONS

As an example of the format of some of the National Register nomination forms, which were modified over the years but mostly included the same documentary information, the one for El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon's South Rim is reproduced on the next nine pages but omits its accompanying illustrations.



El Tovar Hotel, early 1900s

Wikipedia Commons

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

NPS Form 10-900 (3-82) N. H. L. - ARCHITECTURE IN THE PARKS OMB No. 1024-0018
Expires 10-31-87

**United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service**

For NPS use only
received
date entered

**National Register of Historic Places
Inventory—Nomination Form**

See instructions in *How to Complete National Register Forms*
Type all entries—complete applicable sections

1. Name

historic El Tovar

and or common El Tovar Hotel

2. Location

street & number South Rim ___ not for publication

city, town Grand Canyon National Park ___ vicinity of

state Arizona code 04 county Coconino code 05

3. Classification

Category ___ district <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> building(s) ___ structure ___ site ___ object	Ownership ___ public <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> private ___ both Public Acquisition ___ in process ___ being considered	Status <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> occupied ___ unoccupied ___ work in progress Accessible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> yes: restricted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> yes: unrestricted ___ no	Present Use ___ agriculture ___ commercial ___ educational ___ entertainment ___ government ___ industrial ___ military	___ museum ___ park ___ private residence ___ religious ___ scientific ___ transportation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> other: <u>Hotel</u>
---	--	--	---	---

4. Owner of Property

name Fred Harvey Company

street & number P. O. Box 100

city, town Grand Canyon ___ vicinity of state Arizona

5. Location of Legal Description

courthouse, registry of deeds, etc. Coconino County Courthouse

street & number North San Francisco Street

city, town Flagstaff state Arizona

6. Representation in Existing Surveys

title National Register of Historic Places has this property been determined eligible? ___ yes ___ no

date 1974 federal ___ state ___ county ___ local

depository for survey records National Park Service

city, town Washington state D. C.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

7. Description

Condition		Check one	Check one
<input type="checkbox"/> excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> deteriorated	<input type="checkbox"/> unaltered	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> original site
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> good	<input type="checkbox"/> ruins	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> altered	<input type="checkbox"/> moved date _____
<input type="checkbox"/> fair	<input type="checkbox"/> unexposed		

Describe the present and original (if known) physical appearance

El Tovar is a large hotel built twenty feet from the very edge of the south rim of the Grand Canyon. The building's foundation is rubble masonry and concrete. The superstructure is of wood frame construction. The first floor is sheathed with log slab siding complete with finely-honed corner notching that gives the appearance of log construction. The upper stories have rough weatherboards. Log-slab moldings surround the windows on the first floor; those on the upper stories have heavy, milled moldings.

The building has multiple roofs at several different levels that add to its architectural interest, visual appeal, and spatial experience. At the uppermost level is the wood turret, wrapped in shingles and serving as the most important element of the identifiable silhouette of El Tovar. Directly below that is the hip roof with bracketed eaves that shelters the central portion of the building, including the lobby and mezzanine lounge. The three-story wings to the north and south that flank that central portion have mansard roofs pierced by dormers. On the north and south ends the roofs step down to two- and one-story terraces. The main entrance on the east side of the building has a gable roof with a hipped end covering the large entrance porch. Further architectural emphasis on the main entrance includes the L-shaped walls of stone masonry bordering the outside edges of the entrance porch. The original sign identifying the building as El Tovar and bearing the Tovar coat of arms hangs above the entrance stairs, supported by a peeled log framework.

Porches on the canyon end have peeled log posts. The railings along all of the terraces and porches have jigsaw balusters cut in patterns reminiscent of Swiss chalet detailing. The upper terraces have tapered posts approximately 10 feet in height and topped with trefoils that separate the sections of low railing and provide additional interest to the building's silhouette. The large porch on the north end of the building has two attached gazebos at the east and west. The porch's lintel contains a quote from C.A. Higgins' "The Titan of Chasms" in wrought-iron letters reading: "Dreams of mountains, as in their sleep they brood on things eternal." An access ramp for wheelchairs was added to this north end of the building.

At the southernmost end of the building the surrounding grade drops down to the hotel's basement level. The coursed rubble masonry walls of this end of the building contain arched openings similar to those in the stone corner wall of the entrance porch.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

8. Significance

Period	Areas of Significance—Check and justify below			
<input type="checkbox"/> prehistoric	<input type="checkbox"/> archeology-prehistoric	<input type="checkbox"/> community planning	<input type="checkbox"/> landscape architecture	<input type="checkbox"/> religion
<input type="checkbox"/> 1400-1499	<input type="checkbox"/> archeology-historic	<input type="checkbox"/> conservation	<input type="checkbox"/> law	<input type="checkbox"/> science
<input type="checkbox"/> 1500-1599	<input type="checkbox"/> agriculture	<input type="checkbox"/> economics	<input type="checkbox"/> literature	<input type="checkbox"/> sculpture
<input type="checkbox"/> 1600-1699	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> architecture	<input type="checkbox"/> education	<input type="checkbox"/> military	<input type="checkbox"/> social/
<input type="checkbox"/> 1700-1799	<input type="checkbox"/> art	<input type="checkbox"/> engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> music	<input type="checkbox"/> humanitarian
<input type="checkbox"/> 1800-1899	<input type="checkbox"/> commerce	<input type="checkbox"/> exploration/settlement	<input type="checkbox"/> philosophy	<input type="checkbox"/> theater
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1900-Present	<input type="checkbox"/> communications	<input type="checkbox"/> industry	<input type="checkbox"/> politics/government	<input type="checkbox"/> transportation
		<input type="checkbox"/> invention		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> other (specify) Tourism
Specific dates	1905 - Present	Builder/Architect	Charles Whittlesey for the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway	

Statement of Significance (in one paragraph)

El Tovar's significance lies in its eclectic architecture--a combination of the Swiss chalet and Norway villa as the promotional brochures boasted--and the way in which that transitional architecture bridged the gap between the staid Victorian resort architecture of the late nineteenth century and the rustic architecture later deemed appropriate for the great scenic and natural wonders of the United States. Interlocked with that significance is the building's importance as the Santa Fe Railway's key structure of its "destination resort" at Grand Canyon which dramatically increased tourism and in turn had an indirect bearing on the area's establishment as a national monument in 1908 and a national park 11 years later.

The Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway was following the same course that other railroads were at the turn of the century. By increasing passenger traffic on main lines to the west coast the railroads increased revenues. The demand for rail service to the remote western locations like Yellowstone and the Grand Canyon included a need for accommodating the passengers who had travelled so far. The usual length of stay for vacations at that time varied from several weeks to an entire season. The simple camps that often greeted the visitors before rail service were primitive in comparison with the excellent resorts in the east and on the west coasts. The railroads in promoting passenger traffic to these places also assumed the responsibility of building resorts that enhanced the scenic and natural wonders and provided levels of comfort and even luxury that made the trip particularly noteworthy. The stiff competition between the railroads for passenger traffic and the unique locations each served also created the perfect reasons for pursuing types of architecture synonymous with the image the railroad sought to create.

The concept of large luxury hotels was not new to the United States, but the concept of national parks was. The typical luxury hotel in a resort area in the country at the turn of the century was a large wood-frame building with a sprawling plan with applied Victorian ornament for distinction. The

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

9. Major Bibliographical References

See continuation sheet.

10. Geographical Data

Acreage of nominated property 4.07

Quadrangle name _____

Quadrangle scale _____

UTM References

A	<u>1</u> <u>2</u>	<u>3</u> <u>9</u> <u>7</u> <u>5</u> <u>9</u> <u>5</u>	<u>3</u> <u>9</u> <u>9</u> <u>0</u> <u>7</u> <u>2</u> <u>5</u>
	Zone	Easting	Northing
C			
E			
G			

B			
	Zone	Easting	Northing
D			
F			
H			

Verbal boundary description and justification

The irregularly shaped boundary begins at the curb at the southeast side of the entrance drive up to El Tovar and proceeds along that curb in a northwesterly direction to the front of Hopi House (Bldg. 545), then northwest 150 feet to the Canyon Rim, then along the rim to a point 100 feet northwest of the northwest corner of El Tovar, then south-southeast 275 feet to the curb north of Cotter Hall (Bldg. 53), then east along the curb 75 feet, then

List all states and counties for properties overlapping state or county boundaries

south-southeast 100 feet to the north edge of North Village Loop Drive, then easterly along the starting point.

state	<u>N/A</u>	code		county		code	
-------	------------	------	--	--------	--	------	--

11. Form Prepared By

name/title Laura Soullière Harrison Architectural Historian

organization National Park Service - Southwest Regional Office 1986

street & number P. O. Box 728 telephone (505) 988-6787

city or town Santa Fe state New Mexico

12. State Historic Preservation Officer Certification

The evaluated significance of this property within the state is:

national state local

As the designated State Historic Preservation Officer for the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-665), I hereby nominate this property for inclusion in the National Register and certify that it has been evaluated according to the criteria and procedures set forth by the National Park Service.

State Historic Preservation Officer signature _____

title _____ date _____

For NPS use only

I hereby certify that this property is included in the National Register

date _____

Keeper of the National Register

Attest:

date _____

Chief of Registration

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

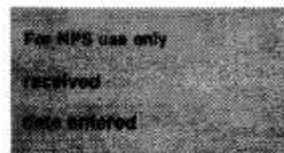
GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

NPS Form 10-900-a
(3-82)

OMB No. 1024-0018
Expires 10-31-97

**United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service**

**National Register of Historic Places
Inventory—Nomination Form**



Continuation sheet

Item number

7

Page

2

The dining room, kitchen, and utility wing stretches out from the west end of the building. This wing has stone foundations, log-slab siding, and wood shingle roofs. The two stone chimneys on the north and south sides of this wing are flanked by large picture windows. The porch on the north side is not original and probably dates from the 1950s when the dining room expansion and small cocktail lounge were added.

The interior spaces retain considerable original fabric, although major changes have been made in interior design and cosmetic finishes. The entrance lobby ("Rendezvous Room"), with its log-slab panelling and exposed log rafters, retains its dark, woody character resulting from the deep brown stain on the wood. The ridgepole supporting the log rafters is in turn supported by log poles. Trophy heads of moose, pronghorn, elk, and deer hang on the walls, especially above the doorways to the newsstand, the two gift shops, and the registration area. Copper chandeliers hang by chains from the ridgepole. Most areas of wood floor have been finished with a polyurethane varnish, and heavy-traffic areas have been carpeted.

The registration lobby contains peeled log posts with carved corbels that support the floor of the mezzanine lounge above. The mezzanine lounge is an octagonally shaped balcony that overlooks the registration lobby. The balcony railing and those of the surrounding staircases up to the mezzanine and upper floors have balusters jigsawed in a Swiss chalet style. The mezzanine also contains peeled log posts with decorative corbels supporting the beams for the floor above. Hanging from the ceiling of the mezzanine into the registration lobby is a copper chandelier.

The layout of the guest rooms has changed to allow for updating, although the double-loaded corridors remain. Although the fenestration is the same as it was originally on the exterior, the rehabilitation of the hotel in 1983 included the addition of private baths for each guest room. The 95 guest rooms now number 79 because of that change in allocation of space. All of the guest rooms have new carpeting and sheetrock, new baseboard electric heaters, and new doors with higher fire ratings. Some of the guest rooms that have balconies have had sliding glass doors with aluminum frames added for better access and easy maintenance.

The general configuration of the building has changed little

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

NPS Form 10-900a
(3-82)

OMB No. 1024-0018
Expires 10-31-87

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

**National Register of Historic Places
Inventory—Nomination Form**

For NPS use only
received
Date entered

Continuation sheet

Item number ?

Page 3

since it was constructed; the biggest changes have been in the building's interior decor. A sprinkler system and new fire escapes have been added to the building. New mechanical systems at the rear (west) of the building are housed in enclosures of log-slab siding. The building underwent a total rehabilitation completed in 1983 that included the removal of all original windows in the upper stories and replacement with thermal-pane windows in a dark brown anodized aluminum. The original windows were paired four- and five-light casements with single-light transoms above, all of wood frame construction. The new casements are single lights with false mullions on the interior.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

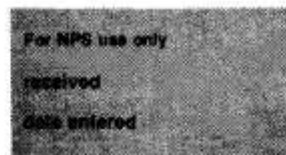
GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

NPS Form 10-900-8
(3-82)

OMB No. 1024-0018
Expires 10-31-97

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

**National Register of Historic Places
Inventory—Nomination Form**



Continuation sheet

Item number 8

Page 2

construction of Old Faithful in Yellowstone in 1903 altered that architectural concept. The architects and the railroads began using structural materials left in their natural state, similar to the rustic buildings of the Adirondacks. The image that those materials projected when used in that way was of a western, frontier, rustic character. Combined with that was the hold-over of romanticism from the nineteenth century that contributed to the way people perceived and experienced these natural and scenic wonders later set aside as national parks.

The Santa Fe Railway's extension of a spur to the south rim of the canyon and the knowledge that image, romanticism, and a taste of the western frontier were selling points, resulted in the need of a major hotel that fulfilled passengers' dreams of the exotic west at that destination resort. The Railway chose one of its talented staff architects as designer of the building--Charles Whittlesey.

Whittlesey was born in Alton, Illinois in 1868. He moved to Chicago when he was young and began studying architecture and engineering there when he was only 16 years old. He practiced in Chicago for 25 years, and then moved to Albuquerque as an architect for the Santa Fe Railway for five years, during which time he designed El Tovar at Grand Canyon, and the Alvarado Hotel in Albuquerque. After that Whittlesey moved to Los Angeles and designed a number of noteworthy buildings including Temple Auditorium, the Wentworth Hotel in Pasadena, and a series of commercial structures. He moved to San Francisco in 1907--a year after the earthquake and fire--and designed more commercial buildings there including the progressive Pacific Building--a reinforced concrete structure considered remarkable for its terra cotta ornament and landscaped interior courtyard.¹ Whittlesey was renowned for his early use of reinforced concrete.

El Tovar opened its doors in January, 1905, as the luxury hotel at the Grand Canyon for the Santa Fe Railway. The building's style remained steeped in the late Victorian predilection for the exotic with its roof turret and chalet-like balconies and terraces. Whittlesey's use of log-slab siding and log detailing on the first floor created that rustic frontier atmosphere that

¹ Gebhard, et al., A Guide to Architecture in San Francisco and Northern California (Santa Barbara: Peregrine Smith, 1973), p. 72.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

NPS Form 10-900-a
(3-82)

OMB No. 1024-0018
Expires 10-31-87

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

**National Register of Historic Places
Inventory—Nomination Form**

For NPS use only
received
date entered

Continuation sheet

Item number 8

Page 3

the railroad sought. The dark color of the building and the dark interiors contributed to the woodsy ambience. The dark exterior color gave added architectural importance to the building's silhouette--easily distinguishable by its turret and varied roof forms as the most important structure on the south rim by the way it was outlined in the sky.

Over the years El Tovar has housed such dignitaries as George Bernard Shaw, Ferdinand Foch, Guglielmo Marconi, Presidents William Howard Taft and Theodore Roosevelt, and even Arthur Fiedler. Once described as "the most expensively constructed and appointed log house in America" the hotel has retained most of its original character.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

NPS Form 10-900-a
3-82

OMB No. 1024-0018
Expires 10-31-87

**United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service**

**National Register of Historic Places
Inventory—Nomination Form**

For NPS use only
received
date entered

Continuation sheet

Item number 9

Page 1

Burdette, Robert J., ed. Greater Los Angeles and Southern California: Their Portraits and Chronological Record of Their Careers. Los Angeles: The Lewis Publishing Company, 1906.

Davis, Ellis A. Commercial Encyclopedia of the Pacific Southwest, 1911. Partial citation only from Western Regional Office files.

Gebhard, David, et al. A Guide to Architecture in San Francisco and Northern California. Santa Barbara: Peregrine Smith, Inc., 1973.

National Park Service files including National Register files, 1915 Interstate Commerce Commission Valuation by T.A. Hopkins, unidentified article by Howard Bryan from Albuquerque Journal on Whittlesey, all located at Western Regional Office, San Francisco.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

SOUTH

GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

16.1480

Hermit Trail (data from registration form, October 25, 2019; 16 pp. plus photos)

(Santa Maria Trail)

Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. 1911-1930.

Nomination prepared October 25, 2019, Michael F. Anderson, Debra Sutphen, Michael Scott, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

"This nomination was originally prepared by Debra Sutphen and Mike Anderson in May 1990. At the time, Sutphen and Anderson were Research Associates at the Center for Colorado Plateau Studies, Northern Arizona University. The related multiple property listing of Historic Roads and Trails of Grand Canyon Arizona, was prepared by Anderson, in collaboration with Sutphen. The Hermit nomination was revised by Michael Scott, Architectural Technician at the NPS Western Regional Office in San Francisco, in February 2001. It was revised to the present form by Anderson and Zeman in August 2002, with further minor edits completed by Anderson in December 2006."

Summary: "Hermit Trail is a 7.5-mile-long trail starting at the rim of Hermit Creek Canyon at a point eight miles west of Grand Canyon Village and descending 3,600 feet to the Tonto Platform, where it terminates at the site of a former tourist facility, Hermit Camp. The facility was removed by the Santa Fe Railway and National Park Service in 1936. The trail traverses the Kaibab, Coconino, and Supai formations along the eastern wall of Hermit Basin and Hermit Creek Canyon in a northerly direction down to the Redwall formation, where it then drops nearly five hundred feet through the limestone cliffs to the Tonto Platform. The trail then heads in a southerly direction (overlying today's Tonto Trail) for about one mile, terminating beneath Pima Point at the site of Hermit Camp. The identifying components of Hermit Trail and its associated buildings, sites, and structures are integrated into the natural features of the area. Sections of the trail are paved with riprap and retained by walls built of stone from the Kaibab, Toroweap, and Coconino formations. Portions of the trail and related properties have been altered through use, erosion, and deliberate removal. Despite these changes, Hermit Trail and certain related properties retain their historical integrity.

"Hermit Trail was surveyed in 1909 and built in 1911 and 1912 by the Santa Fe Land Improvement Company, a subsidiary of the Santa Fe Railway. The trail, tourist camp, rest areas, stables, and cottages at the trailhead, and probably a former cabin at Waldron Trail junction, were constructed by the Santa Fe Railway and operated by Fred Harvey to provide inner-Canyon recreation. Hermit Trail was designed to provide safe, comfortable, tourist travel to a relatively elaborate tourist camp complete with tent-cabins, electricity, telephone, and tram service. It was constructed at great expense and with meticulous attention to quality. Extra amenities—rest stops, retaining walls, extra tread width, and reduced grades—were included to provide visitors with the greatest degree of comfort and safety available at Grand Canyon and at comparable wilderness settings nationwide. Hermit Trail became a model after which NPS trail construction was patterned. Today, only the trail and one rest area are intact."

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

16.1291

Trans-Canyon Telephone Line (listed May 13, 1986; 12 pp. plus photos)

(Emergency Telephone Line)

Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. 1935, 1938-1939.

Nomination prepared March 1, 1986, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as "Mountain Bell, Phoenix, Arizona".

Summary: "The trans-canyon telephone line in Grand Canyon National Park was constructed by Civilian conservation Corps forces in 1935 to facilitate communication between the North and South Rims and from the inner canyon section of the Park. It is significant under criterion A for its association with the National Park Service and Civilian Conservation Corps and because of its importance as a communication link in a remote place. It is also significant under criterion C because the metal telephone poles represent a distinctive method of construction and the open-wire copper-weld line represents a vanishing type of telephone technology. The primary areas of significance for the line are politics/government, engineering, and communications, on a local level.

"The nomination boundary is limited to the poles and wire which constitute the structure. The line begins at the South Rim, terminates at the Colorado River, begins again at the Tipoff and terminates at Roaring Springs.

"The trans-canyon telephone line is located entirely within the Grand Canyon in northern Arizona. It is approximately eighteen miles long and roughly parallels the Bright Angel and North Kaibab Trails from the South Rim to Roaring Springs, with a spur line running two miles up the South Kaibab Trail to the Tipoff. The line consists of a series of 592 metal poles strung with copperweld wire. The poles, installed in 1935 and modified in 1938-1939, are unchanged from their original appearance. Although two small sections of the line have been removed in recent years, the line overall possesses a high degree of integrity.

"It runs from rim to river, descending nearly a mile from pine forest to desert. Over most of the way, the terrain is rough and rocky, with many steep cliffs; the landscape is generally desert-like, with sparse forest vegetation toward the rims. From the south, line begins in the vicinity of the Bright Angel Lodge. It descends one thousand feet down steep cliffs alongside the cross-canyon water line to Mile-and-a-Half Resthouse on the Bright Angel Trail, where an emergency telephone is located. The line drops another thousand feet in elevation on the east side of the trail to Three-Mile Resthouse, which also has an emergency telephone. After descending the Redwall escarpment, the line continues north to Indian Gardens. The ranger station there has a telephone extension. Below Indian Gardens, the line runs alongside the original Bright Angel Trail down Salt Creek Canyon to Pipe Creek. The line then rejoins the present trail and terminates at the River Rest House on the Colorado River, which has an emergency telephone. The other section of the line begins at the emergency telephone located at the Tipoff, above the Inner Gorge on the South Kaibab Trail. It drops about twelve hundred feet to the east side of the Kaibab Suspension Bridge, where it crosses the Colorado River, and runs along the North Kaibab Trail to Phantom Ranch. Here it serves both the National Park Service and Fred Harvey facilities. The line continues north alongside the trail to Cottonwood Camp, where the ranger station has an extension. It continues north for another two-and-a-half miles to Roaring Springs, the source of water for both rims, where it terminates."

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

16.1415

Cross Canyon Corridor Historic District (68 pp.)

Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; 36 contributing buildings, 2 contributing sites, 25 contributing structures, 3 contributing objects; 42 noncontributing buildings, 33 noncontributing structures, 2 noncontributing objects. 1890-1942.

Nomination prepared March 6, 2013, Greta Rayle and Helana Ruter, Logan Simpson Design, Inc., Tempe, Arizona.

Summary: "The Cross Canyon Corridor Historic District encompasses approximately 485 acres and lies within the boundaries of the Grand Canyon National Park located on the Colorado Plateau of northern Arizona. The district encompasses four continuously maintained hiking trails—the Bright Angel Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Colorado River Trail, and North Kaibab Trail. The trails span the Grand Canyon from the North and South Rims and cross the Colorado River at the terminus of the South Kaibab Trail and a bridge crossing along the alignment of the Colorado River Trail. The district is also comprised of six developed areas adjacent to these trails. These areas include: Indian Garden, Phantom Ranch and the Bright Angel Creek Delta, Yaki Point (also known as the South Kaibab Trailhead), Roaring Springs, Bright Angel Campground, and Cottonwood Campground. Contributing resources situated within the district boundaries consist of 36 buildings, 25 structures, 3 objects, and 2 sites, one of which represents the broader landscape which includes elements reflective of circulation features, clusters, small scale features, cultural traditions, topography, archaeological sites, and water features. Non-contributing resources consist of 75 buildings and structures and 2 objects that were constructed after the period of significance or have undergone modern renovations or substantial modifications and no longer retain sufficient integrity to contribute to the Cross Canyon Corridor Historic District."

16.1416

Bright Angel Trail (41 pp. including photos)

(Bright Angel Toll Trail; Cameron Trail)

Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; 7 contributing buildings, 3 contributing sites, 1 contributing structure, 8 noncontributing buildings; 90 acres (trail, 41 acres; 3 rest shelters, 4.5 acres; Indian Gardens, 44.5 acres). 1890-1941.

Nomination prepared June 30, 1992, Mike Anderson and Debra Sutphen, Northern Arizona University Center for Colorado Plateau Studies.

Summary: "Hunter-gatherers, Cohoninas, Anasazis, and Havasupais used the route availed by the Bright Angel Fault for millenia [*sic*] before the first European-Americans visited Grand Canyon. Abundant archeological evidence and a few historical accounts attests to this early use."

"More than any other Grand Canyon trail, the Bright Angel reflects a series of major reconstructions such that today's trail hardly resembles that constructed by Pete Berry, Ra;[j] Cameron, and others in 1890-91 and 1898-99. In the late historic period, the National Park Service and Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) reconstructed the trail for nearly its entire length, and changed the route in several segments to follow adjacent drainages. The later version of the trail completed in the 1930s is the one nominated for the national register. However, the original trail constructed during the above years and serving through the late 1920s is described since the more significant aspects of the identified historic contexts occurred during this period of use."

"The Bright Angel Trail fulfills two of the four National Register criteria as follows: A. The trail is significant under Criterion A for its role in the political debate involving public versus private control at Grand Canyon. The initial salvos fired in the battle for Grand Canyon control came less than a year after the arrival of the Grand Canyon Railway, and centered on ownership of the Bright Angel Trail. Although this conflict eventually spread to all sections

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

of the Canyon, the most heated debate focused on this one trail through the 1920s, long after most skirmishes in more remote sections of the park had ended.”

“B. The Bright Angel Trail is significant under Criterion B for its association with Ralph Henry Cameron.”

16.1481

South Kaibab Trail (data from registration form, October 25, 2019; 18 pp. plus photos)

(Yaki Trail; Yaqui Trail)

Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. 1919-1940.

Nomination prepared October 25, 2019, Michael F. Anderson, Jamie M. Donahoe, Debra Sutphen, Armanda Zeman, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

“This nomination is a revision of a form originally researched, written and prepared by Debra Sutphen, dated April 30, 1991. At the time, Ms. Sutphen was a Research Associate at the Center for Colorado Plateau Studies, Northern Arizona University. The related multiple property listing of Historic Roads and Trails of Grand Canyon, Arizona, was prepared by Mike Anderson, also research associate of the same organization. This nomination was revised by Jamie Donahoe of the Western Regional Office in February 2001, and again revised by Anderson (now GCNP Trails Historian) and Zeman, historical architect, in August 2002.”

Summary: “The South Kaibab Trail is a man-made, semi-primitive path, 6.48 miles long, which descends 4,860 feet in elevation from a point approximately four miles east of Grand Canyon Village on the south rim of the Grand Canyon to the south end of the Kaibab Suspension Bridge, approximately 75 feet above the Colorado River. The trail may be located on the fifteen-minute USGS map entitled “Bright Angel, Arizona.” The trail was named to commemorate the adjacent Kaibab National Forest.”

“The South Kaibab has been described as a “trail in a hurry to get to the river.” This statement is by no means simply intriguing prose, though it may have been intended as such. The South Kaibab was surveyed, designed, and built by the National Park Service (NPS) to provide fast, efficient access to the Colorado River. To meet these criteria, much of the trail was excavated from the Canyon walls by laborers armed with dynamite, compressed air drills, and jackhammers. Efficiency, safety, and comfort for future travelers were prime considerations in the building of the South Kaibab Trail. The trail was designed to enhance the visitor’s overall experience in the Grand Canyon, but was not designed to specifically add to or detract from that experience; it was and continues to be a strictly utilitarian access artery. Its early and continuing popularity as one of the most extensively used trails in Grand Canyon National Park attests to its successful fulfillment of these purposes.”

“Yaki Point, near the trailhead, is the staging area for mule trains that use the South Kaibab Trail pack in supplies to Phantom Ranch and NPS facilities in the Inner Canyon. The buildings at Yaki Point were built by both Fred Harvey and the National Park Service in 1926-29. They are closely associated with the construction of, and operations along, the South Kaibab and are therefore included in this nomination.”

Fred Harvey Mule Barn - Building 1094

Barn Cistern

Fred Harvey Residence - Building 1095

Shed - Building 1096

Residence Cistern

Shed - Building 1097

NPS Residence - Building 84

NPS Garage - Building 221

NPS Mule Shed - Building 89

NPS Hay Barn

Stone Wall at NPS Mule Shed

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Contributing Resources

South Kaibab Trail
Fossil Fern Exhibit (#220)
Fred Harvey Mule Barn (#1094)
Fred Harvey Residence (#1095)
Shed (#1096)
Shed (#1097)
NPS Residence (#84)
NPS Garage (#221)
Barn Cistern
Residence Cistern

Noncontributing Resources

NPS Mule Shed (#89)
NPS Hay Barn
Stone Wall
Water Catchment System
Corrals

GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK
(Grand Canyon Village)

16.1292

Buckey O'Neill Cabin (listed October 29, 1975; 5 pp. plus photos)

(Buckey O'Neill Lodge)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building, 0.01 acre; 36° 03' 24" N, 112° 08' 32" W. 1890s.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as "Fred Harvey, subsidiary of Amfac Corp, Grand Canyon".

Summary: "This structure is approximately 35' × 20' and is made of round logs. There is a field stone chimney at the west end of the cabin. The gable ends are board and batten, as they originally were. In exterior appearance, the cabin probably appears today much as it did when first constructed. Today, there are two front entrances, giving access to the two rooms into which the cabin has been divided. These two entrances are apparently original. The chinking between the logs was probably originally mud; today the chinking is cement. A row of cabins, similar in style, has been built onto the south wall of the O'Neill cabin, and the group is called the Buckey O'Neill Lodge."

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

[\[See facsimile reproduction of this nomination form at the beginning of this Appendix\]](#)

16.1293

El Tovar (listed September 30, 2013; original listing 1974; 10 pp. plus photos)

(El Tovar Hotel)

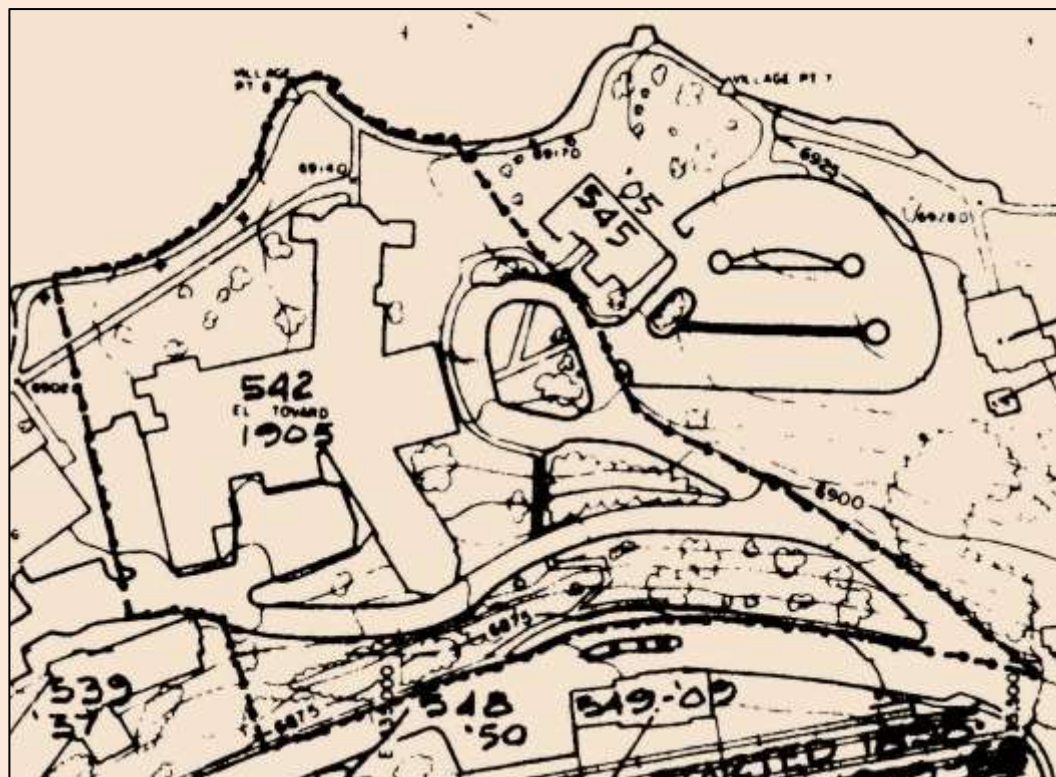
Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building; 4.07 acres. 1905-Present.

Nomination prepared 1986, Laura Soullière Harrison, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as "Fred Harvey, subsidiary of Amfac Corp, Grand Canyon".

Summary: "El Tovar is a large hotel built twenty feet from the very edge of the south rim of the Grand Canyon. The building's foundation is rubble masonry and concrete. The superstructure is of wood frame construction. The first floor is sheathed with log slab siding complete with finely-honed corner notching that gives the appearance of log construction. The upper stories have rough weatherboards. Log-slab moldings surround the windows on the first floor; those on the upper stories have heavy, milled moldings."

Boundary Description (see map on net page): "The irregularly shaped boundary begins at the curb at the southeast side of the entrance drive up to El Tovar and proceeds along that curb in a northwesterly direction to the front of Hopi House (Bldg. 545), then northwest 150 feet to the Canyon Rim, then along the rim to a point 100 feet northwest of the northwest corner of El Tovar, then south-southeast 275 feet to the curb north of Colter Hall (Bldg. 53), then east along the curb 75 feet, then south-southeast 100 feet to the north edge of North Village Loop Drive, then easterly along [to] the starting point."



boundary

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

16.1294

Grand Canyon Depot (listed September 30, 2013; original listing 1974; 8 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building. 1909-Present.

Nomination prepared 1986, Laura Soullière Harrison, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Depot is a log and wood-frame structure with a central section two-and-a-half stories in height and wings to the east and west each one-and-a-half stories. The building's foundation is concrete. The gable roof of the two-story section runs on a north-south axis, and those of the wings on an east-west axis. The intersecting gable roofs are finished with green-painted asbestos shingles. The south gable end frames the Santa Fe logo near the ridge, with the identifying 'Grand Canyon' name below in green copper letters. Centered below that on the first floor is a log bay projecting out from the building's mass, sheltered by a small gable roof. Another Santa Fe logo is centered in this gable end. The baggage loading platform and baggage room are at the east end of the building. The waiting platform and ticket booth are at the west end. The front elevation faces south and overlooks the remaining tracks."

16.1295

Grand Canyon Park Operations Building (7 pp. plus photos)

(Grand Canyon Ranger Office)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building; less than 1 acre. 1929.

Nomination prepared 1986, Laura Soullière Harrison, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

National Park Service property.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Park Operations Building is a two-story stone and wood-frame structure of classic rustic design. The building is one of the key park service structures comprising the Grand Canyon Village Historic District which is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. The park operations building is subdued in its architecture when compared with the more outlandish concessions structures built at the Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway, but its fine design shines through in the strength of its architecture."

16.1296

Grand Canyon Power House (8 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building. 1926.

Nomination prepared 1986, Laura Soullière Harrison, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

National Park Service property.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Power House is the work of a brilliant (and at this point anonymous) architect. The structure is an industrial building in a national park that was constructed in an appropriate style and with appropriate materials. These aspects are interesting but not unique. What is unique about the building is that the architect used multiple techniques of illusion to scale down the massive structure and make it look about half the size that it really is. The building's significance is further enhanced by the extant original equipment used to provide power to the entire development at the south rim of the Grand Canyon. All of it remains in the building; the switches were simply turned off when an alternate source became more economically viable. The Power House was built in 1926 to supply power and steam heat to the Fred Harvey/Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe facilities on the

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

south rim of the Grand Canyon, and to provide steam heat for the railway passenger cars parked in the Grand Canyon railroad yards. The building was designed in a Swiss chalet style, compatible with El Tovar a short distance away and with most of the other Fred Harvey Company buildings in the vicinity. The use of local stone as the predominant material on the building's exterior linked it further with its natural setting and with its architectural setting. Stone of similar color was used as a primary building material in many of the National Park Service buildings on the south rim."

Original Nomination

16.1297

Grand Canyon Village Historic District (listed November 20, 1975; 24 pp. plus photos)

(Grand Canyon Village)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; 39 buildings; 73.05 acres. Ca. 1890-Present.

Nomination prepared May 10, 1975, Gordon Chappell, San Francisco, California.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Village Historic District consists of a core area of buildings ranging in date from the 1890s to the mid-1930s, beginning along the south rim of the canyon at Verkamp's on the east and extending to Kolb's Studio on the west, stretching south from the rim of Grand Canyon into the ravines and hills south of the rim. The only two significant modern intrusions within the district are Thunderbird and Kachina Lodge buildings, administratively a part of Bright Angel Lodge, built in 1968 and 1971 respectively. The rest of the buildings in the district, and the district itself, is relatively unchanged from the mid-1930s, with many individual buildings virtually unchanged from much earlier years. Almost all of the buildings have been in continual use since construction, and all have undergone the minor alterations which such use entails, hence the specification as "altered" in the categories above but the alterations are minor in character and have not changed the basic characteristics of appearance of these structures. Further back from the rim, south of the boundary of this historic district, and also east of the district but back from the rim, lie the many more modern buildings erected during the Mission 66 program by the National Park Service, the modern Yavapai Lodge, and others. Most are some distance removed from and screened by trees from the historic district, and do not intrude upon the historic scene."

Structures included in the historic district (names as listed in the nomination): Verkamp's Canyon Souvenir Shop, Hopi House, El Tovar Hotel, Buckley O'Neill Cabin, Lookout Studio, Kolb Brothers' Studio, Red Horse Station/Cameron Hotel/Old Grand Canyon Post Office, Superintendent's Residence/First Administration Building (First Park Headquarters), Grand Canyon Operations Building/Second Administration Building (Second Park Headquarters), Grand Canyon Railroad Station, El Tovar Stables and Blacksmith Shop (three buildings), Grand Canyon Power House, Grand Canyon Post Office, Apache Street Residences, Rangers' Dormitory.

Also noted: "Buildings within the boundaries of the historic district but not at present adjudged individually of sufficient level of significance to merit National Register nomination are as follows: Bright Angel Lodge and cabins, excepting Buckley O'Neill Cabin and Red Horse Stage Station mentioned above, the remainder being built mostly in 1934-35; Colter Hall (Fred Harvey employees' Formitory), built in 1937 originally as a dormitory for women employees only; a small railway service structure next to the tracks a short distance west of the depot, built in 1950; the Fred Harvey Laundry, built in 1927 west of the Grand Canyon Power House; the Fred Harvey Maintenance Building, built in 1931 immediately south of the Fred Harvey Laundry; all garages and storage sheds behind residences on both sides of Apache Street, built c. 1924-30; Thunderbird and Kachina Lodge Buildings of Bright Angel Lodge, built in 1968 and 1971 respectively, which at this date constitute intrusive modern elements."

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Expanded Nomination

16.1298

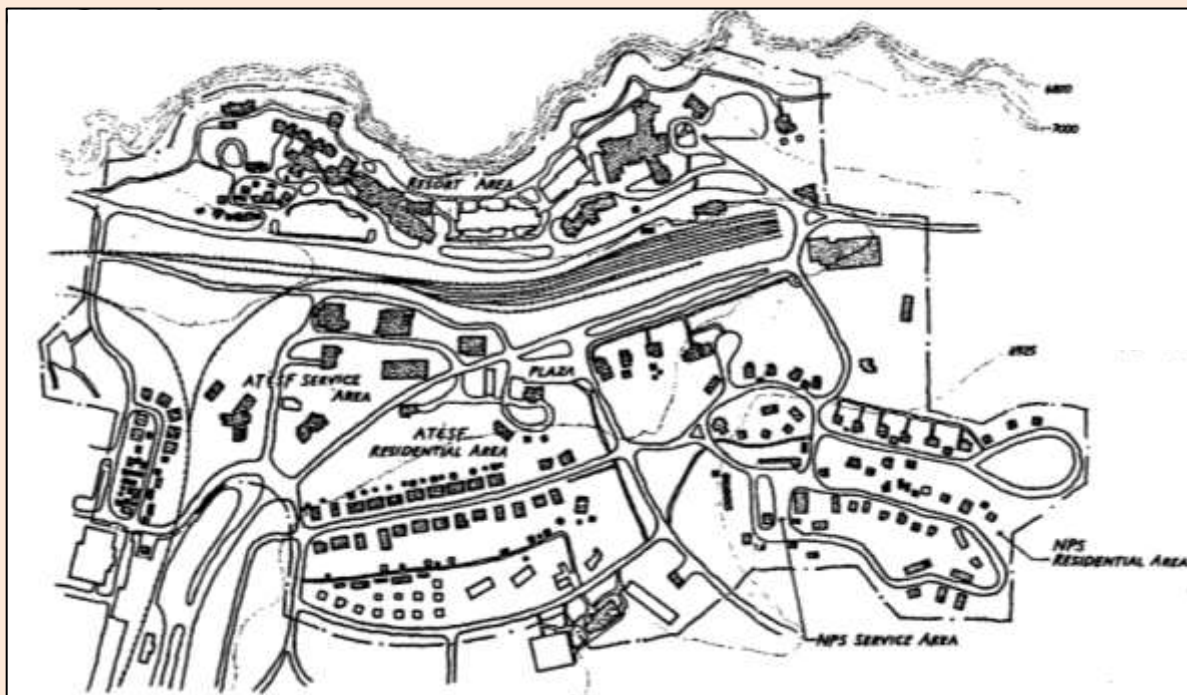
Grand Canyon Village (listed October 24, 1995; 65 pp. plus photos)

(Grand Canyon Village Historic District)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; contributing resources 147 buildings, 3 sites, 44 structures; noncontributing resources 18 buildings, 4 structures; 125 acres. 1896-1942.

Nomination prepared August 28, 1995, Michael P. Scott, San Francisco, California. "This document is an update of the nomination prepared by James W. Woodward, Jr. of Janus Associates, Inc. . . . Phoenix, AZ. A number of individuals at the Western Regional Office, Division of Park Historic Preservation assisted in this update, including: Gordon Chappell, Regional Historian; Robbyn Jackson, Acting Regional Historical Architect; Jamie Donahoe, Historian."

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Village Historic District is located within Grand Canyon National Park adjacent to the south rim of the Grand Canyon, approximately five miles north of the park's southern boundary. The historic district was first entered into the National Register of Historic Places on November 20, 1975. The original nomination included 39 buildings and was amended in 1982 to include the Bright Angel Lodge, which added 25 more buildings to the listing. The current nomination is an expansion of the original nomination, as amended, and encompasses the majority of the original village site and includes a collection of 269 buildings, 42 landscape structures and 3 sites directly related to early tourist development at the South Rim and the subsequent development of the village in accordance with the original National Park Service (NPS) master plan. (See corresponding map.) Three contributing sites are included in the Grand Canyon Village Historic District. The Maswick Amphitheater site is located at the far west end of the district, within the main district boundary. The Brant Cemetery and the Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery are discontinuous sites whose locations are marked on the accompanying topographic maps."



PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

National Landmark Nomination; Boundary Change

16.1299

Grand Canyon Village (67 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; contributing resources 212 buildings, 1 site, 44 structures; noncontributing resources 35 buildings, 11 structures; approximately 123 acres. 1897-1942.

Nomination prepared September 13, 1996, Michael P. Scott, Gordon Chappell, Robbyn Jackson, Jamie Donahoe, Susan Begley, and Ethan Carr, San Francisco, California.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Village National Historic Landmark (NHL) District is located within Grand Canyon National Park adjacent to the south rim of the canyon, approximately five miles north of the park's southern boundary. The historic district was first entered into the National Register of Historic Places on November 20, 1975. The original nomination included 39 buildings. It was amended in 1982 to include the Bright Angel Lodge, which added 25 buildings to the total. The nomination was further amended in 1995, when the boundaries of the district were enlarged to encompass the entire historic village area. The total number of buildings in the enlarged district became 247, and 55 landscape structures and 3 sites were described. The current National Historic Landmark Nomination describes the same district boundaries as the existing National Register district and encompasses the same number of buildings and structures. Two discontinuous sites of the National Register district, which are cemeteries, do not relate directly to the theme of Park Service landscape architecture, and so are not included in the NHL District.

"The setting of the NHL District is dominated by the south rim of the Grand Canyon and the adjacent Coconino Plateau forests of Ponderosa pine, pinion, and juniper trees. The district conveys a strong sense of architectural unity, as most of the buildings are of the 'NPS Rustic' style. The district possesses a high degree of integrity relative to the original street plan, organization of developed areas, and overall setting. The vast majority of resources date to the 1920s and 1930s and alterations to historic structures are minor.

"The most important impact on the integrity of the historic town plan overall has been the reorientation of arriving automobile traffic from a southern approach to an eastern approach, which was done in the 1960s as part of the development of the new visitor center and other facilities to the east of the historic district. The town's plaza, originally an arrival point at the center of the plan, no longer serves that function because of this change. The plaza itself retains physical integrity, however, since the space itself is intact. The historic civic buildings around it are in excellent condition (although the old Babbitts' Brothers store burned to the ground in 1995). The alteration to the overall circulation in the district has changed the sequence of spaces for most arriving visitors; but the plaza does retain its physical integrity and therefore is part of the historic district."

16.1300

Horace M. Albright Training Center (listed September 30, 2013; 35 pp. including maps and photos)

(Albright Training Center, Kowski Hall and Student Residences)

Albright Avenue and Center Road, Grand Canyon, Arizona; 6 buildings; 10 acres. 1961-1966.

Nomination prepared May 2010, Rodd L. Wheaton, Englewood, Colorado.

Summary: "The Horace M. Albright Training Center (Albright Training Center) is the western facility of the National Park Service's employee training operations. It is located on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park on the northwest corner of Albright Avenue at the intersection of Center Road. Albright Training Center includes Kowski Hall, the classroom and administration center, and five Student Residence dormitories that were all built during the National Park Service's Mission 66 construction program (1956-1966). The Modernist style, one-story, gabled roofed Kowski Hall has many of the design attributes of the Park Service's visitor center construction program from

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

the same era. The building, dedicated October 26 , 1963, was enlarged in 2001-2006 with an architecturally compatible southwest wing to provide additional office space; it is separated from the original building with a hyphen connector. The interiors of Kowski Hall were totally removed and reconstructed at the same time. Located west of Kowski Hall, the five nearly identical dormitories, Student Residence Buildings, A through E, provide studio units for students and two staff apartments, as well as a registration office. The two-story, gabled roof dormitories have continuous porches on each elevation providing access to the front and rear entrances of the individual units. Buildings A and B were constructed with Kowski Hall in 1962-1963, Building C was built one a year later, and Buildings D and E were built in 1965. All of the dormitory interiors were totally reconfigured in 2001-2006 to create the studio units and to improve the lounge-recreation spaces of Building D. At the southeast façade of Kowski Hall, a curved driveway extends from Albright Avenue and connects to parking along the southeast end elevations of the dormitories. Concrete walkways edged with stone block curbing edge the original driveways and new concrete paved walkways provide pedestrian access through the site that retains the native vegetation of the South Rim of Grand Canyon."

16.1301

Ranger's Dormitory (listed September 5, 1975; 4 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building; 1 acre; 36° 03' 14" N, 112° 08' 22" W. 1921.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

Summary: "Apparently built in 1921, as a dormitory for workers at Grand Canyon National Park, and sometime prior to 1927, it became a Ranger's Dormitory. Later, it was used as nurse's quarters and for a short period in recent years, it was a clinic. It has been returned to a Ranger's Dormitory and is used today to house unmarried seasonal rangers. Little else is known about the history of this structure."

16.1302

Stables—Blacksmith Shop Complex (listed September 6, 1974; 5 pp. plus photos)

(El Tovar Stables)

Grand Canyon, Arizona, off route 8A; 3 buildings; 7 acres; 36° 03' 20" N, 112° 08' 28" W. 1904.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as "Fred Harvey, subsidiary of Amfac Corp, Grand Canyon".

Summary: "This complex is composed of the three following structures, all probably erected about the same time:

"1. Horse Barn or Stable: This structure has changed little over the years. It has, however, apparently been shortened at one end by about 40 feet; the cause, reportedly, was a fire. This structure is approximately 140' long and 60' wide. It has a concrete foundation, and the lower exterior half of the barn is board and batten, while the upper half is shingle. The roof is covered with green asphalt shingles. A steeple-like cupola rests in the center of the roof. There is a single huge sliding door at each end of the structure. At the west end, there is a corral, the rails of which are V iron pipes. Mules are penned there now. The interior of the barn is divided into two parts. The east half is used for storage and is open to the roof. Originally, it was probably the wagon room. There are two smaller rooms, one formerly used as a saddle shop and the other as a leather shop; today, they are both used for storage. The other half of the barn has two floors. The upper floor is used to store hay and grain. A wood chute leads from this floor to each of the feed bins or mangers. A huge box was built onto this floor to hold the grain. There are also three rooms on this floor, and they were formerly used as storerooms. This whole upper floor was once shite-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

washed [*sic*]. The first floor of this half of the barn contains the stalls and mangers. On one side, are open stalls and on the other are closed stalls, reminders of the days when horses were stabled here.

"2. Mule Barn: This is smaller, but similar in architectural style to the Horse Barn. Its overall dimensions are approximately 90' x 60'. It, too, has a concrete foundation, and a board and batten exterior to about half-way up with a shingle siding the rest of the way. The roof is green asphalt shingles and is crowned by a low, less pretentious cupola. Each end of the barn contains two large sliding doors. The east end of the barn has an adjoining double corral, the railings of which are 4" iron pipe. The barn has two floors. The upper floor holds the hay, and, as in the Horse Barn, there is a large grain bin. Chutes feed hay and grain to the mangers in the stalls on the first floor, of the barn are enclosed, but have open ends. The stalls on both sides of the barn are enclosed, but have open ends.

"3. Blacksmith Shop: This 'L-shaped' board structure is on a concrete foundation. It is roughly 50' long and 25' wide with the L-end extending the front of the building an additional 35'. The exterior, like the barns, is board and batten about half-way up and wood shingle the rest of the way. The roof is also green asphalt shingles. The interior walls are made of heavy horizontal boards. The building is divided into three rooms. Two at the west end were apparently paint and carpenter shops, but are today used for storage. The large east room is where the blacksmithing equipment is. There are two forges in this room. The older one, not now used, is an open type with a canopy vent over it. The newer one, enclosed on three sides, is made of bricks. Scattered about, are various blacksmith tools. The shoeing area has a heavy wood floor, and for fractious mules or horses, two heavy wooden stocks swing from the wall to bind the animal during the shoeing process."

16.1303

Superintendent's Residence (listed September 6, 1974; 4 pp. plus photos)

(First Administration Building)

Grand Canyon, Arizona, off route 8A; 1 building; 1 acre; 36° 03' 22" N, 112° 08' 05" W. 1921.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

Summary: "Originally, this was a small, L-shaped structure of two stories. The bottom floor was of stone while the upper floor had a wood exterior. In 1931, the building was remodelled and enlarged, and converted into a residence. The addition maintained architecturally and structurally the same style, which is a cross between early National Park Service and Swiss chalet. The upper floor, today, has eight rooms, and, the old portion of the house is easily identified by its random width oak flooring. The new portion is also oak, but its boards are of narrow width. The upper portion has the living room, dining room, kitchen, and the usual assortment of bedrooms and baths. There is a stone fireplace in the living room and one in the dining room. Another addition in 1931 was a porch and enclosed entrance way into the living room, making the main access way into the house. Downstairs is the basement-like area which contains a large family room (the old visitor information office) with another stone fireplace. A labyrinth of corridors and rooms connect to a two-car garage. Half the garage is now occupied by a heating plant. The walls of the basement are stone with plaster over those in the living area. The upstairs walls are lath and plaster."

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK
(South Rim, outside of Grand Canyon Village)

[Listed Geographically West-to-East]

16.1304

Hermit's Rest Concession Building (listed August 1, 1974; 4 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building; 6 acres. 1914.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as "Fred Harvey, subsidiary of Amfac Corporation".

Summary: "This building, designed by Mary Jane Colter, was erected in by the Santa Fe Railroad at the head of Hermit Trail and at the end of West Rim Road to provide refreshments for Grand Canyon visitors who rode the tour stage out to the end of West Rim Road, to Hermits Rest. It is, today, primarily a curio shop and viewpoint. Its significance stems in part from some of its unusual architectural features. This stone and log structure with its porch or veranda that affords a good view of the canyon, blends in well with its setting due in part to its design and in part to the color of the native stone and logs used in its construction. The chief architectural feature of the structure, though, is the gigantic, recessed fireplace and the huge sitting area where tourists warmed themselves in cold weather. More significance, however, derives from the structure's long use as a concession building. It illustrates a phase of the concession-tourist history at Grand Canyon National Park."

16.1305

Orphan Lode Mine (listed August 1, 1974; 60 pp. plus photos)

(Orphan Mine)

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona; 2 buildings, 22 sites, 17 structures, 8 objects; original survey (1905), 20.26 acres; resurvey (1961), 20.64 acres. 1953-1969.

Nomination prepared May 28, 1993, Harlan D. Unrau, Denver, Colorado.

Summary: "Located on the south rim of the Grand Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, the Orphan Lode mining claim is a 20.64-acre (original 1905 survey measured 20.26 acres but resurvey in 1961 measured 20.64 acres) site approximately 2-1/2 miles west of Grand Canyon Village and several hundred yards north of West Rim Drive between the Maricopa Point and Powell Memorial viewing areas. The mining claim consists of approximately 5-6 acres on the rim, the remainder extending down the precipitous and desolate canyon walls to the north end of the claim some 1,100 feet below the rim. Located and filed in 1893 and patented in 1906, the mine yielded minimal amounts of copper and traces of gold and silver during the next 45 years. Because of its unprofitable production, a 2-3 acre section in the southwest corner of the claim on the rim was developed and operated as a tourist resort facility between the late 1930s and the mid-1960s. All of the structures associated with this building complex were razed by the National Park Service in 1967-68. The discovery of anomalous radioactivity on the property in 1951 led to speculation that the Orphan Mine contained uranium deposits. As a result of exploration and development of the claim between 1953-69, the Orphan Mine achieved its greatest period of significance, becoming one of the leading producers of high-grade uranium ore on the Colorado Plateau and of some of the richest uranium ore in the United States.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

“With the possible exception of remnants of an early trail from the rim to the lower mine workings and portions of several adits in the lower workings there are no known extant resources on the claim that date from the pre-1950s mining operations. The extant features on the rim, which date from the uranium mining period, include an 80-foot-high steel headframe over the mine shaft and associated surface structures/foundations/debris in a fenced enclosure covering slightly less than 3 acres in the southeast corner of the claim. Most of the buildings in this enclosure were razed by the National Park Service in 1987. A series of extant remnant foundation and superstructure elements and a surviving hoist house, all associated with an aerial tramway that operated between the rim and the lower mine workings during the mid-to-late 1950s, dot the steep canyon walls on the claim. The lower mine workings include several structures and two adits approximately 150 feet uphill and to the southeast of the extant lower tramway terminal remains, an adit leading to the mine shaft, and the so-called ‘glory-hole’ near the north edge of the claim. Portions of the three adits may date to the late 19th or early 20th centuries.

“The Orphan Lode Mine property has been abandoned since 1969. While many of the structures, buildings, and objects associated with the mine have either been razed or removed and many of its extant remains are in a state of significant deterioration, the mining property, as a whole, retains a fair degree of integrity since the principal elements of its operation during the 1950s and 1960s remain intact and visible. Each of the 45 extant resources on the claim was present during the uranium mining period from 1953 to 1969 when the Orphan Mine achieved its documented significance and thus contribute to the overall historical significance of the property.”

(map on next page)

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

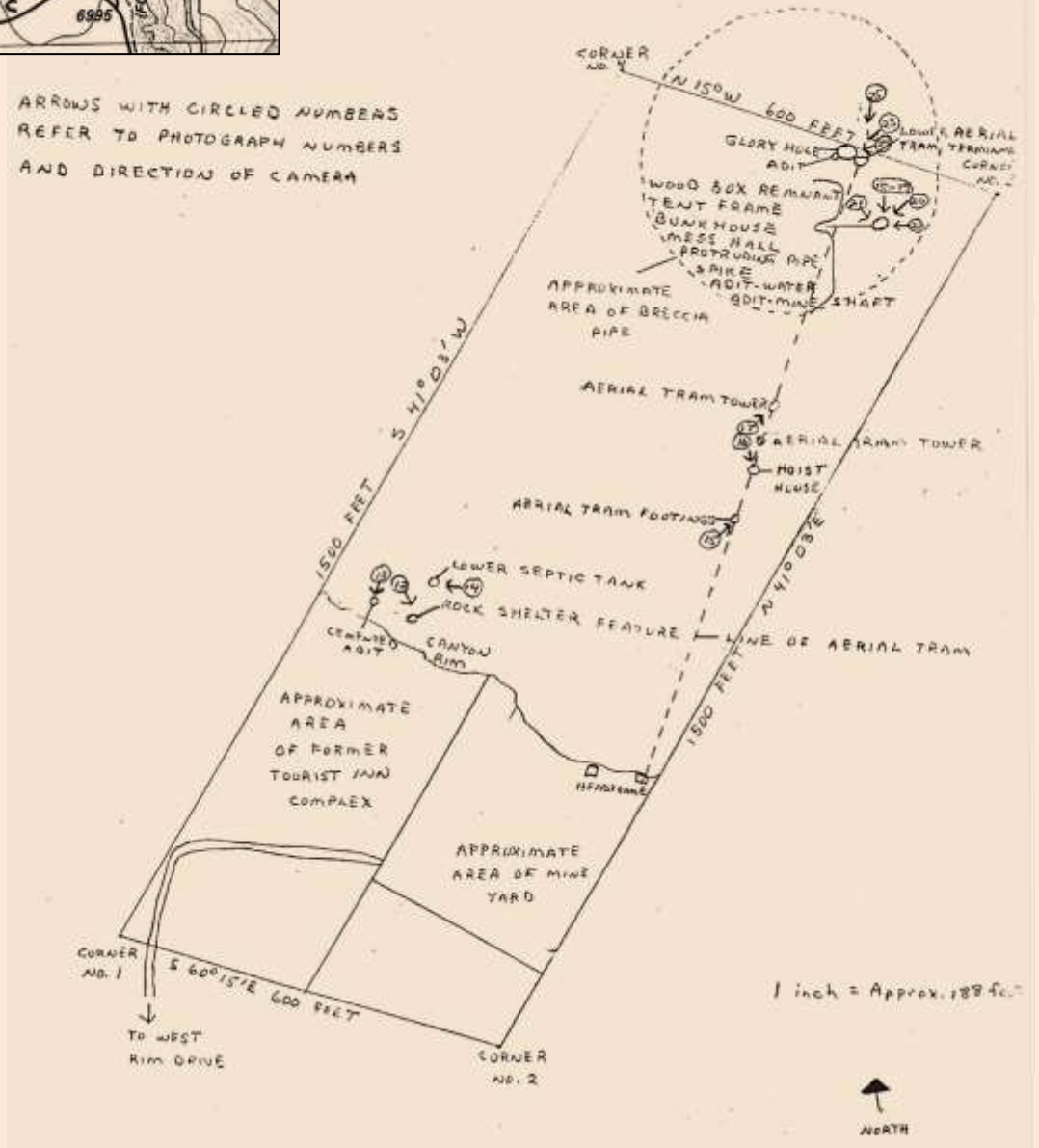
APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE



SKETCH N.W.P.
OR AN LODE MINING CLAIM

ARROWS WITH CIRCLED NUMBERS REFER TO PHOTOGRAPH NUMBERS AND DIRECTION OF CAMERA



PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

16.1306

Water Disposal Plant (listed September 6, 1974; 4 pp. plus photos)

(Water Reclaim Plant)

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona; 37 acres. 1924.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

Summary: "This plant is composed of a number of related structures, and its appearance is essentially the way it has been over the years. (The Water Disposal Plant is classified as a historic district in order to include the inter-connecting series of tanks, basins, and facilities, even though it varies from the normal description of a historic district, that of numerous separate buildings.)

"The South Rim of Grand Canyon, where most of the tourist developments have traditionally been, possesses little water. To help augment the available supply of fresh water, the Santa Fe Railroad, then principal concessioner of the park, developed a plant to reclaim waste water. This reclaimed water was to return by its own pipeline to the hotel area where it would be used to water grass and plants, to flush toilets in the El Tovar Hotel, for train steam engines, etc. The plant was built and put into operation in May 1926, and since then has served well, supplying reclaimed water at nearly one-sixth the cost of obtaining fresh water. Although tests have proved the reclaimed water to be potable, it has never been used for drinking purposes. With the building of the Bright Angel Lodge in 1934, the Water Reclaim Plant was expanded with the addition of the third aeration tank. This plant has been in continuous operation with no serious breakdowns since it was first started, and much of the equipment and machinery is original. Moreover, this plant, basically simple in operation, has proven conclusively that reclaiming water is economically feasible. The significance of this plant lies partly in the fact that it helped solve a major problem (water shortage) in the development of Grand Canyon National Park, and the fact that it is one of the earliest water reclamation plants in the country. Moreover, the scientific principles operating this plant are basically the ones used in today's water reclaiming systems."

16.1307

Grandview Mine (listed July 9, 1974; [incomplete nomination form seen], plus photos)

(Last Chance Mine; Canyon Copper Company Mine)

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona; 62 acres. 1892-1907.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

Summary: "The Last Chance Mine was located on Horseshoe Mesa by Pete Berry, a prominent local pioneer, who later owned the Grandview Hotel. He built the 4-mile Grandview Trail down to the copper mine, located 3,000 feet below the canyon rim, in 1893 and began hauling the ore out by mule, each animal carrying 200 lbs. and making a round trip and a half each day. Although the ore was over 70% pure copper and won a prize at the Columbian Exposition in Chicago, the mine did not prove profitable, and in 1901, Berry and his partners sold the mine to the Canyon Copper Company. This company operated the mine until 1907 when it no longer proved profitable. A few years later, William Randolph Hearst acquired the property and in 1940, he sold it to the National Park Service."

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

16.1308

Tusayan Ruins (listed July 10, 1974; 4 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona; 10 acres. 1200 C.E.

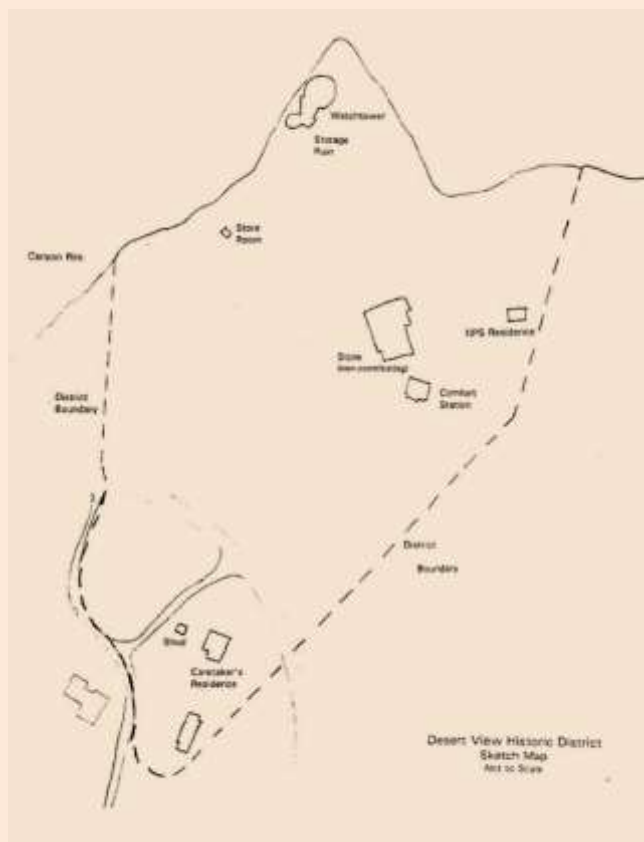
Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

Summary: "This pueblo was built sometime around 1200 A.D., and occupied for about 50 or 60 years. The people who occupied it are generally classed as being in the Pueblo II period. This site was excavated in 1930 by the gila Pueblo of Globe, Arizona. Emil W. Haury supervised the dig. The walls were stabilized in 1948 by the National Park Service and again in 1965. In its preserved state visitors can walk around the stabilized walls, which are a foot or so high of [sic] the living quarters, storage room and the kivas . . ."

16.1309

Desert View Watchtower Historic District (listed January 3, 1995; 23 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona; 4 contributing buildings; 6 buildings and 1 structure non-contributing; 16 acres. 1930-1941.



Nomination prepared August 29, 1994, Jamie M. Donahoe, San Francisco, California. "This form is a revision of a form researched and prepared by Gordon Chappell, Regional Historian, National Park Service, Western Regional Office, San Francisco in August 1985. Considerable assistance was also provided by Doug Brown, Division of Professional Services, Grand Canyon National Park."

District Boundary: "Beginning at the Desert View Watchtower, set on the rim of the canyon, the boundary follows the rim of the canyon north and then east along the 7440' contour line to a point where the rim turns southeastward. From that point, proceed in a straight line almost due south, to the 7462' contour line. At that point, proceed WSW in a straight line until intersecting with the junction of park maintenance roads, just south of Building 149. Follow the north edge of the maintenance road to the 7488' contour line. From that point proceed N in a straight line to the rim of the canyon at the 7460' contour line, then along the rim of the canyon back to the Desert View Watchtower."

District embraces Desert View Watchtower (previously designated), "The Ruin" (previously designated), "The Storeroom" (previously designated), Comfort Station/Visitor Contact Station; Fred Harvey Caretaker's Residence; Shed; National Park Service Residence. (Regarding previously designated buildings, see herein under Mary Jane

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Colter Buildings [Grand Canyon Village].) Non-contributing structures: Fred Harvey Deli; Babbitt's Store; Building 149; Building 915; New comfort station; Other tanks and outbuildings; Limestone Curbs.

16.1338

NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK NOMINATION

[Listed herein with South Rim sites because a commemorative plaque has been placed at Desert View, and specific location data are redacted in the nomination.]

1956 Grand Canyon TWA-United Airlines Aviation Accident Site (listed June 11, 2014; 32 pp. plus photos) [redacted]

(Grand Canyon National Park Archaeological Site AZ:C:13:0755)

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona [eastern Grand Canyon National Park]; 1,332 acres. 1956.

Nomination prepared February 10, 2011; Ian Hough, Grand Canyon, Arizona; Benjamin Carver, Flagstaff, Arizona; Susan Ciani Salvatore, Washington, D.C. (Alexandra Lord and Susan Cianci Salvatore, eds.).

Summary: "The 1956 Grand Canyon United-TWA Aviation Accident Site meets National Historic Landmark Criterion 1 for its association with the modernization of America's aviation airways. On June 30, 1956, a Trans World Airlines Super Constellation L-1049 and a United Air Lines DC-7 collided in uncongested airspace 21,000 feet over the Grand Canyon in Arizona, killing all 128 people onboard the two flights. Regarded as an important watershed in aviation history, the accident dramatically accelerated movements to address an airway crisis created by improved aircraft technology, the advent of the jet age, increasing traffic in the airspace system, and the fact that little had been done to expand the capacity of the air traffic control system. As a result, in August 1957 President Eisenhower signed the Airways Modernization Act, a prelude to establishing the Federal Aviation Agency."

GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (SOUTH RIM)

(M. E. J. Colter Buildings)

16.1310

M. E. J. Colter Buildings (17 pp. plus photos)

(Indian Watchtower at Desert View; Lookout Studio; Hopi House; Hermit's Rest)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; and vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona. 1.06 acre (Desert View), 1.18 acre (Hermit's Rest), less than 1 acre each (Hopi House and Lookout Studio). Periods of significance 1905-Present (Hopi House), 1914-Present (Hermit's Rest and Lookout Studio), 1931-Present (Desert View). [Hopi House and Lookout Studio are in the Grand Canyon Village Historic District.]

Nomination prepared 1986, Laura Soullière Harrison, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

At time of nomination, owner of properties listed as "Fred Harvey Company, Grand Canyon".

Summary: "Hopi House, Hermit's Rest, the Lookout Studio and the Desert View Watchtower are not only the best and least altered, but some of the only remaining examples of the work of master architect and interior designer Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter. Colter's place in American architecture is important because of the concern for

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

archeology and a sense of history conveyed by her buildings, and the feelings she created in those spaces. More importantly, her creative free-form buildings, Hermit's Rest and Lookout Studio, took direct inspiration from the landscape and served as part of the basis of the developing architectural aesthetic for appropriate development in areas that became national parks. The buildings are also significant as part of the Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fe Railway and Fred Harvey Company development on the south rim of the Grand Canyon—their most important destination resort. Desert View has additional regional significance in its tower paintings of Indian design—they were copied from prehistoric pictographs and petroglyphs at a New Mexico archeological site that is now destroyed. These may be the only surviving record of that rock art.”

KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (TUSAYAN RANGER DISTRICT)

16.1311

Hull Cabin Historic District (listed October 23, 1986; 7 pp. plus photos)

(Hull Cabin)

Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District, Arizona; 35 acres. Ca. 1890.

Nomination prepared October 30, 1984, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: “The Hull Cabin Historic District is situated approximately 1.5 miles south of the Grand Canyon South Rim in northern Arizona. Located in the Kaibab National Forest, it is isolated from other South Rim developments. The Grand Canyon cannot be seen from the site—the structures are situated in a meadow surrounded by a virgin stand of large ponderosa pine trees; this setting is dramatic and highlights the buildings. Hull Cabin, built ca. 1890, is a tri-gabled, L-shaped, three-room log structure. Associated with the main cabin are two additional buildings probably built at the same time. One is a single-room, rectangular storage cabin similar in construction to Hull Cabin, and the other is a barn with hand-hewn square logs and a corrugated tin roof. A man-made reservoir (Hull Tank) is also included within the Hull Cabin complex.”

16.1312

Grandview Lookout Tree* (listed January 13, 1992; 7 pp. plus photos)

Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District, Arizona; 1 site; less than one acre. 1905-1940.

Nomination prepared May 30, 1990, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: “Grandview Lookout Tree is located on a low unnamed ridge near the south rim of the Grand Canyon on the Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest. It is within a mixed Ponderosa Pine and oak forest at an elevation of 7,240 feet. Although the tree is now a dead and standing snag, it still has many original features and is readily identifiable as a lookout tree. It retains sufficient integrity to qualify it for National Register listing under Criterion A.

“Grandview Lookout Tree is now a dead and standing snag, about 70 feet tall and 35 inches in diameter. A platform at the top is accessed by two rows of steel spikes (lag bolts) that lead to a ca. 5 foot long wooden ladder which is attached to a hatchway. The ca. 6 foot square platform is built of milled lumber. It has deteriorated and now only the framework remains. The handrail, if there ever was one, trap door, and mapboard platform are now missing from the structure and scattered on the ground around the base of the tree. Seven guy wires extend from the tree

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

to the ground, and a grounding spike is at the base of the tree. These features conform to a 1931 diagram detailing lightning protection . . . A wooden insulator post is on the north side of the tree at the base. Several insulators are on the ground. A telephone wire extends to the northeast from the tree. Some sheet metal is scattered about.”

*NOTE: The U.S. Forest Service lookout tower near Grandview is also listed in the National Register, but its nomination form has not been located.

16.1313

Hull Tank Lookout Tree (listed January 13, 1992; 10 pp. plus photos)

Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District; 1 site; less than 1 acre. 1916-1940.

Nomination prepared May 29, 1990, Martin Flynn and Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: “Hull Tank Lookout Tree is located on an unnamed ridge near the south rim of the Grand Canyon on the Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest. It is within a Ponderosa pine forest at an elevation of 7,400 feet. The tree and associated features are in excellent condition and the site retains integrity from the historic period.

“This lookout facility is built into a live Ponderosa pine tree that is about 65 feet tall and 32 inches in diameter. The top is accessed by two rows of steel spikes (lag bolts) driven at approximately two foot intervals from bottom to top on the southwest side of the tree. The top has been cut off the tree for a platform. The wood plank platform measures about 8 feet square. It has a trapdoor entry, a table (for the map board) at the southeast corner, and a 3 foot high handrail around the perimeter. The cut-off tree top penetrates the platform to about the height of the handrail. It has a 1” by 1” pine plank is [*sic*] nailed to its cut-off surface. This probably supported an alidade, protractor, or compass table. The trapdoor has a carved inscription: ‘1917 AC FW.’ Running up the side of the lookout tree from bottom to top are a number of wooden insulator holders. Two glass insulators and one ceramic insulator were found in the area. Two of them are still in the tree and have telephone wire attached. Remnants of telephone wire are hanging from the tree and on the ground nearby.”

16.1314

Moqui Ranger Station (listed June 10, 1993; 7 pp. plus photos)

(Tusayan Ranger Station)

Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District, vicinity of Tusayan, Arizona; 2 acres. 1939-1942.

Nomination prepared September 26, 1989, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: “Moqui Ranger Station is located adjacent to the Grand Canyon National Park South Rim boundary just north of the community of Tusayan, Arizona. This USDA Forest Service administrative facility (Kaibab National Forest) is an intact collection of six historic buildings, all designed and built for their setting between 1939 and 1942. (Although it is now known as the Tusayan Ranger Station, the historic name is used throughout this nomination.) Contributors include a dwelling with associated cistern/ shed, an office, a barn (with associated corral), a garage, and a seed house. Two noncontributors, a storage yard and a satellite dish, are within the district boundary. The buildings are stylistically related to “NFS Rustic Architecture”. Each building, as well as the entire site, retains a remarkable degree of integrity from the historic period.”

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

16.1315

Grand Canyon Airport Historic District (listed August 31, 2007; 31 pp. including photos)

(Airport at Red Butte; Red Butte Aerodrome; AR-03-07-04-807)

Vicinity of Tusayan, Arizona, approximately 2.6 miles east of junction of U.S. Highway 180 and Forest Road 305; 90 acres + 0.01 acre. 1927-1956.

Nomination prepared January 2007 (revised May 2007), Pat Stein, Flagstaff, Arizona; based on an earlier draft by Giacinta Bradley Koontz.

At time of nomination, buildings and structures owned by Red Butte Airpark Restoration LLC, Austin, Texas; land owned by U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest.

Summary: "Grand Canyon Airport Historic District is a concentration of commercial and residential resources united historically, geographically and aesthetically by the plan of its original developers and subsequent historical users. The discontinuous district includes three buildings (a hangar, a bungalow-style duplex, and a root cellar) and four structures (two airstrips, an above-ground cistern, and an entrance sign structure) that contribute to the importance of the property during its period of significance (1927-1956). The district also includes one noncontributing building (a bam with attached corral) that was constructed after the airport's closure. Despite changes resulting from the airport's 1967-2004 use as a ranch, the district retains sufficient integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association to convey its important role in the development of air tourism to the Grand Canyon."

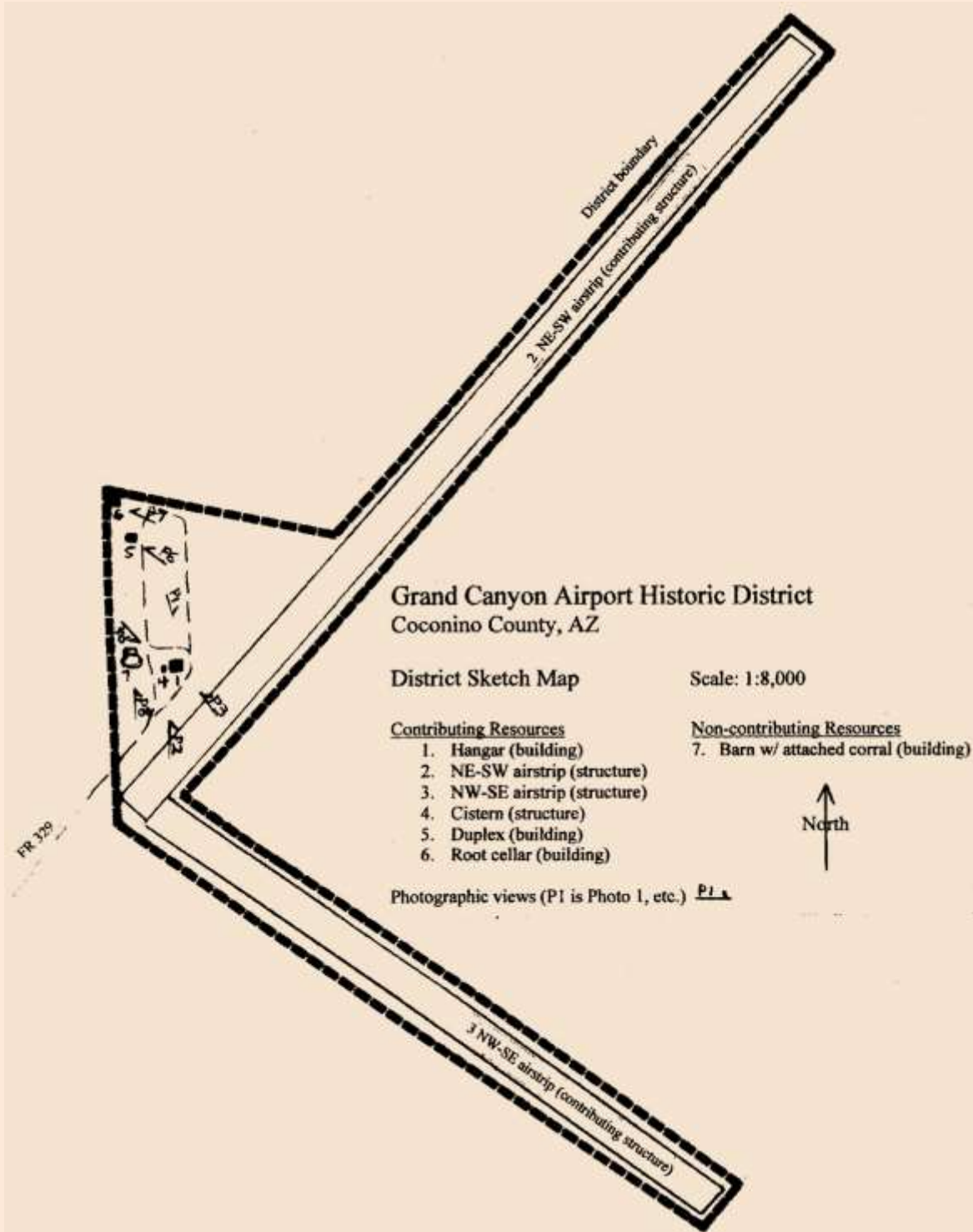
District Boundary: "The discontinuous district contains two parcels (the airport proper, and a discontinuous entrance sign structure), described as follows: (1) airport proper, a polygon containing 90 acres, the vertices of which are shown on the accompanying USGS quadrangle titled 'Red Butte'; and (2) entrance sign structure: a square parcel measuring 20ft by 20ft (0.01 acre), centering on the structure, the centerpoint of which is indicated on the accompanying USGS quadrangle titled 'Red Butte SW.'"

(map on next page)

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE



PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

16.1316

Logging Railroad Resources (listed August 23, 2000; 38 pp. plus photos)

Coconino and Kaibab National Forests, Arizona [cited here for inclusion of Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District] [redacted]. 1887-1966.

Nomination prepared January 1993, Pat Stein, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Summary: "The Kaibab and the Coconino National Forests are part of the largest expanse of ponderosa pine in the world. The timber belt is approximately 400 miles long and a maximum of 60 miles wide. It stretches in a nearly continuous band from southern Utah to just west of the Rio Grande River. Since the 1880s, lumbering has been a primary industry of this region. Logging was particularly important to the communities of Williams and Flagstaff, at times employing half their working populations, pumping millions of dollars into their economies, and building their infrastructures by constructing waterworks and power-generating plants. The technology that helped the lumber industry achieve success was the logging railroad. From the late 1880s to the 1940s, lumber companies in the study area built a cumulative total of more than 770 miles of rail line to tap the riches of the forest. Logging railroads were the instrument that allowed timber barons to pursue their quarry down canyons, across washes, and up mountains with amazing tenacity. Almost no virgin stand proved safe from the whistle of the locomotive.

"Three lumber companies and their successors built and operated these railroads: the Arizona Lumber Company (which became the Arizona Lumber and Timber Company and bought the Greenlaw Lumber Company), the Saginaw Lumber Company (reorganized as the Saginaw and Manistee Lumber Company), and the Flagstaff Lumber Manufacturing Company (which became the Flagstaff Lumber Company and was taken over by the W. M. Cady Lumber Company and Southwest Lumber Mills). Later sections of this nomination will discuss the histories of each of these companies, the areas they logged, and the railroads they built to access them. The following section discusses factors that contributed to the success and eventual obsolescence of railroad logging in the study area."

16.1317

Tusayan Lookout Tree (listed January 13, 1992; 7 pp. plus photos)

Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District; 1 site; less than 1 acre. 1916-1940.

Nomination prepared May 30, 1990, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: "Tusayan Lookout Tree is located on the rim of Long Jim Canyon about one mile west of the town of Tusayan on the Tusayan Ranger District of the Kaibab National Forest. It is within a mixed Ponderosa pine and oak forest at an elevation of 6,650 feet. The tree is still alive and the platform is largely intact. An APS electrical substation is located nearby (about 150 feet south) and is partially screened by trees. A trailer park is also located nearby to the east but is not visible from the site. Despite these encroachments on the site's setting, it maintains sufficient integrity to qualify for National Register listing. This lookout tree is a live Ponderosa pine about 50 feet tall and 24 inches in diameter. Branches are lopped off the west side of the tree and a wooden ladder was apparently once in place on this side. Remnants of the ladder are scattered on the ground, and nails that once secured the ladder remain in the tree. The top ten feet of the tree was sawn off for platform placement and is lying to the east of the tree. A 6 foot square platform of milled lumber is built into the crown. Unlike other lookout trees observed in the region, there are no remnants of a telephone line here."

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

NORTH

GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (NORTH RIM)

16.1318

Grand Canyon Inn and NPS Campground (listed September 2, 1982; 8 pp. plus photos)

(North Rim Inn and Campground)

North Rim, Arizona. 77 acres. 1928.

Nomination prepared October 9, 1981, Gordon Chappell, San Francisco, California; revised Ron Johnson and Anthony Crosby.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Inn, also called the North Rim Inn, consisted of a main building, 27 exposed frame cabins, and ten duplex log cabins. It offered a lower priced tourist accommodation than the more elegant Grand Canyon Lodge. Adjacent to it the National Park Service established a campground whose physical plant consisted of roads, outdoor fireplaces, stone enclosures for firewood, rest rooms and shower facilities, and an amphitheater for interpretive programs. The Inn and the campground stand in a forest of Ponderosa pine and quaking aspen above the head of, but screened by the forest from view of, Transept Canyon, and the Grand Canyon itself. Its location, therefore, was less desirable from the perspective of most tourists than Grand Canyon Lodge, which featured magnificent views from the tip of Bright Angel Point."

16.1319

Grand Canyon Lodge (11 pp. plus photos)

(Grand Canyon Lodge Historic District)

North Rim, Arizona; approximately 8.62 acres. 1927, 1936-Present.

Nomination prepared 1986, Laura Soullière Harrison, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Summary: "Grand Canyon Lodge is the most intact rustic hotel development remaining in the national parks from the era when railroads fostered construction of 'destination resorts.' Constructed of native stone and timber the complex was designed to harmonize with its rocky and forested setting on the north rim of the Canyon and designed to create a particular sense of place that made the lodge a unique and noteworthy destination at the Grand Canyon. On a regional level of significance the complex is significant in the categories of transportation and tourism as part of the group of resorts constructed by the Union Pacific Railroad in Utah and northern Arizona."

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

16.1320

Grand Canyon National Park North Rim Headquarters (15 pp. plus photos)

(North Rim Headquarters)

North Rim, Arizona; 24 structures; approximately 12.22 acres. 1926 and following.

Nomination prepared November 12, 1981, Ron Johnson, Anthony Crosby, Gordon Chappell, San Francisco, California.

Summary: "The North Rim Headquarters District of Grand Canyon National Park consists of a number of utilitarian but harmonious buildings, and a few with features of rustic architectural design, emplaced in some intermittent clearings or meadows in a forest of mixed conifer (Ponderosa pine) and quaking aspen trees on the relatively flat plateau near the head of Transept Canyon, a side canyon off the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. The headquarters area consists basically of two groupings of buildings, the easternmost consisting of several residences, a garage, and a ranger station, the western group, which is adjacent to the residences, consisting of maintenance buildings, a resources management office, a barn, and more residences. A number of the small residences in the district boundaries, and one other building, are lacking in integrity and therefore in significance, but they are harmonious and not intrusive."

16.1511

North Rim Entrance Road Corridor Historic District (7 pp.) [Apparently seen as an unfinalized, approved submission.]

(North Entrance Road; Grand Canyon Highway; Arizona State Route 67)

Grand Canyon National Park, North Rim; 14 contributing resources [2 buildings, 2 sites, 8 structures, 2 objects], 8 non-contributing resources [2 buildings, 6 structures]; 635 acres [road corridor, 10.6 mi. x 225 ft; entrance station/employee residence, 300 ft radius; Lindberg Hill, 500 ft radius; Harvey Meadow, 1000 ft radius; Little Park Meadow, 1.3 mi. x 2000 ft]. 1928-1942.

Nomination prepared February 18, 2011, Meaghan Heisinger, Arizona State University (ed. Carrie A. Mardorf, CLI Coordinator, National Park Service).

Summary: "The significance of the district between 1928 and 1942 is due to the construction of the entrance road during a period of the expansion of roadway systems within the National Park Service and is an excellent example of the efforts to incorporate landscape design into roadway planning. The year 1928 marks the beginning of road planning and construction, while 1942 marks the end of New Deal era improvements to the district." (Active road construction, 1928-1931.)

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (NORTH KAIBAB RANGER DISTRICT)

16.1321

Big Springs Ranger Station (listed June 10, 1993; 9 pp. plus photos)

Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona; 2 acres. Ca. 1890.

Nomination prepared September 19, 1989, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: "Big Springs Ranger Station is significant under criterion 'A' for its association with the history of the development of the US Forest Service and the Federal response to the Depression in Arizona. It is also significant under criterion 'C' because it embodies a distinctive style of architecture developed by the Forest Service during the Depression-era. The Period of Significance dates from 1934, when the first building was constructed, to 1942, corresponding with the end of the Great Depression and disbanding of the CCC."

16.1322

Jacob Lake Ranger Station* (listed July 13, 1987; 14 pp. plus photos)

Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona; 1.7 acres. 1910.

Nomination prepared December 29, 1986, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: "Jacob Lake Ranger Station is significant for its historic association with the initiation of land conservation programs by the U.S. Forest Service at the turn of the century. Built in 1910, Jacob Lake is the oldest extant Forest Service facility on the North Kaibab Ranger District of the Kaibab National Forest, and is among the oldest Ranger Stations in the USFS Southwest Region remaining in use today. These sites, erected in the wilderness, were the first physical manifestation of Forest Service administrative control over our nation's vast timber reserves. Forest Rangers working from these Ranger Stations established management programs for timber, livestock, tourism, wildlife, and fire protection."

**NOTE:* The U.S. Forest Service's Jacob Lake Lookout Tower is also listed in the National Register, but its nomination form has not been located.)

16.1323

Snake Gulch Rock Art (listed November 21, 1992; 18 pp. [redacted])

Snake Gulch, Arizona (Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District). Ca. 500 B.C.E.-1150 C.E.

Nomination prepared August 2, 1991, Marietta A. Davenport (Teri A. Cleeland, ed.), Williams, Arizona.

Summary: "Snake Gulch contains one of the finest collections of prehistoric rock art on the Colorado Plateau. The rock art sites in Snake Gulch are eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places under Criterion C because of the artistic and distinctive painted and pecked elements executed during Archaic, Basketmaker and Puebloan times. The aesthetic value of these sites is revealed in their artistic value and their fine execution in an isolated and beautiful setting. They are also eligible for listing under Criterion D for their potential to yield information important to understanding the prehistory of the Arizona Strip. They may reveal clues regarding the ideology of the ancients, as well as prehistoric cultural interactions among the Anasazi, Fremont, and other groups."

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

The sites have considerable research value and potential because they likely represent a long time range, demonstrate both diversity and representativeness in style, and are well preserved.”

16.1324

Tater Point Lookout Tree (listed January 13, 1992; 8 pp. plus photos)

Forest Road 240, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona; less than 1 acre. Ca. 1905-1940.

Nomination prepared May 24, 1990, Marietta A. Davenport, Fredonia, Arizona.

Summary: “This isolated historic lookout tree is located on Tater Ridge on the eastern flank of the Kaibab Plateau on the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest. It is within the open Ponderosa pine forest at an elevation of 8,000 feet. The tree is still alive. The site retains sufficient integrity to qualify for National Register listing. This lookout tree is ponderosa pine 100 feet tall and 3 feet in diameter with a ladder constructed up its northeast side. The 70 foot tall ladder begins 3 feet above the ground and has eight sections, all intact. The construction is typical of other ladders on lookout trees: 2” X 4” lumber sidepieces with 1” x 12” crosspieces. The ladder is attached to the tree with spikes.”

16.1325

Telephone Hill Lookout Tree (listed January 13, 1992; 8 pp. plus photos)

Telephone Hill, near Arizona Route 67, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona; less than 1 acre. 1905-1940.

Nomination prepared May 24, 1990, Marietta A. Davenport, Fredonia, Arizona.

Summary: “This isolated historic lookout tree is located on Telephone Hill about 1/4 mile east of State Highway 67, and 40 meters north of the Kaibab Plateau Trail on the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest. This tree is within the mixed conifer forest at an elevation of 8,910 feet. The tree is still alive. This site maintains sufficient integrity to qualify for National Register listing. This lookout tree is a white fir approximately 110 feet high and 4 feet in diameter with a ladder constructed up its west side. It has a pronounced lean to the east. Four contiguous segments of ladder works remain. The lower 10 foot portion has been removed. The remaining ladder is in good condition. The construction is typical of other ladders on lookout trees: 2” X 4” sidepieces with 1” x 12-14” crosspieces. It is attached to the tree with lag bolts. A platform may have been originally attached to this tree. Unlike other lookout trees in the area, there is a radio/telephone wire still dangling from this tree.”

16.1326

Tipover Lookout Tree (listed January 13, 1992; 7 pp. plus photos)

Telephone Hill, near Arizona Route 67, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona; less than 1 acre. 1905-1940.

Nomination prepared May 24, 1990, Marietta A. Davenport, Fredonia, Arizona.

Summary: “This site, which has two historic lookout trees, is located on a ridge between Bear and Wall Lakes overlooking Demotte Park to the east and the Tipover, Big Spring and Kanabonits drainages to the south and west. It is on the interior of the Kaibab Plateau on the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest. It is within the mixed conifer forest at an elevation of 9,160 feet. One tree is still alive and standing and the other has fallen. They maintain sufficient integrity to qualify for National Register listing. The standing lookout tree is a white fir 75

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

feet high and 3 feet in diameter with a ladder constructed up its eastern side approximately 40 feet. Two contiguous segments of ladder works remain. The first 10-15 feet are gone. The remaining ladder is in good condition. The construction is typical of other ladders on lookout trees: 2" X 4" lumber sidepieces with 1" x 12-14" crosspieces. It is attached to the tree with lag bolts. This tree is associated with a downed lookout tree with a ladder up its side and 6 foot by 6 foot platform in its top. This is the only documented platform tree on the North Kaibab Ranger District."

ARIZONA STRIP REGION

(outside of Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest)

16.1327

Horse Valley Ranch (listed April 12, 1984; 6 pp. plus photos)

(Waring Ranch)

Lake Mead National Recreation Area [site now within Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument], Arizona; 28.47 acres. 1916-present.

Nomination prepared February 23, 1983, Gordon Chappell, San Francisco, California.

Summary: "The Waring Ranch, an early 20th Century cattle ranch located on the remote Shivwits Plateau north of the Colorado River in northern Arizona, is of local historical significance in association with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of western American history, specifically settlement of a late frontier and cattle ranching [*sic*] on the Arizona Strip. From this ranch, J.D. Waring waged a campaign, ultimately successful, to gain control of all of the plateau to the south of this ranch headquarters, reaching to the rim from which land dropped down into the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. The ranch is also significant in that it embodies the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, and method of construction, specifically in that it represents a remote cattle ranch headquarters built in an era of kerosene illumination which never was modernized with electricity, and consists of buildings and structures built predominately of hand-hewn logs, with minimal use of manufactured materials."

16.1328

Kane Ranch Headquarters (listed January 2, 2008; 23 pp. plus photos)

(Cane Ranch Headquarters; Kane Spring Ranch Headquarters; Bar Z Ranch)

Ca. 11 miles south of U.S. Route 89A on Forest Road 8910, House House Rock Valley, Arizona; less than 1 acre. Ca. 1877-1957.

Nomination prepared January 2007, Pat Haigh Stein, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Property owned by North Rim Ranch LLC (the members of which are Grand Canyon Trust and The Conservation Fund), Flagstaff, Arizona.

Summary: "The nominated property consists of the Kane Ranch Headquarters building (ranch house) and associated root cellar. The original part of the headquarters building, constructed circa 1877, is a one-story, two-room, side-gabled house with symmetrical massing, sandstone walls, a near full-width front porch, and cedar

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

shake roofing. A three-room rear addition, constructed between 1892 and 1915, has sandstone walls with a shed roof above its northern two rooms and a saltbox roof above the southern room; roofing material consists of cedar shakes. The roof of the root cellar has collapsed and been removed, but the sandstone walls and floor of the building remain intact. The headquarters building and root cellar retain integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association, and strongly convey a sense of the property during its period of significance (circa 1877 to 1957)."

16.1329

Navajo Bridge [original span] (listed August 13, 1981; 8 pp. plus photos)

(Navajo Steel Arch Highway Bridge; Grand Canyon Bridge) [also as Colorado River Bridge, Lee's Ferry Bridge]

Southwest of Lees Ferry, Arizona [current U.S. Route 89A at Marble Canyon]; 1.9 acres ["acreage not verified"]. 1928.

Nomination prepared June 2, 1980, Don Abbe, Lubbock, Texas.

Summary: "The Navajo Bridge is a deck-type steel arch bridge built across the Colorado River in 1928. The site of the structure is six miles below Lee's Ferry and four miles below the mouth of Paria Creek. The overall length of the bridge, including the approach roadways, is 834 feet. The main span is 616 feet long, the two approach spans on the north rim are 84 feet each and the single approach span on the south rim is 50 feet long. The top of the arch is 467 feet above the Colorado River, while the rise of the main span, from bottom pin to roadway surface, is 103 feet. The roadway of the bridge is poured concrete instead of the traditional timber to avoid fire hazards and maintenance problems. It measures 18 feet between the curbs and the overall width of the bridge is 19' 6". The bridge structure is composed of the main arch and the approach spans. The three-hinged main arch is composed of 22 panels, each one being 28 feet in length. These panels were designed for reversal of stresses for cantilever erection. The short approach spans are of very simple plate girder and/or vertical truss design. Since its completion, the bridge has been maintained by the State of Arizona and is a preserved original structure. It presents the same appearance today as it did when it was dedicated in 1929."

16.1439

Pipe Spring National Monument (listed August 25, 1986; 36 pp. including photos)

Highway 389, Moccasin, Arizona; six contributing resources, one non-contributing resource; 2.5 acres. 1858-1884.

Nomination prepared September 28, 1984, Susan A. Tenney, Denver, Colorado.

Summary: "The Pipe Spring National Monument Historic District includes three historic sandstone buildings (the Pipe Spring National Monument was established May 31, 1923 by proclamation (number 1663) of President Warren G. Harding to serve as a memorial of western pioneer life.

"The standing buildings and dugout remains of the Pipe Spring National Monument have both local and state significance for their role in the exploration and settlement of the Arizona Strip and for their part in the development of vernacular classical revival style architecture under Criteria A and C. National significance is indicated because the structures also remind us of the struggle for exploration and settlement of the Southwest which was an important segment of the history of American westward migration. This site is also significant in the religious history of the nation because of its association with the Church of Jesus Christ of the Latter Day Saints (Mormons) and their pioneer settlement of Zion.

"The architecture at Pipe Spring represents a nationally significant example of fortified residential architecture in Mormon Vernacular Classical Revival style, which is typified by the excellent stone masonry. In addition, the

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

architecture represents the typical Mormon Vernacular Classical Revival style prior to the establishment of the railroad.

"The corrals and stone walls, ca. 1879, contribute to the overall integrity of the monument by providing tangible examples of the necessary land improvements that a working cattle operation require."

"All buildings included in this nomination date from the 19th century and include the fort, the remains of the dugout, and two support structures."

16.1330

Pipe Spring National Monument Historic District [boundary increase] (listed September 14, 2000; 69 pp. plus photos)

(Fort Arizona, Pipe Spring(s) Fort, Pipe Spring(s) Ranch, Winsor Castle, Windsor Castle, Winsor Castle Ranch; HS-1-3; Buildings 50-52 (fort/cabins))

401 N. Pipe Spring Road, Fredonia, Arizona; contributing resources, 3 buildings, 2 sites, 3 structures; non-contributing resources, 2 buildings, 4 structures; ca. 6.5 acres. 1863-1895.

Nomination prepared July 5, 2000, Kathy McKoy, Denver, Colorado.

Summary: "The Pipe Spring National Monument Historic District includes three historic sandstone buildings (the imposing Pipe Spring fort, flanked by two small cabins, one to the west and another to the northeast); two historic-period sites (the Whitmore-McInyre dugout and a lime kiln); and three structures associated with the site's history (the quarry trail, fort ponds; and retaining walls northeast of the fort). Construction dates for these resources range from 1863 to ca. 1885. Built by local craftsmen, the architectural style of the buildings is vernacular with the fort incorporating some Classical design elements. Noncontributing buildings and structures within the district include a reconstructed telegraph line, two sections of retaining wall, and a corral complex, outhouse, and chicken coop. Non-intrusive, tinted concrete walkways, laid in 1991, provide visitor access to the historic buildings, ponds, and waysides. Other landscape features on the 40-acre monument that lie outside the district boundaries include a vegetable garden, orchard, vineyard, corrals, and fencing. Modern developments, also located outside district boundaries, are at the southernmost part of the monument and include a residential area, maintenance area, and access road. This area is fairly well screened by plantings. Currently, the monument's administrative offices and visitor center are located just outside the monument's east boundary in leased portions of a Park Service-designed building, constructed of native sandstone in the early 1970s on the Kaibab Indian Reservation."

16.1475

St. George Temple (listed November 2, 1977; 9 pp.)

Block bounded by 200 East, 300 East, 400 South, and 500 South, St. George, Utah; less than 1 acre. 1871-1877.

Nomination prepared March 15, 1977, A. Kent Powell and Allen D. Roberts, Salt Lake City.

Summary: "Historically the St. George Temple served to unite the settlers of Utah's Dixie and provided a great stimulus to the local economy. It was the first Mormon temple dedicated in Utah, and the only temple in which Brigham Young participated in the dedication services after the Mormons left Illinois." [Historical summary includes remarks pertaining to resources on the Arizona Strip, including:] "There were roadbuilding crews, particularly to the sawmills on Mount Trumbull, eighty miles southeast of St. George near the depths of Toroweap, a part of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Water haulers supplied from the infrequent springs on the Arizona Strip, kept the lumber teams traveling between St. George and the sawmills. At the mills themselves, crews under Robert Gardner

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

were busy getting out the million feet of lumber that went into the floors, joists, studding, pillars, window frames, doors, steps and stairways, and baseboards. From Pipe Springs, under Anson P. Winsor's management, came beef, cheese, and butter from the church herd to help feed the Temple workers." "The temple was made entirely of indigenous materials with the exception of the twelve cast iron oxen and baptismal font which were cast in Salt Lake City and hauled 318 miles to St. George by ox team."

GLEN CANYON NATIONAL RECREATION AREA
(LEES FERRY DISTRICT)

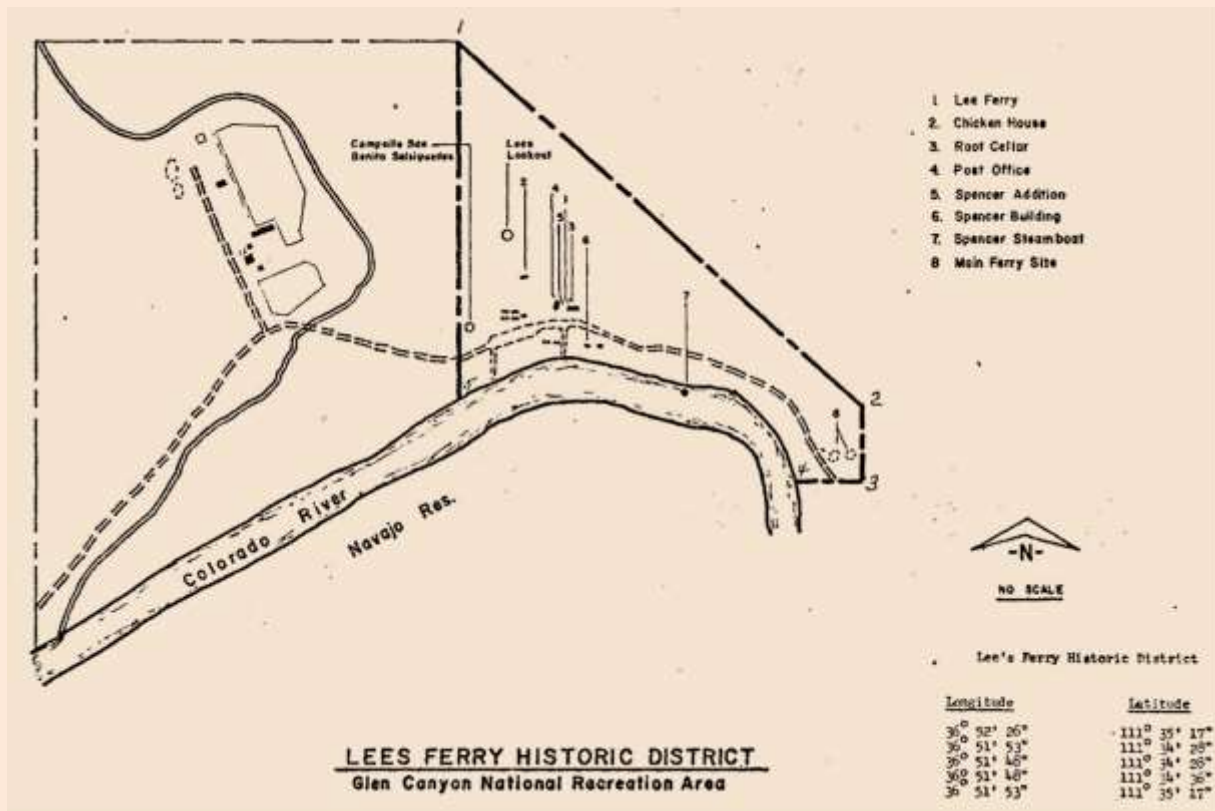
16.1331

Lee's Ferry Historic District (listed March 15, 1976; 11 pp. plus photos)

Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Lees Ferry District, Arizona; ca. 120 acres. 1776-present.

Nomination prepared October 14, 1974, Temple A. Reynolds, Page, Arizona.

Summary: "Lees Ferry Historic District contains remnants and evidence of man's activities dating at least from 1776 to present day. Its historic resources trace periods of exploration, pioneer settlement and colonization, frontier commerce, and early Southwest mineral exploration and mining activities. that such varied activity over such a lengthy time period should occur in this 120 acre district illustrated the importance of Lees Ferry and its significance in the human history of the Southwest territories."



PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

16.1332

Lee's Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch (listed November 4, 1997; 58 pp. plus photos)

(Pahreah Crossing; Lees Ferry; Lee's Ferry Ranch/AZ-C-2-42, AZ-C-2-11)

Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, near Marble Canyon, Arizona; contributing resources, 2 buildings, 6 sites, 1 structure, 2 objects; non-contributing resources, 6 buildings, 1 site, 3 structures; 470 acres. 1872-1928 (Lee's Ferry); 1871-1936 (Lonely Dell Ranch).

Nomination prepared July 1997, Ann Hubber, Missoula, Montana.

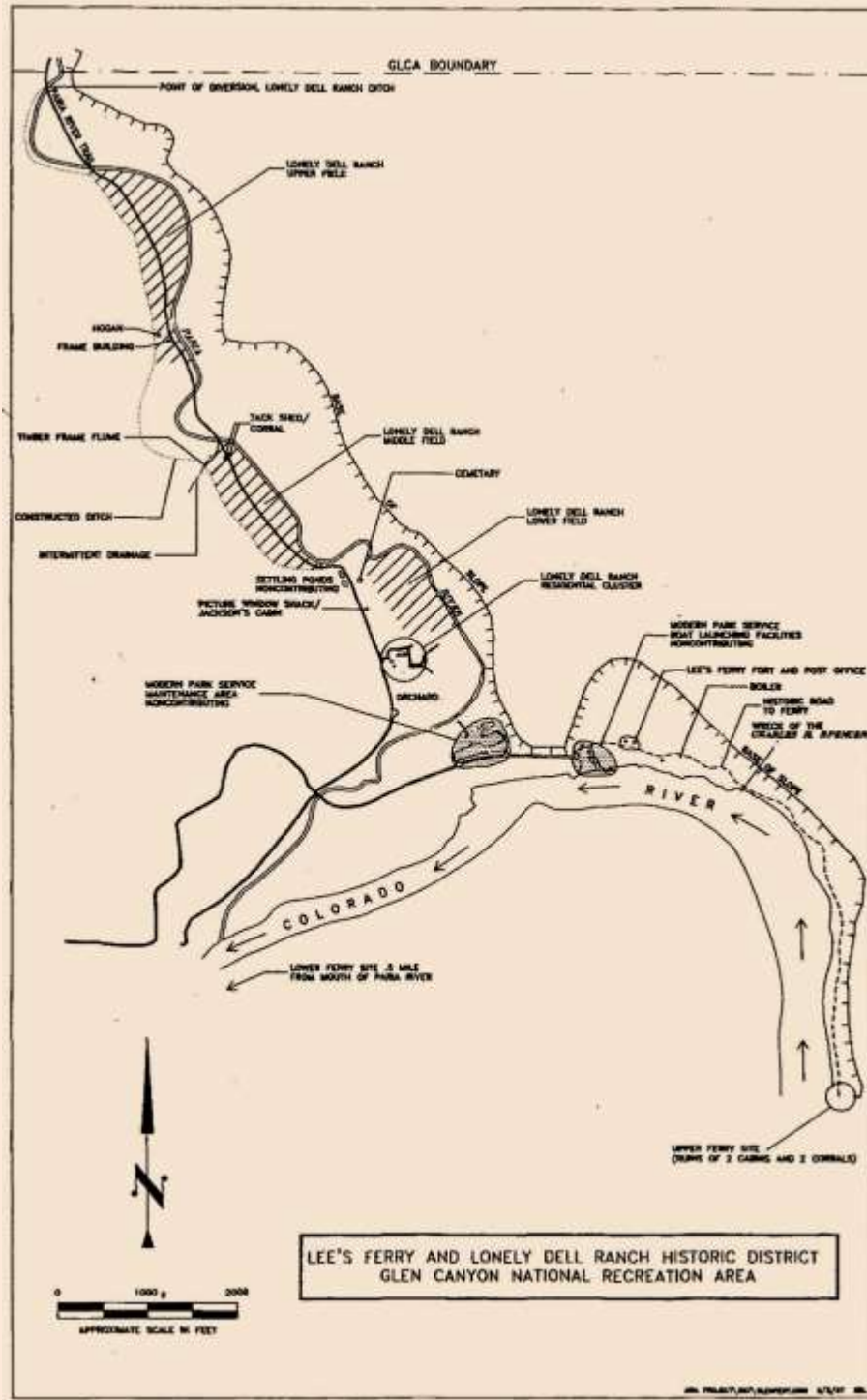
Summary: "Lee's Ferry/Lonely Dell Ranch Historic District is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places under criterion A for its association with Mormon settlement (areas of significance: Transportation, Agriculture, Commerce, and Ethnic Heritage) and its association with exploration and development of the Colorado Plateau (areas of significance: Exploration/Settlement and Industry). District resources are also significant examples of pioneer construction, where residents built what they needed with what they had (area of significance: Architecture). Finally, the district is significant for its association with Mormon 'Zealot, Pioneer Builder, Scapegoat,' John D. Lee. The district has been evaluated within the context of Mormon settlement of the larger region of 'Deseret,' defined by the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (LDS) as including all of Utah, southern Idaho, and Arizona. This expansion beyond the Great Salt Lake Basin was pivotal to the consolidation of Mormon economic and political power and thus to the creation of a western Zion where Mormons were able to withstand attack by non-Mormons and assimilation within non-Mormon culture. Within this regional context, the isolated Lee's Ferry crossing at the Colorado River played a significant role. In contrast to the original National Register nominations, district boundaries have been drawn to include both Lee's Ferry and the Lonely Dell Ranch (located approximately ½ mile to the northwest) within a single historic district. These boundaries reflect the importance of the ranch to the ferry operation: Jacob Hamblin chose the crossing site not only for its accessibility but also for the presence of water and cultivable land from which a ferryman and his family could support themselves. Lonely Dell Ranch made Lee's Ferry possible. During the historical period, the limits of cultivable land and of traversable terrain (rather than formal delineation of legal ownership) defined the limits of land use. These same natural barriers from the boundaries of the historic district. A variety of resources are found within these boundaries, including those related to mining (extraction/processing) and to the exploratory efforts of the U.S. Geological Survey. These resources have been included as contributing components of the district, linked to the primary areas of significance by their shared dependence upon the river, the means of access and egress, and the sustenance provided by Lonely Dell Ranch."

(see map on next page)

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE



PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

16.1333

Lonely Dell (listed May 19, 1978; 71 pp. plus photos; and with additional documentation, 1997, 4 pp.)

(Lonely Dell Ranch Historic District)

Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, near Page, Arizona; 160 acres (470 acres, 1997). 1871-1939.

Nomination prepared April 27, 1977, James A. Muhn, Denver, Colorado (September 1997, Ann Hubber, Missoula, Montana).

Summary: "Lonely Dell Ranch Historic District consists of a cemetery, an orchard, farmlands, remnants of an irrigation system, two water settling ponds, and five historic structures. The 160 acres that comprise the historic district were originally homesteaded by John D. Lee and his wife Emma in the 1870's, and were purchased by the National Park Service in 1974. The structures, agricultural lands, and the surrounding arid territory all help support the theme of the historic district as being a typical subsistence farm/ranch of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries in the American Southwest."

"In 1997, resources at Lonely Dell Ranch and adjacent Lee's Ferry were listed in the National Register of Historic Places as a single historic district ('Lee's Ferry/Lonely Dell Ranch Historic District'). Restrictions on changes and revisions to properties listed in the National Register prior to December 13, 1980 (see 60.14-60.15 36 CFR 80) precluded concurrent de-listing of the original Lees Ferry Historic District and Lonely Dell Ranch Historic District. [Document contains] amendments to Sections 7 and 10 [that] identify the variations between this (1978) and the most-recent (1997) evaluation of Lee's Ferry resources."

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

OTHER SITES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

16.1334

Cameron Suspension Bridge (listed June 5, 1986; 10 pp. plus photos)

Vicinity of Cameron, Arizona; 1.5 acres. 1911.

Nomination prepared June 1980, Don Abbe, Lubbock, Texas (revised March 1986, Roger Brevoort and Doug Kupel, Arizona State Historic Preservation Office).

At time of nomination owner listed as Four Corners Pipeline Company, Long Beach, California.

Summary: "The Cameron Suspension Bridge, constructed in 1911, is significant for its association with the initial growth of Arizona's highway system as a major bridge which opened up the northern portion of the state to development. It also represents a large early construction project of the Office of Indian Affairs, which later went on to construct numerous other engineering projects on Indian reservations in Arizona and throughout the western states. A hybrid of suspension and truss forms, the bridge has engineering significance as the oldest surviving highway suspension bridge in the state and one that utilized novel engineering techniques to cross the wide canyon of the Little Colorado River."

16.1398

Cattle Ranching in Arizona, 1540-1950 (from Multiple Property Documentation Form; 103 pp.)

Statewide [including Arizona Strip].

Form prepared by William S. Collins, Phoenix, Arizona. [2002.]

"In 1992, the federal agricultural census counted nearly 930,000 head of cattle in Arizona. These animals are a highly visible presence on the rural landscape. Though widely dispersed, they are found in all parts of the state. There are few places in Arizona so arid that no cattle graze on them. Where they are lacking it is usually because of legal barriers restricting land use, and there is a long and loud political debate over conflicting efforts to strengthen those barriers by some and weaken them by others. Of the state's 72,688,000 acres, about 40 percent, or 29,642,000 acres, is classified as pastureland and rangeland. This land crosses all jurisdictions—private, state, federal, and Indian trust. Cattle are some of the most significant land users in Arizona."

16.1399

Cattle Ranching in Arizona, 1945-1970 (from Multiple Property Documentation Form; 105 pp.)

Statewide [including Arizona Strip].

Form prepared by William S. Collins, Phoenix, Arizona. [2007.]

"This document is an amendment to the Cattle Ranching in Arizona, 1540-1950 Multiple Property Documentation

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Form (MPDF) covering the transitional era of the beef cattle ranching industry in Arizona after the Second World War. The major themes and facts described in that earlier document will not be repeated here and readers are encouraged to review it for information on the broad patterns of historical cattle ranching in Arizona's Spanish Colonial, Mexican, American Pioneer, and Early Modern eras. The purpose of this amendment is to provide technical guidance that historic preservationists, government officials, private property owners, and others may use to value surviving examples of modern-era cattle ranches for eligibility to the National Register of Historic Places."

16.1335

Dead Indian Canyon Bridge (listed September 30, 1988) [supplementary data to National Register information seen in the form of HABS/HAER Inventory record card]. [See also in Part 16 under U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record (1994, [ITEM NO. 16.1232](#)).]

Abandoned grade of U.S. Route 64 over Dead Indian Canyon; milepost 282.51, 13.2 miles west of Desert View.

Summary: "During the early 1930s, the Arizona Highway Department and U.S. Bureau of Public Roads undertook an extensive roadbuilding effort to provide automobile access from the east to Grand Canyon National Park's south rim. In 1929, the Navajo Bridge was completed, opening Arizona from the north. The following year AHD contracted for FAP-95-B—the state's largest highway construction project to date—covering 95 miles between the bridge and Cameron. The BPR built the Cameron-Desert View Approach to the part, naming the 31-mile route the NavaHopi Highway. Made up of riveted steel deck trusses supported by steel piers, the Dead Indian Canyon Bridge comprised an integral part of this road. BPR engineers designed this trestle in 1933 and awarded the contract for its construction on August 31 to Vinson and Pringle for \$44,938. The contractors had completed the steel erection by January and in May completed the bridge. Now designated State Highway 64, the road still provides important access to the park, although in a realignment this bridge has been abandoned in place."

16.1336

Grand Canyon Railway (listed August 23, 2000; 38 pp. plus photos)

From Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon National Park; contributing resources, 1 building, 17 sites, 61 structures; non-contributing resources 17 buildings, 3 structures; 1,682 acres. 1898-1948.

Nomination prepared January 12, 1998, Al Richmond, Flagstaff, Arizona.

At time of nomination owner listed as Grand Canyon Railway, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Railway runs on the historic right of way as built by the Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad, and the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway between 1898 and 1901. It is located on the rolling terrain of the Coconino Plateau in northern Arizona within the boundaries of the Colorado Plateau. Its southern terminus is the Historic District of the City of Williams where it connects with the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway at an elevation of 6800 feet MSL. From Williams, the railroad proceeds in a generally northerly direction through Ponderosa pine and Pinon-Juniper forests, and then drops down into the high desert plains to the low point of 5765 feet MSL at Miller Wash (MP 36.0). The line then begins a gradual ascent to Anita, the site of the original destination of the SF&GCRR, where an abandoned spur track leads to the dormant Anita Mines. It then continues on a steep 3% grade up through Pinon-Juniper and Ponderosa pine forests to Apex (MP 52.0). Here, the Saginaw & Manistee Lumber Company operated a logging camp. The right of way then descends into the serpentine course of Coconino Canyon and once through this area climbs to the south rim of the Grand Canyon at an elevation of 6820 feet MSL. Here, the railroad enters the national park and the Grand Canyon Historic District. The main line is 63.789 miles in length, is entirely standard gauge, and passes through eleven extant or abandoned sidings and stations. After rehabilitation of the main line to original or better condition in 1989, the line has continued in

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

service as a alternate means of transportation into the National Park. It will continue to so serve for the foreseeable future.”

16.1337

Peach Springs Trading Post (listed November 21, 2003; 17 pp. plus photos)

Peach Springs, Arizona; less than 1 acre. 1928-1953.

Nomination prepared August 2003, Pat Haigh Stein, Flagstaff, Arizona.

At time of nomination owner listed as Hualapai Indian Nation, Peach Springs, Arizona.

Summary: “The Peach Springs Trading Post is a stone and concrete building in the Pueblo Revival style. Built in two phases in 1928, it historically housed a trading store, post office, and trader’s living quarters. The facility catered mainly to residents of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and motorists along Route 66. After its acquisition by the Hualapai Tribe circa 1950, the building was first used as a store/post office, and later as a river-rafting office and Job Corps headquarters. It currently provides office space for the Tribe’s Forestry and Wildlife Conservation departments. Although its function has changed, the building still retains good integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, and feeling.”

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

ADDENDUM

Ancillary List of Contractual and Other Historic-Structures and Cultural Landscape Reports

Unrelated to National Register nominations are 17 contractual and other reports on historic structures at Grand Canyon National Park and at Lees Ferry, and four cultural landscape reports on park and regional sites. These are already cited under their respective authors throughout Part 16, but are also gathered in a single list here as a matter of convenience. (The **ITEM NUMBERS** are unchanged from those with the citations in Part 16.)

In addition, interested users may wish to refer to entries listed in Part 16 under:

[U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey \(HABS\)](#)

[U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record \(HAER\)](#)

[U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey \(HALS\)](#)

A&E Architects

2010 16.1289 **Grand Canyon Lodge** : *historic structures report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: A&E Architects, for U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Andrews and Anderson Architects, PC

2008 16.815 **Grand Canyon South Rim historic maintenance and warehouse complex** : *historic structure report for 11 buildings : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Golden, Colorado: Andrews and Anderson Architects, PC, for U.S. National Park Service, 758 pp.

Architectural Resources Group [firm]

2000 16.817 **South Rim Ranger Operations Building** : *historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, for U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [223 pp. total].

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Ancillary List of Contractual and Other Historical-Structures and Cultural Landscape Reports (*continued*)

2001	16.811	Grand Canyon Park Headquarters : <i>historic structure report</i> : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, for U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, and Grand Canyon National Park, 52 pp. + appendices [172 pp. total].
2001	16.812	North Rim Entrance Station : <i>historic structure report</i> : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, for U.S. National Park Service, 56 pp. + appendices [121 pp. total]. (NPS D-555.)
2001	16.813	Indian Garden trail caretaker's residence : <i>historic structure report</i> : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, for U.S. National Park Service, 33 pp. + appendices [103 pp. total]. (NPS D-554.)
2001	16.814	Yavapai Observation Station : <i>historic structure report</i> : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, for U.S. National Park Service, 42 pp. + appendices [274 pp. total].

Brown, Anthony

2003	16.1290	Verkamp's : <i>historic structures report</i> : Grand Canyon National Park. Prescott, Arizona: Anthony Brown, Architect, for U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 127 pp.
------	---------	---

Brown, William E.

1966	16.77	<i>Historic structures report</i> : Lee's Fort, Lees Ferry District, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Utah-Arizona (<i>and addendum</i>). Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region.
------	-------	---

Clemensen, A. Berle

1980	16.1438	<i>Historic structure report</i> : <i>history data section</i> : Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona . Denver: U.S. Department of the Interior, Denver Service Center, Historic Preservation Branch, Midwest/Rocky Mountain Team, 104+ pp. [163 pp. total].
------	---------	---

Duecker, Werner

2008	16.816	Grand Canyon Railroad Depot : <i>historic structure report</i> : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Grand Junction and Lakewood, Colorado: Chamberlin Architects, PC, for U.S. National Park Service, 400 pp. + attachments [729 pp. total]. (Primary authors/contributors: Werner Duecker, Holly Piza, David Wittman, Jean Petkovsek, Mark Zappanti.)
------	--------	---

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Ancillary List of Contractual and Other Historical-Structures and Cultural Landscape Reports (*continued*)

Evans, J. Chris

- 2007 16.1466 ***Hermit's Rest***, *Grand Canyon National Park : building code review*. Tucson: J. Chris Evans, Architect, for University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, 10 pp.

Graham, Robert G., AND Kupel, Douglas E.

- 2000 16.809 ***A historic structures report for Lee's Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area***. Phoenix: Alliance Architects, LLC, for U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 402 pp. (Alliance Architects Project No. 1084.)

John Milner Associates, Inc.

- 2004 16.823 ***Grand Canyon Park Headquarters: Cultural landscape inventory and treatment recommendations***. [Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center], 1 volume, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (NPS D-631.)
- 2004 16.824 (WITH History Matters, Rivanna Archaeology, IN ASSOCIATION WITH van Dijk Westlake Reed Leskosky Architects) ***North Rim Bright Angel Peninsula developed area cultural landscape report***. John Milner Associates, 1 volume, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (GRCA D-706.)
- 2005 16.825 (WITH Rivanna Archaeology, History Matters, SWCA, Inc; IN ASSOCIATION WITH van Dijk Westlake Reed Leskosky Architects) ***Indian Garden, Grand Canyon National Park : cultural landscape report***. Charlottesville, Virginia: John Milner Associates, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [464 pp. total]. (Contract No. 1433-C2000020300.)

Simon, Alf; Kells, Steven; Crowe, Norman; Uvina, Francisco; Muniz, Gloria; AND Baniecki, James

- 2010 16.1291 (PRIMARY AUTHORS) ***Colter Hall : Victor Hall : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona***. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, School of Architecture and Planning, for U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

SLP, Inc.

- 1985 16.827 ***Historic structure report for Kolb Studio building and garage : building #533 South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Package No. 409***. [No place]: SLP, Inc., for U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 140 pp.

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Ancillary List of Contractual and Other Historical-Structures and Cultural Landscape Reports (*continued*)

University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program

- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 2007 | 16.818 | <i>Historic structure report : Hermit's Rest, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, <i>in conjunction with</i> Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, <i>for</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 139 pp. + appendices [167 pp. total]. |
| 2007 | 16.819 | <i>Historic structure report : Fred Harvey gas station, Grand Canyon National Park.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, <i>in conjunction with</i> Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, <i>for</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 52 pp. + appendices [73 pp. total]. |
| 2008 | 16.820 | <i>Historic structure report : first Administration Building, Grand Canyon National Park.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, <i>in conjunction with</i> Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, <i>for</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 130 pp. + appendices [208 pp. total]. |
| 2008 | 16.821 | First Grand Canyon Hospital : <i>historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, <i>in conjunction with</i> Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, <i>for</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. |

U.S. National Park Service

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 16.1253 | <i>National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2003 : Waring Ranch, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.</i> [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [95 pp. total]. [Inventory performed as part of Lake Mead National Recreation Area.] |
| 2010 | 16.1433 | <i>National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2010 : Bright Angel Trail corridor, Grand Canyon National Park.</i> [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [120 pp. total]. |

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 2004 | 16.826 | Grand Canyon Village National Historic Landmark District <i>Cultural Landscape Report, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [406 pp. total]. |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

APPENDIX

GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Ancillary List of Contractual and Other Historical-Structures and Cultural Landscape Reports (*continued*)

Wray, Jacilee

1989 16.1482 **Pasture Wash** *historic structures report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], Cultural Resources, Resources Management Division, [unpaginated].
